

A - a

aardvark *Nom.* **tãnturi**abandon *Verbe.* **base***Verbe.* **base***Verbe.* **yaage**

abandon the way

Verbe. **budge**

abandoned house

Nom. **raboogo**

abandonment

Nom. **basgo**

abbreviation

Nom. **gom-biis****kuvsgo***Nom.* **kuvg-n-gu****lsga**

abdomen

Nom. **pu-roogo**

abdomen (lower)

Nom. **pende**

abdomen, tummy

Nom. **puga**abide *Verbe.* **pa**ability *Nom.* **tõogo**

able to (to be)

expression. **tõog****n maan bũmbu**ablutions (perform
one's)*Verbe.* **yõg****koom**

abnormal

Adjectif. **peoogo**abolish *Verbe.* **kiisi**

abominable thing

Nom. **wubdo**abort *Verbe.* **vibgi***Verbe.* **vidge***expression.* **yiis****puga**

abort (animal)

Verbe. **fabe***Verbe.* **fabge**

aborted

Adjectif. **vaalle**abortion *Nom.* **pu-yiri**

abortive (be)

Verbe. **vaale**about **poorẽ**abrade *Verbe.* **medge***Verbe.* **rudgi***Verbe.* **wurgi***Verbe.* **yerge**

abraded

Adjectif. **febelle**

abscess

Nom. **bãg-nodre**absence *Nom.* **kaalem***Nom.* **kaoolgo***Nom.* **poorẽ**absent *expression.* **ka****be (sẽn)**

absolutely

Adverbe. **fass***Adverbe.* **paa**abstract *Nom.* **sebr****buka**

absurd

Adjectif. **ka-võo****re**

abundance

Nom. **naare***Nom.* **tigre**

abundance (be in)

Verbe. **nare**abundant *Nom.* **galle***Verbe.* **wε***Adverbe.* **wusgo***Adverbe.* **zigl-za****gle**

abundantly

*Adverbe. gāss*abuse *Verbe. tu**Verbe. yōsge**Nom. yōsgre*

abyss

*Nom. bog-zulun
ga*

Abyssinian roller

Nom. wōnego

acacia tree

Nom. kastya

academic person

Nom. seb-mita

accelerate

*Verbe. yādge**Verbe. yāgme*accent *Nom. geonfo**Nom. kengre*

accent (acute)

*Nom. gem-taoor
e*accept *Verbe. reege**v.itératif. sagse**Verbe. sake**Verbe. sake*

acceptance

Nom. reegre

accident

*Nom. sāmpogre**Nom. yīdgu**Nom. yōsgre*

accidentally (get)

*Verbe. yīdi*acclaim *Verbe. kilsi*

accommodation

Nom. ro-gāaga

accompaning

Nom. yāagre

accompany

*Verbe. kēng ne**Verbe. pake**Verbe. peege**Verbe. tū*

accompany, escort,

attend, come

along with

Verbe. yāage

accomplish

Verbe. maane

accordance

*Nom. zems-taab***a**

according to the law

*Nom. tū-noore*account *Nom. kōnte**Nom. ligd-baoor***e***Nom. sōadga**Nom. toagsga*

account (to give an)

*Verbe. togs sēn***yl**

account (to)

Verbe. sōde

account card

*expression. laog
zāab***seb-vāoogo**

account of

Nom. togsgo

accountable person

Nom. yell soaba

accountant

*Nom. laog-gūus
da**Nom. sōatga*

accounting (do)

*Verbe. geele**Verbe. geele*

accumulate

Verbe. koole

accusation

*Nom. rōadga**Nom. rōdbo*

accuse unfairly

*Verbe. dōde**Verbe. rōde*

accustomed

Verbe. minim

accustomed to (be)

*Verbe. lange*ache *Nom. fare**Nom. toogo**Nom. zabdem**Verbe. zabe*achieve *Verbe. tōoge*

Achilles tendon

Nom. na-gīindi

aching (be)

*Verbe. yōonde*acid *Adjectif. miisga**Adjectif. tusga**Adverbe. weg-w**εge*acidify *Verbe. kēke*

acknowledge

*expression. kɪs***kaseto**

acquaintance

*Nom. mitinga**Nom. tēng-n-dā***mba**

acquainted with

Verbe. mi

acquired things

*Nom. paoongo*acrobatics *Nom. tulyiā*across *Verbe. pɪgle*

across (be or put)

Verbe. pɪke

across (get)

*Verbe. pɪge**Verbe. pɪvɔge*

across (go)

*Verbe. sāage*across (put) *Nom. kale*act *Verbe. maane**Nom. manesem**Verbe. yɪ**Verbe. yɪ*

act in a hidden

manner

Verbe. soose

act quickly

*Verbe. birimdi**Verbe. zεεge*activity *Nom. tɔvɔmde*actual *Nom. marsā**expression. sɪd***be**

actuality

*expression. nan***be (sēn)**

actualize

*expression. kɪt***tɪ kibarā læg n****yɪ wa****kiba-sāanga**actually *Adverbe. sē*

acute accent

*Nom. gem-taoor***e**

acute angle

*Nom. yaas-gōm***de**adage *Nom. yel-būndi*

Adam's apple

*Nom. koko-liuu***la***Nom. koko-yodr***e**adapt *Verbe. minim**Verbe. yomse*

adapt as it should be

Verbe. zemse

adapt oneself

Verbe. sūgi

adaptation

*Nom. togsendo*add *Verbe. paase**Verbe. tōke*

add a piece of cloths

Verbe. sēke

add that (to)

Verbe. tiki

add to fill up

*Verbe. leke*add up *Verbe. paase**Verbe. sōde*

add water to

Verbe. bōtme*Verbe.* saame*Verbe.* tāoose

adder (kind of)

Nom. ruruugu

addicted to

Verbe. yīimiadding *Nom.* paasgaaddition *Nom.* paasga

addition with

withholding

expression. paas

g ne bēgnega

addition without

withholding

expression. paas

g sēn ka

bēgnega

additive analysis

Nom. paas-been
demaddress *Nom.* aderse*Nom.* belem

zīiga

address (to)

Verbe. tooleaddressee *Nom.* tooll

rēegda

Nom. tooll

soaala

adenitis *Nom.* kowareadhere *Verbe.* kē

adhesive

Adjectif. taalleadjective *Nom.* yalē

wilgda

Nom. yalenga

adjoining

Nom. roaglgaadjourn *Verbe.* vēadjust *Verbe.* korse*expression.* man

eg n zemse

Verbe. yomsead-lib *Verbe.* tiigi

administration

Nom. kadeng

tuuma

Nom. kadenga

administrative

building

Nom. kādenga

administrative centre

Nom. na-tēnga

administrative

division

Nom. kaden-pu

tre

administrative officer

Nom. kadengē

yel-geta

administrator

Nom. kadeng

taoor soaba

admire

expression. yong

n gese

admission

Nom. paoongoadmit *expression.* bāng

zaamē

Verbe. reege*Verbe.* togs sīda

admitted

Verbe. paameadobe *Nom.* tāndo

adolescent

Nom. bi-buga

adolescent girl

Adjectif. sadaadopt *expression.* sak

n deeg n guule

adoption

Nom. kok-n-wu

bi

adoptive father

Nom. ba-wubdg

a

adore *Verbe.* waooge

adorn *Verbe.* nagse
Verbe. pare
 adult *Adjectif.* bedre
Nom. bi-kāseng
 a
Nom. kāsma
Nom. nin-kēem
Adjectif. tatre
Adjectif. zēnzēk
 a
 adult male
Adjectif. raoogo
 adultery
Nom. pug-roond
 o
Nom. yoobo
Nom. yoodem
 adultery (commit)
Verbe. yo
 advance
expression. kēng
 taooore
Verbe. tvuge
 advance (in) *Nom.* tiiri
 advancement
Nom. yudgre
 advantage of (take)
Verbe. nafe
Verbe. tūnugi
 advantages

Nom. yōodo
 adventure *Nom.* yirgu
 adverb *Nom.* tūnunga
 adverb indicating
 quantity
Nom. waooglem
 tūnunga
 adverb indicating the
 manner
Nom. manesem
 tūnunga
 adverb of time
expression. sasa
 wilgr tūnunga
 adversary
Nom. maood-n-t
 aaga
Nom. nin-kusda
Nom. zabd-n-ta
 aga
 adversity
Nom. yel-beedo
 advertise
Verbe. moone
 advice
expression. noor
 rikre
Nom. saglga
Nom. saglgo
Nom. saoglgo

advice (give)
Verbe. sagle
 advise *Verbe.* saglge
 advisor *Nom.* sagenda
 adze *Nom.* lare
Nom. pēsga
 aeroplane
Nom. nasaar-sul
 ga
Nom. sulga
 afar *expression.* zār
 hal wusgo
 affection
Nom. nonglem
Nom. nonglem
 affection for
Nom. weoogo
 affirm *Verbe.* kis sida
 afflicted *Verbe.* wume
 affluence *Nom.* tigre
 affluent
Nom. kul-nugu
 afloat (stay) *Verbe.* re
 afraid *Verbe.* sāmbse
Verbe. zu
 afraid (be) *Verbe.* virsi
 afraid of
v.inaccompli. zo
 eta

afraid of (be)

Verbe. bu*Verbe.* zoeAfrica *Nom.* Afriki

African Darter

Nom. koom

daoogo

African Puff Adder

Nom. boosreafter *Nom.* poore*expression.* rē

loogr poore

Nom. zugē

after all

auxiliaire. baase*auxiliaire.* kelle*Adverbe.* wε*auxiliaire.* ya

after that

conjonction. dē

poore

conjonction. rē

poore

conjonction. rē

zugē

after tomorrow

Nom. da-yitaafterbirth *Nom.* naabaafterbirth (of an
animal)*Nom.* zāre

afternoon

Nom. wēn-kaoo

re

Nom. zaabre*Nom.* zafare

afternoon-prayer

Nom. zafare

afterwards

conjonction. dē

afterwards (do)

auxiliaire. yaool

e

afterwards (happen)

Verbe. yōde

after-world

Nom. rababseagain *auxiliaire.* le*auxiliaire.* lebe*auxiliaire.* ye*Adverbe.* yesa*Adverbe.* yisa

again (do)

Verbe. manege*Verbe.* yēbge

again (to do)

Verbe. yulme

Agama male lizard

Nom. bōan-dao

ogo

age *Nom.* yuvm

sōore

age (to) *Verbe.* kudge*Verbe.* kuvle*Verbe.* wēke

age of somebody

Nom. ra-rogdre

aged (person / thing)

Adjectif. kudreagent *Nom.* yita

aggravate

Verbe. yādge

aggravation

Nom. yādgre

aggressive words

Nom. mo-beedo

agile jump

Adverbe. lupagitate *Verbe.* miimi*Verbe.* yegse*Verbe.* zugli*Verbe.* zugsi

agitate (liquid)

Verbe. gudgi

agitate to get free

Verbe. wadbe

agitated

Adverbe. kab-ka

be

agitated (be)

Verbe. virsi
 agree *Verbe.* kaoole
Verbe. reege
v.itératif. sagse
Verbe. sake
 agree on *Verbe.* zemse
 agree on a plan
Verbe. sede
 agree on the amount
Verbe. sare
 agree upon *Verbe.* stv
 agreeable
Verbe. zemse
 agreement *Nom.* sigre
Nom. zemsgo
Nom. zems-n-ta
 are
Nom. zems-taab
 a
 agricultural nomads
Nom. ko-yeoob
 go
 agricultural products
Nom. koodo
 agriculture *Nom.* koob
 tvuma
Nom. koobo
 agriculture and
 breeding
expression. koo

b la gvulgo
 ahead (go)
expression. lvi
 taore
 ahead of *Nom.* taore
 aid *Nom.* sōngda
 aim *Nom.* ratem
Nom. tulsem
Nom. weoogo
 aim at *Verbe.* gēege
 aimlessly
Adverbe. yaare
 air *Nom.* pemsem
 air (in the)
Nom. yīngri
 air (to)
expression. kēes
 pemsem
 air sock *Nom.* sulg
 tvoko
Nom. wōneg
 zu-wukdga
 aircraft
Nom. nasaar-sul
 ga
 airless *Adverbe.* wulli
 air-plain *Nom.* sulga
 air-plane
Nom. nasaar-sul

ga
Nom. sulga
 airport *Nom.* sulg-yiri
 airtight (not)
Adverbe. wog-w
 oge
 ajar *Adjectif.* waka
 alarm *Nom.* kūnga
 alarm clock
Nom. nekdga
 arbeit *auxiliaire.* ba ne
 albino *Nom.* meoogo
Nom. moeega
 album *Nom.* foto
 suiidga
 albumen
Nom. gell-ko-pe
 elga
 alcohol *Nom.* alkolle
 alcoholic
Nom. rā-yūuda
 alcoholic drink
Nom. rāam
 alert
expression. rāa
 md maanego
 alert (become)
Verbe. yēege
 alertness *Nom.* yēesem

alf-day

expression. **daar**
ã pusbka

alga sp

Nom. **toe-neega**

alibi *Nom.* **padenga**

alibi (find)

Verbe. **padme**

alien *Adjectif.* **zēnga**

alignment

Nom. **tongre**

alike *Nom.* **taare**

Nom. **taooga**

numéral. **yembr**

e

Adjectif. **zem-ta**

abaalike equal *Nom.* **to**

alimentary canal

Nom. **rub bukr**
so-tũudga

alive *Adjectif.* **vuga**

Adjectif. **vula**

alive (be) *Verbe.* **vɪ**

Verbe. **vunde**

Verbe. **vɪ**

all *Adjectif.* **fãa**

postposition. **zãn**
ga

all is fine *interj.* **laaft****bala**

all on his own

numéral. **yembr**

eall over *Adverbe.* **zīg****fãa**

all right (to do)

Verbe. **tepe**

all the same

auxiliaire. **baase**

auxiliaire. **kelle**

all white *Nom.* **alfa**

all, every

Déterminant. **gil**

li

alleviative

Adverbe. **zãa**

allocate *Verbe.* **toem**

tvum zīgga

allotment

Nom. **parselle**

allow *expression.* **kõ****sore**

Verbe. **sake**

allowance

Nom. **ligd-zēng**

dgaallude to *Verbe.* **sule**

allusion to (make)

Verbe. **sule**

Almighty God

Nom. **Sēn-Tōe-F**
ãa

almost nothing to

chew

expression. **take**
m-takem

aloe

Nom. **napugma**
ande

alone *Adverbe.* **tãa**

Adverbe. **tãntãa**

Adverbe. **tãoo**

numéral. **yembr**

e

Adverbe. **yeyn-y**
eyn

Adverbe. **zãntãa**

alone (completely)

Adverbe. **kaoko**

along *Nom.* **kurenga**

alongside (go)

Verbe. **yege**

alongside (put)

Verbe. **keemde**

aloof *Nom.* **kēenga**

Adverbe. **lalle**

aloof from

Adverbe. **zalle**

alphabet

Nom. guls-biis
 alphabetical order
Nom. guls-biis
 tongre
Nom. guls-bi-pu
 gre
 already *auxiliaire.* zi
auxiliaire. zoe
 also *Adverbe.* me
 alter *Verbe.* kēke
 alternate
Verbe. laoose
Verbe. ledme
 although *auxiliaire.* ba
 ne
 aluminium
Nom. waasdo
 always *Adverbe.* daar
 fāa
Adverbe. kullu
 always (do)
Verbe. yōke
 amalgamate
Verbe. yāgme
 amazed *Verbe.* yeese
 amazement
Nom. lingri
Nom. yeesgo
 ambassador
Nom. tēn-taag

leta
 ambitious (person)
Nom. mag-bəd
 soaba
 ambulance
Nom. logtor yir
 lore
Nom. logtor yir
 mobilli
 amen *interj.* āmina
 amend *expression.* rogl
 samde
 America *Nom.* Ameriki
 American
Nom. Amerik
 neda
 American person
Nom. nasaara
 amnesia
Nom. yam-yīms
 im
 amoeba *Nom.* bāag
 bila
 among
postposition. suk
 a
 amorphous
Adjectif. folle
 amortisation
expression. kudg

r ligdi
 amplification
Nom. yādgre
 amputate
Verbe. fiuugi
Verbe. fiuugi
 amulet
Nom. seb-bobdr
 e
Nom. ti-soaka
 amuse *Verbe.* gabse
 amuse (an infant)
Verbe. yaoole
 amusing
Adjectif. solemd
 em
 anaemia
Nom. zi-kaalgo
Nom. zi-paoore
 anal wind *Nom.* sēedo
 analyse *Verbe.* veese
Verbe. wegse
 analysis *Nom.* yellā
 balbo
Nom. yellā
 wegsgo
 ancestor *Nom.* yaaba
 ancestors
Nom. tēn-kude
 m-dāmba

ancestry *Nom.* yaab
willa

ancient *Adjectif.* kudgo

and *conjonction.* dē
conjonction. la
conjonction. la
conjonction. n
conjonction. ne
conjonction. tu
conjonction. tu

and associates
Nom. dāmba

and at the same time
conjonction. tu
...-ē

and his associates
Nom. rāmba

and surveyor chain
Nom. met-soagl
a

and then
conjonction. la
conjonction. la

angel *Nom.* maleka

anger *Nom.* sū-puuri
Nom. sū-toogo
Nom. sūuri
Nom. sū-yikri

angina
Nom. koko-rāan

a
Nom. koko-rōon

a

angle *Nom.* sēka
Nom. yaasre

angry
expression. sūur
i yiki

angry (become)
expression. sūur
yīgi

angry (get)
Verbe. puug
sūuri
expression. sūur
i puugi

anguish *Nom.* yēdre

animal (having four
legs)
Nom. rūnga

animal herd
Nom. bāgre

animals
Nom. bōn-naan
ese
Nom. zī-tik
bōn-vuḷi

ankle *Nom.* na-kugri
Nom. nao-kugri
Nom. na-sēbre

Nom. na-sūka

annexe *Nom.* roaglga

anniversary *Nom.* daar
tēegre
Nom. taabo

announce
Verbe. moone
Verbe. togse
Verbe. waage
Verbe. wilgi

annoy *Verbe.* leke
Verbe. mere
pake

annoyance
Nom. sū-sāango

annoyed (get)
expression. sūur
i yiki

annoying *Nom.* yaalgo

annual
expression. yuu
md fāa

anoint *Verbe.* bāne
Verbe. bole
Verbe. taale
Verbe. ze

anomaly
expression. sēn
pa wēnd taaba
expression. sēn

paooge
 anopheles
Nom. rūm-yāan
ga
 another *indéfinie. a to*
expression. ned
a to
Adjectif. zēnga
 another time
Nom. nindaare
 answer *Verbe. lebge*
Verbe. leoke
Nom. leoore
 answer to a call
Verbe. sake
 answer to someone
 calling the first
 name *interj. āa*
 answers *n.pl. leokdse*
 ant (black)
Nom. salensaag
a
Nom. yēsga
 ant (red)
Nom. zulumdi
 ant heap *Nom. gūuri*
 ant sp *Nom. gūuri*
 antelope redunca
Nom. beoko
 antelope type

Nom. monfo
 antenna *Nom. āntende*
 anterior limb
expression. taoo
r wilga
 ant-hill *Nom. gūuri*
 anthrax *Nom. galem*
Nom. ka-galem
Nom. tēodre
Nom. zalem
 anticipate
Verbe. beoole
 anticipate, cut
 /interrupt the
 word or the
 road
Verbe. beooge
 antidote *Nom. rōose*
Nom. ti-kure
Nom. yīidu
 antimony *Nom. kırı*
Nom. kırıv
 antiques *Nom. pīnd*
wēndē
 antitoxin *Nom. ti-kure*
 antivenin *Nom. ti-kure*
 ant-lion *Nom. nugi*
 antonym *Nom. lebga*
 ants *n.pl. yēse*

ants (red) *n.pl. zulma*
 anus *Nom. lıdga*
Nom. lıd-nifu
postposition. see
ga
Nom. se-nifo
Nom. yēdga
 anus, ass-hole
Nom. yēd-nifu
 anvil *Nom. kısgre*
 anxiety *Nom. bare*
Nom. yēdre
Nom. yıure
 anxious (be)
Verbe. zıvse
 anyhow
auxiliaire. baase
auxiliaire. kelle
 apartment *Nom. zaka*
 apostle
Nom. tēn-tumda
 apostrophe
Nom. bısem-toa
ka
 appear *Verbe. liki*
Verbe. puk a
menga
Verbe. puki
Verbe. vēlge
Verbe. vēnege

wēnde
 appear suddenly
Verbe. nudi
Verbe. pooge
 appear to be *Verbe. ne*
 appearance
Nom. pukri
Nom. wēnego
 appendicitis
Nom. kukulga
 appendix
Nom. yā-kinkir
ga
 appetite *Nom. rub*
yamleoogo
 applaud *Verbe. pāb*
nug-pogse
expression. wē
nug-poaka
 applause
Nom. nug-poak
a
 apple *Nom. pome*
 applicant
Nom. na-baood
a
 application
Nom. kosgo
 apply oil *Verbe. bāne*
 appreciate *Verbe. fa*

Verbe. nane
Verbe. pēge
 appreciate highly
Verbe. būni
 apprentice
Nom. zāmsda
 approach *Verbe. kolge*
v.itératif. kolse
Verbe. pēnege
v.itératif. pēnese
 appropriate (be)
Verbe. sōmbe
Verbe. toge
Verbe. zemse
 appropriate (to be)
Verbe. sēgde
 appropriate (to)
Verbe. sooge
 appropriate character
Verbe. togem
 approve
expression. wē
nug-poaka
 approve of *Verbe. sake*
 April *Nom. tvul-nif*
kiuugu
 apropos
postposition. we
engē
 apt *Adverbe. kep*

aquatic *expression. vi*
koomē (sēn)
 aqueous *Adverbe. yolll*
 arched *Adjectif. naka*
 archives
expression. tvu
mā kibay
sēb-kud bīngri
 are
Nom. dekametr-
kaare
 area *Nom. kēenga*
Nom. neng-yale
m
Nom. vēnem
Nom. weoogo
Nom. wilga
Nom. wlvugo
Nom. zamaana
Nom. zāmaana
 aren't *auxiliaire. pa*
 argue *Verbe. gāge*
 argument *Nom. goama*
Nom. no-koeem
de
Nom. no-koeem
de
 arise *Verbe. lugi*
Verbe. yiki
Verbe. yisgi

arithmetic

Nom. geolgo*Nom.* sōds

baoosem

arithmetic *Nom.* sōds

baoosgo

arm *Nom.* kanga*Nom.* kānga*Nom.* nugu*Nom.* ra-teoogo

arm oneself

Verbe. raoole

armchair

Nom. fuug-goe

le

armed (get)

Verbe. rōose

armed concrete

expression. betō

tānd ne

kud-ribli

armpit *Nom.* bāg-puga

armpit drum

Nom. lūngaarms *n.pl.* kāmse*Nom.* ra-teedo*Nom.* zab-teedoaroma *Nom.* yū-noogo

around (go)

Verbe. vilimdi

arrange

Verbe. manege*Verbe.* tonge*Verbe.* zere

arrange (things)

crosswise

Verbe. kagdge

arrange in piles

Verbe. ruuse

arrange things

Verbe. pakearrest *Verbe.* tabge*Verbe.* yōke*Nom.* yōkrearrival *Nom.* taabo*Nom.* waoongoarrive *Verbe.* ta*v.inaccompli.* tat

a

arrogance

Nom. titaam*Nom.* waoog-m-

menga

arrow *Nom.* peemde*Nom.* pīimarrows *n.pl.* pæma

artery

Nom. zı-so-bedr

e

Nom. zı-wīigaarticle (definite) *n.* -ã*Déterminant.* wã

articular rheumatism

Nom. kūsi

articulation

Nom. rudre*Nom.* sūgdga*Nom.* sūkaas *conjonction.* la

...-ẽ

*particle**grammaticale.* sē*n ... yīnga**conjonction.* wa*Adverbe.* walaas ... as *Verbe.* zemeas far as (time, distance
or degree)*Adverbe.* hal

as follows

Adverbe. to-toas for *auxiliaire.* yē

as long as

auxiliaire. yeegas much as *Verbe.* ta

as soon as

expression. ne

... tu

as well *Adverbe.* meascend *Verbe.* du

v.itératif. ruuse
ascites *Nom.* ka-puga
ash
Nom. tompegle
m
Ashanti *Nom.* sãnteya
ashes
Nom. tompegle
m
Asia *Nom.* azi
aside *Nom.* kɛɛnga
Adverbe. lalle
Nom. toore
Adjectif. wilinga
Adverbe. zalle
aside (put) *Verbe.* lake
Verbe. lalle
ask *Verbe.* baoose
Verbe. bōose
Verbe. soke
ask (to get)
Verbe. kose
ask about sth.
Verbe. bolge
ask for *Verbe.* bōse
ask for permission
Verbe. bōse
ask to find out
Verbe. fɛɛse

askew *Verbe.* pɪgle
asleep *Verbe.* gōe
asparagus
Nom. bagemd-b
aaga
assassin
Nom. nin-kuuda
assassinate *Nom.* ku
neda
assault *Verbe.* wome
assemble *Verbe.* koole
Verbe. tigmi
Verbe. tigsɪ
assembly *Nom.* tiginga
Nom. tigsga
assembly (large)
Nom. kuvngo
assert *Verbe.* kɪs sɪda
assess *Verbe.* mage
Verbe. nandē
assess, evaluate,
propose a price
to debate
Verbe. saage
assessment
Nom. magbo
Nom. yals-n-ges
ga
assets *Nom.* paoongo

ass-hole *Nom.* lɪdga
Nom. sɛ-nifo
Nom. yēdga
assign *Verbe.* toeem
tuum zīga
assignment
Nom. tuntumdo
assignment (new)
expression. tu
m zīga
toeoongo
assimilate *Verbe.* lebe
assimilation
Nom. lebre
assist *Verbe.* sōnge
Verbe. yaooge
assist at a birth
Verbe. rogse
assistance
Nom. sōngre
assistant *Nom.* pugda
Nom. sōngda
associate *Verbe.* kalme
associate with
Verbe. kalme
association
Nom. gurupma
Nom. lagem-n-t
aare
Nom. laogengo

Nom. **sulli**
 assume *Verbe.* **sāmbe**
 assume it's true
Verbe. **sānde**
 assumption
Nom. **sāmbga**
 assurance
Nom. **bas-m-ya**
m
Nom. **koglgo**
 assurance (great
 certainty)
Nom. **pel-keele**
m
 assure *Verbe.* **koglge**
 asterisk *Nom.* **ād-bila**
 asthma
Verbe. **vovs-tula**
 astonished (be)
Verbe. **yæese**
 astonishing thing
Nom. **bōn-bānd**
e
 astonishment
Nom. **yæesgo**
 astray (go)
Verbe. **menese**
Verbe. **menme**
 astray (to go)
Verbe. **budge**

astuteness *Nom.* **sulem**
 at *n.* **-ē**
postposition. **ne**
ngē
postposition. **see**
ga
 at all *auxiliaire.* **tol**
 athletic
expression. **yīn-**
wisgr tuum
maanda
 atmosphere
expression. **gaas**
buud sēn gūbg
tēngā
Nom. **pemsem**
 attach firmly
Verbe. **sēene**
 attaching
v.inaccompli. **lo**
eta
 attack *Verbe.* **wome**
 attain *Verbe.* **ta**
v.inaccompli. **tat**
a
 attain superficially
Verbe. **wable**
 attain the next day
Verbe. **vēke**
 attempt *Verbe.* **kuube**

attend *Verbe.* **peege**
 attendance *Nom.* **roore**
 attention *Nom.* **gūusgu**
 attention (pay)
Verbe. **gūusi**
Verbe. **kelge**
Verbe. **sube**
 attenuate
Verbe. **lomse**
Verbe. **yolse**
 attestation *Nom.* **kaset**
sebre
 attract *Verbe.* **take**
 attract the attention
Verbe. **sēke**
 aubergine
Nom. **berzīndi**
 auditor
Nom. **laog-gūus**
da
 auditory canal, ear
 canal
Nom. **tvb-boko**
 augmentation
Nom. **fiure**
 August *Nom.* **sa-sik**
kiuugu
 aunt *Nom.* **ba-bila**
Nom. **pugdba**

aunt (mother's side)

aunt (mother's side)

Nom. ma-kēema

auricle (of ear)

Nom. tub-vãoog

o

Australia

Nom. wostrali

authentic

Nom. meng-me

nga

author *Nom.* gulsda

authorities

n.pl. pãn-soaad

ba

authority

expression. noor

rũkr taoor

soaba

Nom. noore

Nom. pãn-soogo

Nom. pãn-soole

m

Nom. piuugu

Nom. taoor

soaba

expression. tẽng

taoor soaba

Nom. tõogo

authority (of

individual)

Nom. pãn-soaal

a

authorization

Nom. noore

Nom. sor-kũuni

authorize

expression. kõ

sore

auto advance

Verbe. kẽnd-m-t

oore

autumn

expression. sasa

buud sãn be

tũlgã ne

waoodã suka

auxiliary

Nom. yet-lenga

avenge *Verbe.* dok

sũuri

expression. dol

samde

Verbe. rok sũuri

Verbe. tugi

avenger

Nom. sũ-roakda

average *Nom.* sugre

average cycle

Nom. bit-sugre

avocado *Nom.* avoaka

awkwardly, crack-handed

avoid *Verbe.* gili

Verbe. kuugi

Verbe. yaage

awake

Adjectif. wĩseng

a

Adjectif. yamdg

a

awake (be) *Verbe.* ne

awake (become)

Verbe. yẽege

awake to *Verbe.* ne

awaken (be)

Verbe. vẽnege

awakening

Nom. wĩsgre

awareness talk

expression. yam

wekr sõasga

away (to be far)

Verbe. zãre

awe *Nom.* zoeese

Nom. zoεεga

awful *expression.* ka

sãnde

Nom. wẽnga

awkwardly

Verbe. kable

awkwardly,

crack-handed

	<i>Nom.</i> gobre	awry (go) <i>Verbe.</i> resge	axis <i>Nom.</i> p̄im
awl	<i>Nom.</i> p̄im <i>Nom.</i> zap-peem de <i>Nom.</i> zap-p̄im	axe <i>Nom.</i> lare <i>Nom.</i> wəsdga <i>Nom.</i> zende	axle <i>Nom.</i> bolen-dao ogo
awry	<i>Verbe.</i> p̄igle	axe (kind of small) <i>Nom.</i> toabga	

B - b

baboon	<i>Nom.</i> kādga <i>Nom.</i> wāam-kā dga	e backache <i>Nom.</i> sae-zabr	<i>Nom.</i> ripoore
baby	<i>Nom.</i> bi-p̄elga <i>Nom.</i> p̄elga	e back-biting <i>Nom.</i> widga	o <i>Adjectif.</i> beega <i>Adjectif.</i> wēnd
baby tooth	<i>Nom.</i> b̄isim yēnde <i>Nom.</i> ldre	backpack <i>Nom.</i> kor-boab dga <i>Nom.</i> seb-b̄ing	e <i>Adjectif.</i> wēnga <i>Adjectif.</i> yoogo <i>Adjectif.</i> yooko
bachelor	<i>Nom.</i> rakōore	da	bad (character) <i>Adjectif.</i> yoogo
back	<i>Nom.</i> kudga <i>Nom.</i> poore <i>Nom.</i> zān-kudg a	backside <i>postposition.</i> p oore	bad (go) <i>Verbe.</i> sāame
back (giving)	<i>Nom.</i> lebsgo	backwards <i>Verbe.</i> gūdi <i>Adverbe.</i> po-tul a	bad (pl.) <i>Adjectif.</i> yoodo
back of chicken	<i>Nom.</i> zāntīnga	backwards (go) <i>Verbe.</i> tare <i>Adjectif.</i> tulli	bad (sth.) <i>Nom.</i> wēnga
back of hand	<i>Nom.</i> nug-poor	backyard	bad behaviour <i>Nom.</i> bi-beele m
			bad character

Nom. wëndlem
 bad lot
Nom. nin-yaal
 ga
Nom. zalle
 bad luck
Nom. buglëëlee
Nom. sabaabo
Nom. tēn-kutu
 m
Nom. zu-beedo
Nom. zu-beoog
 o
Nom. zu-buko
 bad reputation
Nom. yu-beedr
 e
 bad smell
Nom. yūugu
 bad thing
Nom. bōn-wēn
 ga
 badger *Verbe.* peooge
 badly bound
Adjectif. fisga
 badly done
Adverbe. wabl-
 wabla
 badness
Nom. pu-toogo

Nom. svtāane
 m
 bag *Nom.* korgo
expression. wē
 kāntuga
 bag (plastic)
Nom. mana
 bag (to) *Verbe.* sui
 baggage *Nom.* teogo
 bags *n.pl.* kordo
n.pl. yondo
 bail *Verbe.* ka
 bake sth. *Verbe.* sē
 baker
Nom. bur-wēe
 da
 bakery
Nom. bur-doog
 o
 balance
Nom. ligd-bere
Nom. pëesdga
Nom. zislem
 magdga
 balance beam
Nom. bolen-da
 oogo
Nom. la-tebla
 balance in hand
Nom. koglg

ligd sēn lebgre
Nom. koglg
 ligd-bere
 balance line
Nom. sug-wile
 nga
 balance sheet
Nom. laog-geel
 go
Nom. yals-n-ge
 sga
 balanced
Adverbe. kawul
 a
 balckberry
Nom. āadre
 bald
Adjectif. pulem
 de
Nom. zu-kōaag
 a
 bald-man
Nom. zu-kōaag
 a
 baldness
Nom. pëoogo
Adverbe. zu-kō
 ogo
 ball *Nom.* balle
Nom. giulgu

Nom. gudri*Nom.* vōre*Nom.* wēbre

ball (in form of)

Adjectif. muug**a**

ball of flour

Nom. pigri

ball of foot

Nom. na-pugaballot *Nom.* vot sebreballot box *Nom.* vot**tuko**ballpoint *Nom.* bika*Nom.* guls-moo**go**balm *Nom.* pomaad*Nom.* tu-kaam

baloney

Nom. nif-sāagr**e**

Bambara

Nom. bambare**nga**

Bambara bean field

Nom. sūnga

Bambara beans

Nom. sūma

Bambara ground-nuts

Nom. sūma

bamboo

Nom. tǎn-wīig**a**ban *expression.* yiis**buuudē**

banana

Nom. banande*Nom.* yab-biiga*Nom.* yag-biiga

banana palm

Nom. yaba

banana tree

Nom. banand**tuga***Nom.* banande

band

Nom. peen-vin**dga**

band of cloth

Nom. pētla

band of clouds

expression. saw**at kēnde**bandage *peen-loetga**Verbe.* vilibandit *Nom.* bi-bēega*Nom.* fāada

bandy words with

Verbe. gāgebangle *Nom.* purga

banish

expression. yiis**buuudē**bank *Nom.* bānke

bank charges

Nom. bānk**yaodo**

bank of a river

Nom. kul-geem**de**bank on *Verbe.* saage

bank pass book

Nom. bānk**ligd zāab****sebre**

bank statement

Nom. kōnt**nug-gāag****sebre**

bank transfer

Nom. kōnt ligd**leolemdgo**

bank's journal

Nom. bānk**ligd gēel sebre**

banknote

Nom. wakt-vā**oogo**

bankrupt (go)

Verbe. lvt

bankruptcy (to
cause)

Verbe. lubi

banner

Nom. tab-kaoo

re

baobab (young leaf
of)

Nom. toe-bulg

a

baobab fruit (green)

Nom. toe-man

de

baobab tree

Nom. toεεga

baobab tree fruit

Nom. toeoogo

baobab tree leaves

Nom. toεεga

baobab trees

n.pl. toeese

baptise *expression.* kō

soobo

Verbe. lisi

baptism *Nom.* lisgu

Nom. soobo

Nom. zu-lukri

bar off *Verbe.* gidge

bar, tavern

Nom. baare

Barbary muse

Nom. wāaga

Barbary shrike

Nom. tōogo

bare

Adjectif. bilem

de

Adjectif. koebe

lle

Adjectif. pulem

de

Verbe. pulme

Adjectif. sāeen

ga

Nom. zu-kōaag

a

bargain *Verbe.* barse

bargainer

Nom. barsda

bargaining

Nom. barsgo

bargaining for a

discount

Nom. barka

bark *Nom.* fuko

Nom. paoko

Verbe. wese

bark of a tree

Nom. ti-paoko

bark of tree

Nom. ra-peoko

bark taken away

Nom. peesend

o

barking

Nom. weo-weo

Nom. wesbo

Nom. wesga

barn owl

Nom. vīnlula

barometer

expression. pe

msem ninga

sēn gilga

tēngā zāslem

magb teogo

barrel *Nom.* barika

Nom. birke

Nom. ko-bōang

a

barren *Nom.* kiiri

Adjectif. kiri

barren land

Nom. randagre

barren woman

Nom. pog-kīiri

Nom. pug-kiiri

barrier *Nom.* gidgda

base *Nom.* singre

Nom. yēgre

Nom. yēoko
Nom. zaoodga
 base / root (take at the)
Verbe. yēke
 bash *Verbe.* tīngi
 bash (a sharp and violent)
Adverbe. kā'
 basil
Nom. yūlinyūu
 ga
 basin
Nom. yōg-laag
 a
 basis *Nom.* singre
 basket *Nom.* gūndgu
Nom. peoogo
Nom. piila
Nom. teega
Nom. teera
Nom. yaaga
 basket (straw)
Nom. kēega
 basket for fowls
Nom. gaoreng
 o
 basket sp
Nom. koyongo
Nom. sugre

basket with holes
Nom. yulga
 basket-making
Nom. pembo
 baskets *n.pl.* peto
 basketwork sieve
Nom. zēedga
 bastard
Nom. kōeebre
Nom. tāmpīiri
 bat *Nom.* zanga
Nom. zānga
Nom. zānzāng
 a
Nom. zigzānga
 bat (fruit)
Nom. zan-pon
 dre
 bat (small)
Nom. zankita
Nom. zānkita
 bath *Nom.* koom
 soobo
expression. so
 koom
 bathe (to) *Verbe.* so
 bathing *Nom.* ruka
 bathroom
Nom. ko-solsg
 a roogo

bathroom sink
Nom. ko-solsg
 a
 baton *Nom.* ribga
 batter *Verbe.* koose
 battery *Nom.* bateri
Nom. pilli
 battle
Nom. zabd-n-t
 aare
Nom. zabre
 bawl *Verbe.* wiisi
 bay
Nom. mog-buk
 a
 be (emphatic form)
Verbe. la
 be (in a place)
Verbe. be
 be (to) *Verbe.* yaa
 be (wish) *Verbe.* yu
 be at (to) *Verbe.* pake
 be filled *Verbe.* pidi
 be like *Verbe.* tige
 be sth. (to) *Verbe.* ya
 be struck by
 lightning
Verbe. tāse
 be there *Verbe.* be

Verbe. beeme
Verbe. yase
 beach *Nom.* mogr
 noor samande
 Nom. mogr
 noore
 beaing *Nom.* wēbo
 beak *Nom.* liuul
 noore
 Nom. noore
 beam
 Nom. sug-raoo
 go
 bean *Nom.* bengre
 Nom. benga
 Nom. nasaar-b
 enga
 bean (red)
 Nom. ka-nanga
 bean balls cooked in
 steam
 Nom. b̄urba
 bean field
 Nom. beng-puv
 go
 Nom. beng-s̄un
 ga
 bean leaves
 Nom. bengdo
 bean paste

Nom. tubāani
 bean plant
 Nom. bengre
 beans *n.pl.* bense
 beans (red)
 Nom. ka-naka
 bear *Nom.* wurs
 bear a grudge against
 Verbe. tug
 beem
 beard *Nom.* toεnga
 beast *Nom.* r̄unga
 beat *Verbe.* f̄ibge
 Verbe. koose
 Verbe. muki
 Verbe. nidi
 Verbe. p̄abe
 Verbe. va
 beat off *Verbe.* kable
 Verbe. page
 Verbe. v̄ege
 Verbe. wadbe
 beat off vigorously
 Verbe. p̄ire
 beat out *Verbe.* kudgi
 beat severely
 Verbe. wōde
 beating *Nom.* p̄abre
 beautiful

Adjectif. neega
Adjectif. neere
Nom. s̄ande
Adjectif. s̄anga
Adjectif. zelbre
Adjectif. zelle
Verbe. zolbre
 beautiful man
 Nom. ra-s̄anga
 beautiful things
 Nom. b̄on-nee
 ba
 beautiful woman
 Nom. pug-neer
 e
 beauty *Nom.* neerem
 Nom. s̄ande
 because
 conjunction. ba
 la
 bala
 particule
 grammaticale. s
 ēn ... ȳinga
 conjunction. t̄i
 because of
 postposition. ȳi
 nga
 because of that
 expression. wot
 o ȳinga

beckon to sb.

Verbe. kamsebecome *Verbe.* kilmi*Verbe.* lebgebecome leafy, shady,
covered*Verbe.* bīmi

become muddy

Verbe. bēgme

become too soft

because

overcooked

Verbe. bergebed *Nom.* gāaga*Nom.* gadgo*Nom.* gaosgo*Nom.* li

bedroom

Nom. ro-gāaga

bed-wetting

Nom. gā-pukre*Nom.* ruud-ko-r

uudgo

bee *Nom.* sīifubee sting *Nom.* tubga

bee without dart

Nom. buribeef *Verbe.* gōgne

beefy

Adjectif. raoog

o

Adjectif. wēorg

o

beehive

Nom. kapidgubee-keeping *Nom.* sī

gvulgo

been (have) *Verbe.* yu

been doughnut

Nom. samsrebeer *Nom.* dāam*Nom.* rāam

beer made of millet

with high

alcohol

content

Nom. toosebeer sp *Nom.* kūmsga

beer that is sold

Nom. pulgabees *n.pl.* sī

beeswax

Nom. sī-ribgu

beetle sp

Nom. kāanzuk

umdi

Nom. pɪg-koed

a

beetles *n.pl.* yalabefore *expression.* ne

... tu

Nom. nifē*Adverbe.* pīnda*auxiliaire.* pīnd

i

Nom. taoore

before long

Adverbe. pē-pēbeforehand *Nom.* tiiribeg *Verbe.* bōose*Verbe.* bōse*Verbe.* fīini*v.inaccompli.* k

ote

beg for *Verbe.* garbebeggar *Nom.* bōaasa*Nom.* bōasa*Nom.* gariibu

beggars

Nom. bōs-rām

ba

begging *Nom.* bōsgobegin *Verbe.* lugli*Verbe.* singe*Verbe.* taamde

begin the foundation

Verbe. yēbgebegin to *Verbe.* tuise

begin with

Verbe. renge

beginning

Nom. **singre***Nom.* **yēbgre**beginning of the rainy
season*Nom.* **sigri**beguile by speaking a
lot **hable**

behaviour

Nom. **maan***Nom.* **manese****m***Nom.* **zugo**

behaviour (bad)

Nom. **yel-wēnd****lem**behind *Nom.* **kudga***postposition.* **po****ore****poorē***Nom.* **saeega***postposition.* **se****εga**being *Nom.* **yalē**being like **wēnda**belch *Nom.* **zoadga***Verbe.* **zode**belief *Nom.* **tēbo***Nom.* **yardo**believe *Verbe.* **gee***Verbe.* **sāmbe***Verbe.* **sānde***Verbe.* **tē**believe in *Verbe.* **kis**
sida

believe that

Verbe. **kao***Verbe.* **stfe**believer *Nom.* **tēda**bell *Nom.* **lombre**bellow *Verbe.* **muuni***Nom.* **zugdga**

bellows (blacksmith)

Nom. **zugdu**belly *Nom.* **pende***Nom.* **pu-roogo**

belly aches

Nom. **pende**

belly button

Nom. **yūuga**

bellyache

Nom. **pu-zabre**

belonging

Nom. **rēnda***Nom.* **teoogo**belongings *n.pl.* **teedo**beloved *Nom.* **noanga***Adjectif.* **nongr****e**

below

postposition. **tē****ngre**belt *Nom.* **sēbdga**

belt (dancer)

Nom. **zæbre**

belt (leather)

Nom. **maabre**bench *Nom.* **goeele**bend *Verbe.* **pūni***Verbe.* **wēne**

bend (to)

v.itératif. **zōnes****e**

bend backwards

Verbe. **nake**

bend down

Verbe. **rōbend****e***Verbe.* **rodse***Verbe.* **sulgi***Verbe.* **zōonde**

bend down (cause to)

Verbe. **rōbend****ge**

bend forward

Verbe. **sulgi**

bend over

Verbe. **bidgi***Verbe.* **koge**

Verbe. **sulgi**

bend sth.
Verbe. **zōnege**

bend sth. slightly
Verbe. **zōose**

bend to right
Nom. **goabg**
gōd-wēnga
Nom. **rwutg**
gōd-wēnga

bending
Nom. **zōondgo**

bending to look
Nom. **lukre**

beneath
postposition. **tē**
ngre

benefactor
Nom. **sōm-soa**
ba
Nom. **yel-sōm-**
maanda

beneficial effect
Nom. **nafre**

beneficial effect, good
action
Nom. **yel-sōmd**
e

beneficiary
Nom. **yōod**

soaba

benefit *Verbe.* **nafe**
expression. **tūn**
ug n paame

benefit from
Verbe. **paam**
yōodo
Verbe. **tūnugi**

benefit from an
opportunity
Verbe. **soolge**

benefits *Nom.* **yōodo**

bent
Adjectif. **goale**
nga
Adjectif. **gōdgo**
Adjectif. **golen**
go
Adjectif. **keorg**
e
Adjectif. **naka**
Adjectif. **surgu**

bent (be) *Verbe.* **suri**
Verbe. **zōe**

bent / tilt to one side
Verbe. **kulle**

bent backwards
Verbe. **nae**

bent over
Adjectif. **releng**

a
Verbe. **zōre**

bent position
Nom. **zōaaga**

bereft of *Verbe.* **gāre**

beret *Nom.* **pugla**

beseech *Verbe.* **fīini**

beside (to be)
Verbe. **pē**

beside of (put
Verbe. **keemde**

besides, for that
matter
auxiliaire. **bul**

bet *Verbe.* **pare**

betray *Verbe.* **zāambe**

betrayal *Nom.* **sudum**
Nom. **zāmbgo**
Nom. **zāambo**

betrothal
Nom. **beolengo**

betrothal (time)
Nom. **pug-beol**
engo

better (feel / get)
Verbe. **sāo**

better (get a bit)
Verbe. **sānsāo**

better (get)

Verbe. **sigi**

better (it is)

expression. **sãome**

better (to get)

Verbe. **maage**

better than

Verbe. **yude**

better than (be)

Verbe. **são***Verbe.* **sãooge**

between

postposition. **su
ka**

beverage

Nom. **bõn-yũu
dla**

beyond

postposition. **ta
oore**

beyond (go)

Verbe. **sãage***Verbe.* **yõsge***Verbe.* **zage**

Bible

Nom. **sebrsõng
o**bicker *Verbe.* **zabe**bicycle *Nom.* **keekee***Nom.* **kut****weefo***Nom.* **weefo**

bicycle pump

Nom. **pompo**bicycles *n.pl.* **wiidi**bid *Verbe.* **barse**

bidding

Nom. **wantæere**

bifurcate

Verbe. **badge***v.itératif.* **bagse***Verbe.* **bake**

bifurcation

Nom. **yaasre**big *Adjectif.* **bedre***Adjectif.* **gãbre***Adjectif.* **kasem****de***Adjectif.* **kãsem****de***Adjectif.* **kasen****ga***Adjectif.* **kãsen****ga***Adjectif.* **kẽeng****a***Adjectif.* **maabr****e***Adjectif.* **pãabr****e***Adjectif.* **vilgu***Adjectif.* **vulbre***Adjectif.* **ulle***Adjectif.* **wubri***Adjectif.* **yigell****e***Adjectif.* **zãndg****o**

big (be too)

Verbe. **yũni**

big (be)

Verbe. **waooge**

big (become)

Verbe. **sulge**

big (excessively)

Adjectif. **pataa
bre**

big (to be)

Verbe. **bedme**

big and deformed

Adjectif. **tãmbr
e**

big and robust

Adjectif. **wagel
le**

big and round

Adjectif. **laore**

big grasshopper

Nom. **kõn-tuk-
raoogo**

big house

big house

Nom. do-kāsen

ga

big quantity

Adverbe. para

big spider

Nom. bazāabaz

ã

big toe

Nom. nao-raoo

go

Nom. na-raoog

o

big, adult, fat

Adjectif. bæda

bigamy

Nom. pug-yiibl

im kãadem

bigger

expression. bed

re n yuda

biggest

expression. bed

re n yuda

bigness *Nom.* labsem

bike *Nom.* keekee

Nom. kut

weefo

Nom. weefo

bile *Nom.* yam

bilharzia

Nom. ruvd-sën

ega

bill *Nom.* faktuvre

Nom. liuul

noore

Nom. noore

billion

numéral. milya

are

numéral. tus-k

uvungo

bin, box, can

Nom. boata

bind *Verbe.* vili

bind up

Verbe. mobge

binoculars

expression. sën

tar n get sën

zãre

expression. teo

og sën sōngd

tı b tõe n tall

n ges yuga

bird

Nom. bōn-yıgd

a

Nom. liuula

Nom. luiila

bisecting line of an angle

bird (kind of)

Nom. bagle

bird influenza

Nom. no-kūum

bird of prey

Nom. sulga

birds *Nom.* niuuna

birth *Nom.* rogem

birth (give)

Verbe. roge

birth (help in giving)

Verbe. rogse

birth certificate

Nom. rogem

sebre

birth control

Nom. rogem

yaagre

birthmark

Nom. wënd

bobelle

Nom. yĩtli

birthplace

Nom. ba-yiri

birth-relationship

Nom. rogem

biscuit

Nom. kaolkao

ndgo

bisecting line of an

angle	<i>Adverbe.</i> wɛg- wɛge	black dyeing
<i>Nom.</i> yaasr		<i>Nom.</i> soabga
svg-pvutga		black necked spitting
bit <i>Nom.</i> giiga	bitter (be) <i>Verbe.</i> toe	cobra
<i>Adjectif.</i> gurga	bitter (become)	<i>Nom.</i> ruruugu
bit (a) <i>Adverbe.</i> bilfu	<i>Verbe.</i> miki	black person
<i>Adverbe.</i> zem-z	bitter experience	<i>Nom.</i> nin-sablg
eme	<i>Nom.</i> toogo	a
<i>Adverbe.</i> zer-ze	bitterness	black scorpion
re	<i>Nom.</i> miisim	<i>Nom.</i> nangate
bit of <i>Adjectif.</i> pɛdga	<i>Nom.</i> toolem	ngaorengo
bit of (a)	black <i>Adjectif.</i> sablga	black sheep
<i>Adjectif.</i> peoog	black (be)	<i>Nom.</i> libga
o	<i>Verbe.</i> sabla	blackboard
bit of a bridle	black (feathers or fur)	<i>Nom.</i> taablo
<i>Nom.</i> salbre	<i>Adjectif.</i> zulga	<i>Nom.</i> wal-kāse
bit of sth.	black (idea of)	nga
<i>Nom.</i> wɛdga	<i>Adverbe.</i> bida	<i>Nom.</i> wal-kēen
bitch	black (turn)	ga
<i>Nom.</i> ba-yāang	<i>Verbe.</i> sobge	blacken <i>Verbe.</i> sobe
a	black (very)	blackish
bite <i>Verbe.</i> dūmi	<i>Adverbe.</i> diga	<i>Adjectif.</i> sonso
<i>Verbe.</i> gasge	<i>Adverbe.</i> tīim-t	bgo
<i>Verbe.</i> rūmi	īmi	<i>Adjectif.</i> sōsōb
<i>Verbe.</i> wagle	<i>Adverbe.</i> tīma	go
bite into <i>Verbe.</i> yīigi	<i>Adverbe.</i> tīmm	blackness
biter (be)	<i>Adverbe.</i> tuu	<i>Nom.</i> sablem
<i>Verbe.</i> toome	black at one place	blacksmith <i>Nom.</i> sāya
bitter <i>Verbe.</i> miisi	<i>Adjectif.</i> sabell	blacksmith (pl.)
<i>Adjectif.</i> toogo	e	<i>n.pl.</i> sāaba

blacksmithing

Nom. sãado

blacksmith-work

Nom. sãado

bladder

Nom. ruvd-kiu
ugu*Nom.* yūuribladders *n.pl.* yūyablade *Nom.* barga*Nom.* kãn-tubr

e

blade (leaf)

Nom. vã-nengabladed *Verbe.* pulme

bland

Adjectif. ralsen

de

Adjectif. sãobs

go

blanket

Nom. fu-goabg

a

Nom. fu-pindg

a

Nom. kũndri*Nom.* lutga

blanket (wool)

Nom. kasreblast *Verbe.* pusgi

blaze up

Verbe. kaoole*Verbe.* ziriblaze up (to make a
fire)*Verbe.* zirgi

blackberry tree

Nom. ãadgableary *Adverbe.* zuvbleat *Verbe.* yãbebleed *expression.* yũn

zum

bleed at the nose

Verbe. yũnibleeding *Nom.* zum

yũnubu

blend *Verbe.* gẽdgebless *Verbe.* barkeblessing *Nom.* barka*Nom.* doaaga*Nom.* zulemde

blind people

n.pl. zoense

blind person

Nom. kũ-m-tu-

m-ne

Nom. zoanga*Nom.* zõanga*n.pl.* zomse

blindly

Adverbe. zondr

e

blindness

Nom. zondlem*Nom.* zondo*Nom.* zõndoblink *Verbe.* kamse

blink the eyes

Verbe. kãmse

blink with eye

Verbe. kamse

blink with the eye

Verbe. wẽgseblister *Nom.* yūuri

blister (to)

Verbe. bãensebloat *Verbe.* wukibloated *Verbe.* yodeblock *Verbe.* gidge*Verbe.* yãmbe*Verbe.* yẽde

block of flats

Nom. ro-kasen

ga

block the road

Verbe. gible

block the way

Verbe. gideblood *Nom.* zum

blood clot
Nom. **zɪ-pelle**

blood group
Nom. **zɪ-sulli**

blood serum
Nom. **zɪ-koom**

blood vessel
Nom. **zɪ-sore**
Nom. **zɪ-wĩiga**

bloodshed
Nom. **nin-kuvr**
e

bloodsucker
Nom. **rendeoo**
go

bloom *Verbe.* **pu**

blossom *Verbe.* **pu**
Verbe. **yidgi**

blossoming
Nom. **puubu**

blotch *Nom.* **sulli**

blow *Verbe.* **fvuse**
Verbe. **pemse**
Nom. **vaado**
Nom. **wẽedo**

blow (hard)
Adverbe. **kasa**

blow (many instances)
v.itératif. **fõose**

blow (wind)
Verbe. **fugi**
expression. **ma**
an sebgo

blow a flute
Verbe. **peebe**

blow one's nose
Verbe. **fẽege**

blow the forge
Verbe. **zugɪ**

blue *Nom.* **bula**
Nom. **koobr**
gelle
Nom. **yir gelle**

bluff *Verbe.* **fvuse**

blunder *Verbe.* **tudgi**

blunt *Adjectif.* **gɪdga**
Adjectif. **koetre**
Adjectif. **mudg**
u

blunt (become)
Verbe. **mudi**

blunt (get) *Verbe.* **tĩni**

blurred
Adjectif. **bende**
Adjectif. **libsgu**
Adjectif. **minis**
ga
Adjectif. **yiisin**
ga

Verbe. **yĩngi**

blurred (become)
Verbe. **yiigi**

boar
Nom. **kurku-ra**
oogo

board *Nom.* **ra-peoko**

boast *Verbe.* **noose**
Nom. **pẽg-m-m**
enga
Verbe. **wake**
Verbe. **wɪ**

boaster
Nom. **waoog-m**
-meng soaba

boastful person
Nom. **wak-m-**
menga

boastful thoughts
Nom. **tɪta-tags**
go

boastfulness
Nom. **tɪtaam**
Nom. **waoog-m**
-menga
Nom. **wuk-m-**
menga

boasting *Nom.* **tɪtaam**

boat *Nom.* **batayo**
Nom. **koglgɔ**

Nom. koom
koglgo
 Bobo language
Nom. boboore
 bodies *n.pl.* yĩnsi
 body *Nom.* yĩnga
 body-hair
Nom. kōabnen
ga
Nom. kōbgo
 bog down *Verbe.* fēre
Verbe. sudi
 boil *Verbe.* baooge
Verbe. dʊge
Verbe. kae
Verbe. kæge
Verbe. ruge
Nom. tāoodeng
a
Nom. tāoodre
 boil (get something
 to)
Verbe. kaege
 boil over *Verbe.* fudgi
Verbe. puugi
 boldness
Nom. kɛglem
 bond *Nom.* loɛɛga
Nom. tōaka
 bondage *Nom.* wōrbo

bone *Nom.* kōbre
 bone-marrow
Nom. sulem
 bones *Nom.* wɛɛga
 bone-setter
Nom. wobda
 bone-setting
Verbe. wobge
 bonnet *Nom.* fāgla
 boo *Verbe.* wuuli
 book
Nom. seb-kare
mdga
Nom. sebre
 bookshop *Nom.* seb
koosg roogo
 book-store *Nom.* seb
koosg roogo
 booster *Verbe.* vudge
Nom. vudgre
 booster shot
Nom. vudbo
 boot *Nom.* bɛgd
neoodre
 booth *Nom.* sēoko
 boots
n.pl. boat-rām
ba
Nom. kvrebre

border *Verbe.* kogle
Nom. noore
Nom. toaaga
 bore *Verbe.* vude
Verbe. vudge
Verbe. wurgi
 born (be) *Verbe.* roge
 born (to be)
Verbe. doge
 born dead
Nom. kumde
 born with
expression. dog
ne
 borrow *Verbe.* kē
samde
v.itératif. pems
e
Verbe. penge
 borrowed
Adjectif. koatg
a
 borrower
Nom. pengda
Nom. sam-soab
a
 borrowing
Nom. ligd-peng
dga
Nom. pemde

Nom. pengre
Nom. sam-yiis
dga
 boss *Nom.* soaala
Nom. zu-soaba
 botch *Adverbe.* wabla
 bother *Verbe.* garge
Verbe. leke
Verbe. mere
Verbe. nams
yōoore
expression. sãa
m tvuma
expression. yik
pelenga
 bother sb. *Verbe.* yo
 bothered *Verbe.* pake
 bothering
Nom. yaalgo
 bottle *Nom.* bugtelle
Nom. butelle
Nom. kolbre
 bottom
postposition. se
εga
 bough *Nom.* willa
 bouncy
Adjectif. kebre
 bound *Verbe.* yike
 boundary

Nom. toaaga
Nom. todse
 boutique *Nom.* bitga
 bovine animal
Nom. naafo
 bow
Verbe. rōbend
e
Nom. tãpo
 bow / bend (for
 respect)
Verbe. yōonde
 bow down
Verbe. sulgi
 bow down deeply
Verbe. vãba
Verbe. wōge
 bow knees
Verbe. pōonde
 bowed head (with)
Adverbe. gōam
a
 bowel *Nom.* yãoogo
 bowl *Nom.* basīndi
Nom. laaga
Nom. laoko
 box *Nom.* koglgo
Nom. roogo
Nom. tuko
 boxing *Nom.* bōgse

boy *Nom.* bi-ribla
 boys
Nom. kom-dibl
i
 bracelet (iron)
Nom. kam-bãn
de
 bracelet (kind of)
Nom. kalembã
nga
 bracelet (made of
 leather)
Nom. zamde
 bracelet (straw)
Nom. kalgãnga
 bracelet (woven)
Nom. gãnga
 bracelet sp
Nom. kobre
Nom. koobre
 bracelets *n.pl.* zūya
 brackets *n.pl.* gūbsi
Nom. sogse
 brag *expression.* pēg
būmbu
Verbe. wake
 braggart
Nom. waoog-m
-meng soaba
 bragging

Nom. kafaoru
Nom. pēg-m-m
 enga
Nom. wuk-m-
 menga
 braid *Nom.* kale
Verbe. pānme
 braid with curved
 end
Nom. gem-gon
 go
 brain *Nom.* kalkōto
Nom. zu-kōto
Nom. zu-pudgo
 brains *Nom.* kōto
 brake *Nom.* fērv
 bran *Nom.* fugdo
Nom. robre
 branch *Nom.* willa
 branch off
Verbe. badge
 branch-off
Nom. weesre
 brand *Verbe.* bāne
 brand-new
Adverbe. hām
 m
Adverbe. zam-z
 am
Adverbe. zam-z

ame
 brass (metal)
Nom. zū-gēdm
 a
 brat *Nom.* yāaga
 bravery
Nom. gāndaale
 m
Nom. raodo
Nom. sū-keele
 m
 bray *Verbe.* hīrsi
 breach *Verbe.* beke
Nom. yalsgo
 bread *Nom.* buri
 breadth
Nom. yaadem
Nom. yalem
 break *Verbe.* āase
Verbe. āse
Verbe. busgi
Verbe. gēke
Verbe. kao
Verbe. kaooge
Nom. kaoore
Verbe. kāsge
Verbe. tēremd
 e
Verbe. torge
Verbe. tōrge

Verbe. tōsge
Nom. vuusg
 wakato
Verbe. wōrge
Verbe. wosge
 break a fragment of
Verbe. pedge
 break at the forked
 place
Verbe. yasge
 break at the joint
Verbe. rudge
 break at the nod /
 knot
Verbe. sūbgi
 break away
Verbe. beese
Verbe. belge
 break completely
Verbe. bōgse
 break down
Verbe. torge
Verbe. yugse
 break eggs *Verbe.* ko
 break into pieces
Verbe. wōrem
 de
 break into small
 pieces
Verbe. zōge

Verbe. zōke
 break off *Verbe.* wese
 break off a piece
Verbe. wesge
 break one thing
Verbe. wāage
 break open
Verbe. weke
 break out
Verbe. pusgi
 break several times or
 things
v.itératif. wā
 break shell
Verbe. weke
 break sth.
v.itératif. tōse
 break sth. open
Verbe. weke
 break the fasting
expression. lod
 ge noore
 break under pressure
 (dam)
Verbe. āsge
 break up *Verbe.* tusgi
 break with a single
 chop
Verbe. kēke

break with one blew
Verbe. kēke
 breakdown
Nom. beelgo
 breakfast
Nom. no-soaka
Nom. soaka
 breakfast (to take)
expression. sok
 e noore
 breaking
Nom. wāabo
 breaking easily
Adjectif. wıbr
 e
Verbe. wıge
 breakup *Verbe.* lage
 breast *Nom.* bīsri
 breastbone
Nom. sū-linga
 breastfeed
Verbe. yēsme
 breast-feed
expression. kō
 bīsım
 breast-feeding
Nom. bīsım
 kūuni
 breastplate
Nom. gān-tika

breath *Nom.* noor
 pemsem
Nom. vıusem
 breath (deep)
Verbe. sesemd
 e
 breathe *Verbe.* fōoge
v.itératif. fōose
Verbe. pemse
Verbe. vıuse
 breathe feebly
Verbe. lıke
 breathe in
Verbe. fēoose
 breathing in
Verbe. yōbse
 breed *Nom.* buudu
Verbe. wubi
 breed animals,
Verbe. rıuse
 breeding
Nom. gvılgo
 breeze *Nom.* pemsem
 brew *Verbe.* gaame
Verbe. gudgi
 brew beer
Verbe. kōge
 brewer
Nom. rā-kōagd
 a

brick

Nom. tǎn-koe
mde

bricklayer *Nom.* meta

Nom. tǎn-meta

bride *Nom.* paga

Nom. pug-paal
a

bridegroom

Nom. pug-paal
sɪda

Nom. yikāada

bridge *Nom.* beoongo

Nom. kul-beon
go

Nom. loalenga

Nom. pō

bridle

Nom. salb-risg
a

bright

Adjectif. wɪsen
ga

Adjectif. yēese
nga

bright (be)

Verbe. wɪsge

bright (skin)

Adjectif. zēega

bright skin (have)

Verbe. zēene

brightly

Adverbe. pulem
-pulem

brilliantly

Adverbe. fāe

bring *expression.* tall

n wa

Verbe. wa ne

Verbe. zɪ

bring close

Verbe. pēnege

bring closer connect

Verbe. tōke

bring inside

Verbe. kēese

bring to an end

Verbe. saase

bring to life

Verbe. vulge

Verbe. vulge

bring to oneself

Verbe. kolemd
e

bring towards oneself

Verbe. koole

bring up *Verbe.* wubi

Verbe. zā

broad *Adjectif.* fiuku

Adjectif. labsga

Adjectif. vaoko

Adjectif. yalen
ga

broad, vast, spacious

Adjectif. yaole
ngo

broadcast *Nom.* koεg

puɔbo

broaden *Verbe.* yalge

broadness

Nom. yaadem

broil *Verbe.* sē

broken

Adjectif. kaon
go

Adjectif. wāoo
ngo

Adjectif. zaoko

broken line

Nom. rul-kaoo
dem

broken piece

Nom. pēega

broken piece of

Nom. sare

broken rice *Nom.* mui

pedse

bronchitis

Nom. fōosre

Nom. waoreng

o	sharing the same faith <i>Nom. ba-biiga</i>	brush against <i>Verbe. ruugi</i> <i>Verbe. yēege</i>
bronze <i>Nom. namdo</i>	brotherhood <i>Nom. ma-biili</i>	bucket <i>Nom. so</i>
brood <i>Verbe. pogne</i> <i>Verbe. wūnugi</i>	m	bud <i>Verbe. tobe</i> <i>Nom. tobengo</i> <i>Nom. welbre</i>
brood eggs <i>Verbe. wūundi</i>	brother-in-law (older) <i>Nom. pag kēema</i>	bud of a flower <i>Nom. yodre</i>
brook <i>Nom. kosoak</i>	brother-in-law (younger) <i>Nom. pag yao</i>	budget <i>Nom. ligd-tum dga</i>
a <i>Nom. kul-faan</i>	brow <i>Nom. nin-kōbd</i>	buffalo <i>Nom. padre</i> <i>Nom. we-naafo</i>
ga	o	Buffon's Kob <i>Nom. monfo</i>
broom <i>Nom. saaga</i>	<i>Nom. nin-kog-kōbdo</i> <i>Nom. nin-sūuri</i>	build <i>Verbe. kibgi</i> <i>Verbe. ti</i>
brother <i>Nom. ba-biiga</i> <i>Nom. saam-bii</i>	brown <i>Adjectif. munu ga</i> <i>Adjectif. pugsg</i>	build up <i>Verbe. tilgi</i>
ga <i>Nom. tāo</i> <i>Nom. tāoa</i>		build, construct <i>Verbe. me</i>
brother (blood relative) <i>Nom. ba-bi-rao</i>		builder <i>Nom. meta</i>
ogo		building <i>Nom. doogo</i> <i>Nom. ro-kasen ga</i> <i>Nom. roogo</i>
brother (having the same mother) <i>Nom. ma-bi-ra</i>	brows <i>Verbe. nugi</i>	bulb <i>Nom. āmpulli</i> <i>Nom. bug-gelle</i>
oogo	browse <i>Verbe. lake</i> <i>Verbe. wōrge</i>	bulged <i>Adjectif. nuklg</i>
brother (older) <i>Nom. kasem</i>	bruise <i>Verbe. bugi</i>	
brother / sister	brush <i>Nom. borose</i> <i>Nom. pēes-bila</i>	

bulgy

u

bulgy

Adjectif. **būmb**

ri

bulky *Adjectif.* **baoo**

Adjectif. **pāabr**

e

bull *Nom.* **loalga**

bull (young)

Nom. **lulla**

bullet

Nom. **kud-fibr**

e

Nom. **vēende**

bulling *Nom.* **wēgre**

bullock *Nom.* **loalga**

bully *Verbe.* **wēde**

bump *Nom.* **kūndi**

Verbe. **lake**

Verbe. **tā**

Verbe. **tāage**

bump into *Verbe.* **fāo**

bumpy

Adverbe. **yār-y**

āre

bunch *Nom.* **kalga**

bunch of *Nom.* **tomde**

bundle of firewood

Nom. **ra-killi**

bundled

Adjectif. **tikim**

di

bunk *Nom.* **gāaga**

bunny

Nom. **soom-bil**

a

burden *Verbe.* **nore**

burial *Nom.* **mumbu**

burn *Nom.* **bugum**

nodre

Verbe. **dı**

Verbe. **kābge**

Verbe. **ru**

Verbe. **widi**

burn several things,
set fire

v.itératif. **yō**

burn (self)

v.itératif. **feebe**

burn ardently

Verbe. **ziri**

burn fiercely

Verbe. **kaoole**

Verbe. **piuugi**

Verbe. **ziri**

burn lightly

Verbe. **walemd**

e

burn one thing with

burst because too full

fire

Verbe. **yōoge**

burn oneself

Verbe. **feble**

burn vigorously

Verbe. **piuugi**

burned

Adjectif. **wale**

mde

burning

Adjectif. **sēega**

burning (be)

Verbe. **widi**

burning charcoal

Nom. **bug-saall**

e

burning hot (make)

Verbe. **zirgi**

burnt

Adjectif. **febell**

e

burnt lime

Nom. **go-vuga**

burp *Nom.* **zoadga**

Verbe. **zode**

burst *Verbe.* **āse**

Verbe. **pusgi**

Verbe. **pusgi**

Verbe. **pusi**

burst because too full

Verbe. pēsge
burst by pressing
(cause to)
Verbe. pēooge
burst open *Verbe.* kao
Verbe. kaooge
bury *Verbe.* busi
bury sb. *Verbe.* mumi
Verbe. solge
bus *Nom.* biisi
Nom. kaare
Nom. kēnkēnd
b lore
Nom. so-toagd
ba lore
bus station *Nom.* loay
yalsgo zīga
bush
Nom. gūngūm
di
Nom. moogo
Nom. tuugu
bush fire
Nom. we-yōor
ã
bush land
Nom. weoogo
bush savannah
Nom. weo-moo
go

bush Savannah
Nom. mo-pele
m
bush-baby
Nom. loandful
gu
Bush-baby
Nom. lond-fur
gu
bush-buck
Nom. yēogo
bush-dove *Nom.* lvre
bush-spirit
Nom. kinkirga
bushy *Adverbe.* wiuu
bushy (become)
Verbe. bāme
business
Nom. tuvmdē
Nom. yelle
bustard
Nom. nameen-
yarga
bustard (bird)
Nom. bakaorg
o
bustard (sudan)
Nom. nameoo
ngo
bustle about

Verbe. gūndgi
Verbe. tāndge
bustle in the kitchen
Verbe. kagle
busy (be) *Verbe.* yāge
Verbe. yāgne
but *conjonction.* la
butcher *Verbe.* beese
Nom. koaasa
butcher's
Nom. koosre
butchery *Nom.* sugre
butt *Verbe.* fāo
Verbe. tã
butt (single instance)
Verbe. tãage
butter *Nom.* kaam
butterflies sp
Nom. pilimpi
butterfly
Nom. pilimpiu
ku
buttock *Nom.* kigbre
Nom. lidga
Nom. pabre
Nom. parkilli
Nom. yēdga
Nom. yēd-killi
buttocks *Nom.* saeega
postposition. se

ɛga
 button *Nom.* soagdga
Nom. tutga
 button up *Verbe.* tude
 button up, close
Verbe. soge
 buy *Verbe.* da
Verbe. ra
v.inaccompli. r
 aada

buy in large quantity
Verbe. wāage
 buzz *Verbe.* fō
Verbe. meke
Verbe. vō
Verbe. wō
Verbe. wu
 buzzing *Nom.* fōadga
Nom. fōdbo
Nom. vōaaga

by chance
Adverbe. yaare
 by four, four units
numéral. naas-
 naase
 by means of
conjonction. ne
 bygone *Verbe.* vēke
 bypass, evade
Verbe. gili

C - c

cabbage *Nom.* su
 cabin *Nom.* sēoko
 cack-handed
Nom. ra-poaka
 cage *Nom.* roogo
Nom. rūm-doo
 go
 cage for chicken
Nom. kompidg
 u
 cage for chicks
Nom. kapiudg
 u
Nom. pīmpīun
 gu
 cage to transport
 chicken

Nom. fuugo
 cajole *Verbe.* belme
 cake
Nom. bur-maa
 sa
 caked *Adjectif.* pelle
 calabash
Nom. wamde
 calabash (small)
Nom. wūmbla
 calabash for sowing
Nom. gēbga
 calabash ladle
Nom. sāabga
 calabash tree
Nom. kāande
Nom. tūn-kāan

de
 calabash-drum
Nom. bendre
 calabashes
n.pl. wama
 calabash-vine plant
Nom. tūngu
 calculate *Verbe.* geele
Verbe. mage
Verbe. sōde
 calculation
Nom. geelgo
Nom. gēela
Nom. sōadga
 calendar
Nom. da-burga
Nom. kalāndir

ye
 calf *Nom.* kar-lulga
Nom. loadga
Nom. nag-bila
Nom. na-tīga
 call *Verbe.* boole
Nom. boolgo
Nom. boolle
 call (to)
expression. too
 l n boole
 call (with hand)
Verbe. kamse
Verbe. kāmse
 call again
expression. le
 boole
 call out *Verbe.* boole
 call to account
Verbe. soke
 callus *Nom.* kagfo
 calm *Adverbe.* bāane
Nom. maasem
Adjectif. maasre
 e
Adjectif. sīndri
 calm (become)
Verbe. buke
 calm down
Verbe. maage

Verbe. maase
Verbe. maase
v.itératif. rīisi
Verbe. rok
 sūuri
Verbe. siki
 calmly
Adverbe. bug-b
 uge
Adverbe. lama
Adverbe. wum
 m
Adverbe. zāb-z
 ābe
 calumny
Nom. rōadga
Nom. tēnkāne
 m
 calyx
Nom. pu-wam
 de
 camel *Nom.* yugemde
 can *Nom.* bidu
Nom. kongo
Nom. konkong
 o
Nom. tuko
 can do *Verbe.* tōe
Verbe. tōoge
 can rat *Nom.* sēsere

cancel *Verbe.* base
Verbe. yēese
 candidate
Nom. na-baoo
 da
 candidate seeking
 employment
Nom. tvum-ba
 ooda
 candle *Nom.* busi
 candy *Nom.* bōmbō
 cane *Nom.* rasaare
 cane rat *Nom.* seere
 canine *Nom.* baaga
 canine tooth
Nom. yēn-kurs
 dga
Nom. yēn-sulen
 ga
 canker *Nom.* yābre
 canoe *Nom.* koglgo
Nom. koom
 koglgo
 canted *Verbe.* lēele
 cap *Nom.* fagla
Nom. fāgla
Nom. pugl bila
Nom. pugla
 capable to (be)
Verbe. tōe

capacitance

measurement
expression. **poε
 em magdga**

capacity *Nom.* **minim**

Nom. **pān-tōog
 o**

Nom. **poεem**

Nom. **pug**

yalem

Nom. **tōogo**

capacity (have a)

Verbe. **fasme**

capillaries

Nom. **zi-wīiri**

capital *Nom.* **ligd-ma**

Nom. **ligd-zug**

u

capital city

Nom. **na-tēnga**

capital letter

Nom. **guls-bi-b**

edre

Nom. **guls-bi-k**

ēemde

caprices

Nom. **pōosem**

car *Nom.* **lore**

Nom. **mobilli**

Nom. **so-toagd**

ba lore

Nom. **zirga**

caracal

Nom. **rindisga**

carapace

Nom. **ra-peoko**

Nom. **sāmpeon**

go

carbonise

Verbe. **kābge**

carbonize

Verbe. **kābne**

carbuncle

Nom. **nod-kēen**

ga

Nom. **tāoodeng**

a

card *Nom.* **kagte**

cardiac pain

Nom. **sū-zabre**

cardigan

Nom. **tāmpīir-l**

obg-m-sī

cardinal points

Nom. **ween-n-v**

use

care for *Verbe.* **kogle**

Verbe. **kolle**

Verbe. **tare**

Verbe. **ttbse**

Verbe. **tipe**

care for (take good)

Verbe. **mobge**

care for a baby

Verbe. **yēge**

careful (be)

Verbe. **sube**

careful (to be)

expression. **tall**

n menga

careless manner (in

a)

Adverbe. **wabl-**

wabla

carelessly

Adverbe. **pōom**

-pōom

carp fish *Nom.* **pēere**

Nom. **pētre**

carpenter

Nom. **minize**

Nom. **ra-wāada**

carpenter's shop

Nom. **raad**

wāab zīiga

carpet

Nom. **pi-tabdg**

a

carpet viper

Nom. **pōeere**

carriage

Nom. tēr-roog

o

carrier *Nom.* rukda*Nom.* zulgdacarrot *Nom.* karotacarry *Verbe.* pidi*Verbe.* tão*Verbe.* zã*v.itératif.* zule

carry a heavy item

Verbe. tebe

carry away

Verbe. kēng ne*Verbe.* tall n

kēnge

Verbe. zi

carry close to chest

Verbe. pōbe

carry far (voice)

Verbe. zage

carry in arm

Verbe. pēgne

carry in arms

Verbe. mobne

carry in arms or on

the side

Verbe. pēge

carry on

expression. kell

n maane

Verbe. radge*Verbe.* wē

carry on shoulder

Verbe. bobē

carry on the back

Verbe. bugi*Verbe.* buki*Verbe.* yēge

carry on the head

Verbe. tuke

carry out

Verbe. maanecarrying *Nom.* zãabo

cartilage

Nom. kōb-fōr-f

ōre

Nom. kōb-fōrs

ende

cartoon

Nom. vura-vur

a

cartridge

Nom. vēendecarve *v.itératif.* bē*Verbe.* bēdge*Verbe.* peese*Verbe.* vōdge

carve into

Verbe. vōdge

carved into

Verbe. vōdecase *Nom.* koglgo

cash

Nom. ligd-vēe

nega

cash (in)

Adverbe. vēene

ga

cash book

Nom. koglg

ligd zãab

sebre

cash crop

expression. koo

b sēn ya

koosem yīnga

cash entry

Nom. koglg

ligd-kēedse

cash receipts journal

Nom. koglg

ligd gēel sebre

cashier

Nom. laog-zãa

da

cashing *Nom.* ligd

kēesgo

cassava

Nom. bānda-k

u

cast an evil spell

Verbe. raage

castanets

Nom. keonfo*Nom.* kemacasting *Nom.* lobrecastle *Nom.* na-zakacastrate *Verbe.* kɪsge*Verbe.* vādge*Verbe.* wē

castrated animal

Nom. talgacat *Nom.* yuuga*Nom.* yūuga

cataract

Nom. nin-bulg**a**catarrh *Nom.* zaoko

catastrophe

Nom. baag

yāado

Nom. yel-wēnd**e**catch *Verbe.* gāde*Verbe.* kolemd**e***Verbe.* koomde*Verbe.* soge

catch and lift

Verbe. vaage

catch in a loop

Verbe. yuuge

catch in the air

Verbe. koke*Verbe.* soke

catch one thing

Verbe. yōke

catch several things

Verbe. yōge

catch sight

expression. too

l n yā

catch suddenly

Adverbe. zā'

caterpillar

Nom. gānga*Nom.* goeɛrba*Nom.* vēoodre*Nom.* zānzūuri*Nom.* zūnzūra

poko

Nom. zūnzūuri*Nom.* zūuri

caterpillar (hairy)

Nom. gāeega

catfish

Nom. kul-deoo

go

Nom. tidga*Nom.* zīm-saall**e**

catfish sp (electric)

Nom. zosgocattle *Nom.* niigi*Nom.* rūmsicattle egret *Nom.* kul

no-peoolgo

Nom. watrpen

dga

cattle kraal

Nom. nag-reon

go

Nom. reongo*Nom.* rūm-ren

de

cause (to)

expression. yt

sabaado

cause illness,

contaminate

Verbe. bēnege

cause one thing to get

down

Verbe. sikicause to *Verbe.* kite

cause to arrive

Verbe. taase

cause to come out

Verbe. yiisi

cause to go up / climb up
Verbe. ruuse
 caution *Nom.* gūusgu
Nom. gūus-m-menga
 caution children playing
Nom. kamb zī-roaadga
 cavalryman
Nom. wed-duv da
 cave in *Verbe.* burgi
 cave in under weight
Verbe. yare
 cavity
Nom. gorgong o
Nom. vāaga
 cease *Verbe.* base
 cedilla *Nom.* yisri
 celebration
Nom. kibsa
Nom. kumdaag a
Nom. pu-noom
Nom. taabo
Nom. tigrī
 celibacy (man)

Nom. rakōto
 cellphone *Nom.* nugē bānga
Nom. poortaable
Nom. telefond poortaable
 cement *Nom.* sīma
Nom. sōmmeta
Nom. tuuru tāndo
 cemetery *Nom.* yaado
 census *Nom.* sōadga
 centimetre (cm)
Nom. sāntimet re
 centipedes
Nom. nangemb eoolgo
Nom. nangend eoolgo
Nom. nantānd eelgo
 centre *Nom.* nifu
Nom. sūka
 century *Nom.* yvum kobre
 cereals *Nom.* kaafō
Nom. koodo
 ceremony *Nom.* tigrī

certain
démonstratif. ni nga
Adjectif. vēene ga
 certain (a) *indéfinie.* a ye
Nom. nina
 certificate *Nom.* kaset sebre
 cervix uteri
Nom. rog-wuv ga
 chafe *Nom.* na-koom
Verbe. ruugi
Verbe. saage
 chaff *Nom.* wudgu
 chain *Nom.* bānga
Nom. yānde
 chains *n.pl.* bāense
 chair *Nom.* goeele
expression. lu taoore
Nom. zaooga
 chalet *Nom.* raad roogo
 chalk *Nom.* goore
Nom. lakre
 challenge
Verbe. zāgse

chameleon

chameleon

Nom. gomtɔv

go

champion

Nom. gāndaoo

go

Nom. gāndaoo

go

chance (by)

Adverbe. yaare

change

Nom. bāoneg

o

Nom. ligd-bāo

onego

Verbe. tedge

v.itératif. tedm

e

Verbe. teeme

Verbe. teke

Nom. tekre

Verbe. toeeme

Nom. toeengo

Nom. toeoongo

Verbe. vi

change (make money
coins)

Verbe. wāage

change (make)

expression. tek

bāonego

change (money
coins)

Nom. baoongo

change (to)

Verbe. nanme

change the air

Verbe. sē

change the place

Verbe. toeeme

changeable **toemde**

channel *Nom.* ko-sore

chaos *Nom.* yaare

Nom. zūndri

chaotic *Adverbe.* yāga

chapter

Nom. gom-sak

a

character

Nom. halhaale

Nom. yalē

Nom. zugo

character (bad)

Nom. zugdo

characteristic

expression. too

r zalle

charcoal

Nom. bug-zēoo

ngo

Nom. saala

chasing animals to kill

Nom. saalle

Nom. saan-ku

nga

Nom. zēoongo

charcoal fire

Nom. bug-saall

e

charge *Verbe.* keooge

charge of (be in)

Verbe. so

charge sb.

Verbe. yaoolge

charlatan *Nom.* бага

charm *Nom.* bēodgo

Nom. seb-bobd

re

Nom. tum

Nom. ti-soaka

chart *Nom.* kagte

Nom. yārga

chase *Verbe.* puge

chase away

Verbe. pīngi

Verbe. rigi

chase to catch

Verbe. rigi

chasing animals to

kill

Nom. soom-sa

are

chasing away

Nom. rigbuchat *Verbe.* gome*Nom.* sōasga

chatter

Nom. gom-too

go

chatterer

Nom. gom-go

mda

Nom. no-bāaga

cheap

Adverbe. naan

a

Adverbe. nana*Nom.* no-noog

o

cheap (be)

expression. bee

zugu

cheapen *Verbe.* sābge

cheaper thing

Nom. bōn-nan

a

cheat *Verbe.* fibi*Verbe.* fūse*Verbe.* zāambe

cheat cunningly

Verbe. fage

cheat in sharing

Verbe. pogecheater *Nom.* tudgdacheating *Nom.* belgre*Nom.* gilbu*Nom.* tudgri*Nom.* wēgre*Nom.* zāambocheck *expression.* pug

n gese

Nom. sēkacheckout *Nom.* koglg

ligd-yitsi

cheek *Nom.* kīgbre*Nom.* pabre*Nom.* parkilli*Nom.* yagdga*Nom.* yagre*Nom.* yegre*Nom.* yēr-killi*Nom.* yegdga

cheerfulness

Nom. sū-noogocheese *Nom.* bīis-gēla

chemist

Nom. tī-koaasachemist's *Nom.* tum

koosg roogo

chemist's shop

Nom. tum

doogo

chequebook

Nom. seb-gīndi

chercher noise

Verbe. boose

cherish, cuddle,

caress

Verbe. saagechest *Nom.* yāoogochew *Verbe.* wūgle

chew a small piece

Verbe. sakme

chew the cud

Verbe. bukechick *Nom.* no-bilachicken *Nom.* noaaga

chicken (male)

Nom. no-ribla

chicken (pl,)

Nom. noose

chicken wire

Nom. griiyaase

chickenpox

Nom. barb-kēn

da

Nom. sāab-bea

ooga

Nom. tarmang

āse

chief *Nom.* naaba

chief (paramount)

Nom. rīma

chief's house

Nom. na-yiri

chieftdom

Nom. rīungu

chieftdom-ship

Nom. naam

chiefly power

Nom. naamchief-ship *Nom.* naam

chieftaincy

Nom. naamchild *Nom.* biiga*Nom.* rakōore*Nom.* yāaga

child bearing

Nom. zubo

child of unknown

father

Nom. tāmpīiri

childhood

Nom. yāadem

childish

Nom. yāad-tvu**ma**

childishness

Nom. yāadre

childless

Nom. kāooga*Adjectif.* kāoog**o**

childless woman

Nom. pug-kiiri

childlike

Nom. yāad-tvu**ma**children *Nom.* kamba

children (small)

n.pl. kom-bāoo**nega**

chilli pepper

Nom. kipare

chilliness

Nom. waoodochime *Verbe.* kānge

chimpanzee

Nom. wāam-kā**dga**chin *Nom.* lemde

chip sth. up

Verbe. kēbge*Verbe.* kēebe

chipped dish

Nom. la-wedgachisel *Nom.* kitgachock *Verbe.* bēde

chock (put a)

Verbe. rolechock up *Verbe.* kalechoir *Nom.* korallechoke *Verbe.* gidg**vuušem**

cholera

Nom. sād-n-wu**bdē**choose *Verbe.* tūusi*v.itératif.* yāgse*Verbe.* yākechop *Verbe.* kēbge*v.itératif.* kēbse*Verbe.* kēebe*Verbe.* kēsge*v.itératif.* ke*Verbe.* keege*Verbe.* pasge*Verbe.* zermechop off *Verbe.* yosgechop up *Verbe.* weseChristian *Nom.* Kiris**neda***Nom.* kiris-ned**a**

Christianity

Nom. tiugungu

Christmas

Nom. noelle*Nom.* nowelle*expression.* Zez

i dogem daare
 chronological order
Nom. pugdr-pv
gdr tongre
 chubby
Adjectif. kaogl
go
Adjectif. nuklg
u
Adjectif. willi
 Church
Nom. tiugungu
 church building
Nom. wënd
doogo
Nom. wën-doo
go
 churn *Verbe.* fire
 cicada
Nom. karsëebg
a
Nom. ka-sëoob
go
Nom. sēebo
Nom. sēoobgo
Nom. sēooneg
o
 cinema *Nom.* sīnma
 cinnamon
Nom. barkudg

a
 circle *Nom.* gulle
Nom. gulle
 circumcise
expression. kē
bāong
 circumcised person
Nom. bānkoan
ga
 circumcision
Nom. bāong
kēesgo
Nom. bāongo
Nom. rap
bāongo
 circumference
Nom. tiiri
Nom. vilga
 circumflex
Nom. gem-kok
a
 circumvent
Verbe. gili
 cirrhosis *Nom.* sāoor
bāaga
 cite a proverb
Verbe. wē
yel-būndi
 cities *n.pl.* tēn-bēda
 citizen

Nom. tēng-n-bi
iga
 citizenship
Nom. tēn-n-bii
lim
 city hall *Nom.* meeri
Nom. mēer
tumd roogo
 civet
Nom. paryēoo
go
 civil status
Nom. tēng-n-bi
ilim yalga
 civil war
Nom. tēn-kūu
m
 civil-status
 documents
Nom. tēng-n-bi
ilim sebre
 clam
Nom. zēem-bii
ga
 clamp *Verbe.* balge
Verbe. sēene
Verbe. sēgemd
e
Verbe. sēgme
Verbe. wēooge

Verbe. yēgdge
 clank (noise of)
Verbe. sōgne
 clap hands
Verbe. pāb
 nug-pogse
expression. wē
 nug-poaka
 clap hands of feet
Nom. purga
 clapping hands
Nom. nug-poa
 ka
 clarify *Verbe.* vēene
Verbe. vēlge
Verbe. vēnege
Verbe. vēnege
 clarity *Nom.* vēenem
 clasp
Verbe. mobend
 e
 class room
Nom. karen-do
 ogo
 classify *Verbe.* sigi
 classmate
Nom. reed-n-ta
 aga
 classroom
Nom. karen-do

ogo
 clavicle *Nom.* kedbre
Nom. yedbre
Nom. yerbre
 claw *Verbe.* gorge
Nom. na-yēoog
 o
Nom. yēega
Verbe. yerge
 claws
Nom. nao-yēes
 e
 clay *Nom.* boalga
Nom. bolle
Nom. yagdo
Nom. yaka
 clay dish (big)
Nom. sīnga
 clay ground
Nom. zī-bolle
 clayey *Adjectif.* naka
 clean *Adverbe.* kası
Verbe. sēdge
Adjectif. yulem
 de
Adjectif. yuleng
 a
Adjectif. yulgu
 mdi
Adverbe. yulll

Adjectif. yulmi
Adjectif. yulum
 di
Adjectif. yulun
 gu
 clean (very)
Adverbe. yulll
Adjectif. yolem
 de
Adjectif. yolge
 mde
 clean an area of
 stones
Verbe. bale
 clean out (sauce)
Verbe. taale
 clean out (well)
Verbe. wū
Verbe. wūugi
 clean sth. off
Verbe. yēese
 clean up
Verbe. kaanse
Verbe. pege
 clean with finger
Verbe. rūmsi
 cleanliness
Adjectif. yulem
 de
 cleanse *Verbe.* yē

Verbe. yēege
cleansing *Nom.* yulgre
clear
Adjectif. vēene
ga
Verbe. wulge
Adjectif. yulsen
ga
Adjectif. yoaag
a
clear (be)
Verbe. vēene
clear (become)
Verbe. liki
clear (farm)
Verbe. fiu
clear (not)
Adjectif. yiisin
ga
clear (skin)
Adjectif. zēega
clear (weather)
Adverbe. wula
clear a road to pass
Verbe. nudgi
clear a way to get on
Verbe. wōge
clear land
Verbe. pesme
clear obstacles

Verbe. luge
clear one's throat
Verbe. kāgse
Verbe. yēemde
clear sky
expression. sa-
gān sēn pa tar
sawato
clear the
undergrowth
Verbe. kōoge
clear up *Verbe.* baale
clear, unobstructed
Adjectif. vēene
ga
cleared *Verbe.* pulme
cleared (land)
Adjectif. pulem
de
clearing
Nom. zī-peelle
clearly *Adverbe.* fāe
Adverbe. fast
Adverbe. fass
Adverbe. paa
cleft *Verbe.* pāre
Verbe. pusgi
clever
Adjectif. wisen
ga

Adjectif. yamd
ga
Adjectif. yēese
nga
clever (be)
Verbe. wusge
clever tricks (use)
Verbe. sembe
cleverness
Nom. silem
Nom. yam
Nom. yam-dao
ogo
click on
expression. rī-y
click one's tongue
Verbe. toomde
climate
expression. sas
a magb wakat
wok pugē
Nom. zīg
kōbgo
Nom. zī-yalga
climate change
expression. sas
a wā toeoongo
climb *Verbe.* du
Verbe. zombe
climb agilely on

climbing *Nom.* **rvubo**
v.inaccompli. **r**
vuda

cling on *Verbe.* **gāme**
Verbe. **lole**
Verbe. **mobge**

clip *Nom.* **videyo**

clitoris *Nom.* **zig-bila**
Nom. **zigri**

clock hand *Nom.* **pīim**

clod *Nom.* **gudri**

clog *Verbe.* **gīdi**
Verbe. **sēde**
Verbe. **yāambe**
Verbe. **yēde**
Verbe. **za**

clog completely
Verbe. **sīdi**

clogged
Adjectif. **yēde**
mde

clone *Nom.* **wēonego**
Nom. **wōnego**

close *Adverbe.* **fēo**
Verbe. **page**
Verbe. **wake**
Adjectif. **yōke**
mde

close (eyes, mouth,

hand)

Verbe. **mumi**

close by

Adverbe. **yama***Adverbe.* **yamb****ē**

close by (be)

Verbe. **pē**

close for ever (eyes)

Verbe. **taame**

close to

postposition. **sa****eega***postposition.* **sε****εga**

closed (not well)

Adverbe. **wog-****woge**

closely

Verbe. **wēnege**closeness *Nom.* **pēm**

closer to the aim

(get)

Verbe. **yao**closing *Nom.* **pagbo***Nom.* **satem-sa****tem**closing in *Verbe.* **yāge**closure *Nom.* **pagbo***Nom.* **pagdga**clot *Nom.* **pelle**cloth *Nom.* **fuugu**

cloth strip mad of

black an white

cotton

Nom. **gānga**clothe *Verbe.* **ning****fuugu***Verbe.* **yeelge**clothes *Nom.* **futu**

clothing

Nom. **yeelgre**

cloth-strip

Nom. **peende**

clotted milk

Nom. **bīis-gōee****m**cloud *Nom.* **sawadgo**

cloud mass

expression. **saw****ad taoko**clouds *Nom.* **sawato**clown *Nom.* **ko-kεeda**club *Nom.* **guugu***Nom.* **gulgo***Nom.* **zāande**

clumsily (take /

catch)

Verbe. **kable**

clumsy

Nom. ra-poaka

clumsy, gawky,

crack-handed

Adjectif. rapoa

ka

cluster *Nom.* gīndi*Nom.* kalga*Nom.* killi*Nom.* tomde

clustered

Adjectif. tikim

di

clusters (get together
in)*Verbe.* zōnmeclutch *Verbe.* gīmi*Verbe.* mobge

coach

Nom. kēnkēnd

b lore

Nom. so-toagd

ba lore

Nom. tēr

ro-bila

coagulate *Verbe.* gīsi

coagulated

Adjectif. pellecoal *Nom.* saalle*Nom.* saan-ku

nga

coarse

Nom. goam-yo

od soaba

Adjectif. kurgu*Adjectif.* ragle

mde

Adjectif. tāongl

go

Adjectif. yaalga*Adjectif.* yāase

nga

coast (see)

Nom. mog-noo

re

coasts

expression. mo

grā kiremse

coat *Verbe.* sōogecoat with *Verbe.* bole

cob antelope

Nom. walpeool

go

cobe Defassa

Nom. burgumd

i

cobra (spitting)

Nom. rab-kuiu

ugu

cobra snake

Nom. runduud

u

cobweb

Nom. gānegām

do

Nom. nadgacoccyx *Nom.* zu-keega

cock

Nom. no-raoog

o

cockerel

Nom. no-raoog

o

cockroach

Nom. kakenyal

le

Nom. kak-yalle

cockroach, beetle

Nom. yallecoddle *Verbe.* pōnegecoerce *Verbe.* pigi*Verbe.* redse*Verbe.* wēooge*Verbe.* wōde*Verbe.* yēde*Verbe.* yēege*Verbe.* yēgdgecoercion *Nom.* modgo*Nom.* pakre*Nom.* pānga

coffee *Nom.* kafe

coffin

Nom. kũum-ko

glgo

cohabitant

Nom. zĩid-n-ta

aga

cohabitation

Nom. zĩid-n-ta

are

cohabitee or partner

Nom. nok-n-ta

aga

cohabiting

Nom. nok-n-ta

are

coil *Verbe.* viibi

Verbe. vube

coil up *Verbe.* pũni

coincide with

Verbe. sege

coincidence

Nom. segre

Nom. segre

cola nut *Nom.* gvure

cola nuts *n.pl.* gvyā

cola tree

Nom. gv-tuga

cold *Nom.* meoogo

Nom. waodo

Nom. wogdo

Adverbe. yudd

d

Nom. zaoko

cold place

Nom. zĩ-maare

cold season

expression. wa

ood sasa

cold water

Nom. ko-maas

ga

cold weather

Nom. waodo

collaborate

expression. naa

g n tũme

expression. tum

ne taaba

collaboration

Nom. wũm-taa

ba

collapse

Verbe. kaooge

Verbe. tusgi

Verbe. yugse

collar

Nom. koko-kẽk

a

Nom. lo-gãnde

Nom. loore

collar-bone

Nom. kedbre

Nom. yedbre

Nom. yebre

colleague

Adjectif. taaga

collect

v.inaccompli. gi

nda

Verbe. koke

Verbe. kũmbe

Verbe. tiki

Verbe. wuke

collect at the bottom

Verbe. togle

collect in large

quantity

Verbe. tole

collect things

together

Verbe. tigi

collecting

Nom. wũũsgo

collection *Nom.* ligd

reegre

collective ploughing

Nom. susoaga

colon

Nom. tẽg-yũbr

e

colonist

Nom. tēn-yām

ba

colonization

Nom. tēn-yām

bgo

colonizer

Nom. tēn-yām

bda

colony

Nom. tēn-yām

bga

colossal

Adjectif. baagacolour *Nom.* kōbgo*Nom.* kōbgo

colourless (become)

Verbe. yīngicolumn *Nom.* foolle*Nom.* rulgacomb *Verbe.* sāase*Nom.* sāasga

comb hair

Verbe. pōnge

combine

Verbe. gēdge*Nom.* zems-taa

ba

come *Verbe.* wa

come across

Verbe. yīdicome again *Verbe.* le

wa

come back

Verbe. kōoge*Verbe.* lebe*Verbe.* læge

come back (cause to)

Verbe. gūge

come down

Verbe. sigicome from *Verbe.* yi*Verbe.* zīndicome here *interj.* wa

ka

come in

expression. loo

g n kē

come into sight

Verbe. likicome out *Verbe.* yi

come out (force to)

Verbe. kōeege

come to its end

Verbe. ki

come without notice

Verbe. lingicomet *Nom.* ādga ne

zvure

comfort *Verbe.* belse*Nom.* belsgo*Verbe.* yaoole

comforter

Nom. belsda

comic actor

Nom. kuvsacoming *Nom.* waabo*Nom.* waoongo

coming (be)

v.inaccompli. w

ate

coming across

Nom. seḡbo

comma

Nom. bīsemde*Nom.* vuusg

bānde

command

Nom. noore*Nom.* noore

commandment

Nom. noore*Nom.* tōogo

commandments

n.pl. noya*Nom.* tōodo

comment

Nom. moore

commission

<i>Verbe.</i> toole	i kũum teegre	compare to
commitment	compact	<i>Verbe.</i> zenge
<i>Nom.</i> sard	<i>Adjectif.</i> yõke	compare with
rikre	mde	<i>Verbe.</i> labse
<i>Nom.</i> sardo	compacted	<i>Verbe.</i> make
commitment (have a)	<i>Adjectif.</i> pamd	compared to
<i>Verbe.</i> kaoole	e	<i>expression.</i> sẽn
common	compactness	mak n mag
<i>Adjectif.</i> weere	<i>Nom.</i> sĩdlim	ne...
<i>Adjectif.</i> zaalle	companion	comparison
common property	<i>Nom.</i> tũud-n-t	<i>Nom.</i> makre
<i>Nom.</i> lagem-n-	aaga	compass
taar laogo	<i>Nom.</i> tũudung	<i>expression.</i> tuv
<i>Nom.</i> tagem-n-	a	m-teoog sẽn
taar bũmbu	companion of same	wilgd zĩiga
common share	age group	<i>Nom.</i> ween-n-v
<i>Nom.</i> taare	<i>Nom.</i> reed-n-ta	ı-teesa
commoner	aga	compassion
<i>Nom.</i> talga	companionship	<i>Nom.</i> nimbãan
communicate	<i>Nom.</i> pak-n-ta	-zoeere
<i>Verbe.</i> gome	are	compassion on
<i>Verbe.</i> moone	<i>Nom.</i> tũud-n-t	(have)
<i>Verbe.</i> soke	aare	<i>Verbe.</i> kume
communication route	company	compassionate
<i>Nom.</i> tõkdga	<i>Nom.</i> tũud-n-t	person
<i>Nom.</i> tũ-n-tatg	aare	<i>Nom.</i> nimbãan
a	compare <i>Verbe.</i> mage	-zoeta
communion	compare also	compel <i>Verbe.</i> yẽege
<i>Nom.</i> lagengo	<i>expression.</i> leb-	compel sb.
<i>expression.</i> Zez	n-ges-y	<i>Verbe.</i> wõre

compelling thing

Nom. tle

compensate

Verbe. role

compensation

Nom. ligd-zēng

dga

Nom. rondocompete *Verbe.* geese*Verbe.* make*Verbe.* wagse

competence

Nom. tōogo

competition

Nom. reng-ren

ge

Nom. wags-taa

ba

competitive

examination

Nom. wags-taa

ba

complain

Verbe. kūmi*Verbe.* yābe

complement

Verbe. tōke

complete

Verbe. baase*Verbe.* sa*Verbe.* yēde

complete a task

Verbe. saase

completely

Adverbe. bōaga*Adverbe.* fass*Adverbe.* fōara*Adverbe.* ham*Adverbe.* kası*Adverbe.* pasa*Adverbe.* soara*Adverbe.* tāg-tā

ge

Adverbe. tēma*auxiliaire.* tolg

e

Adverbe. wam

m

Adverbe. wuma*Adverbe.* yoaba*Adverbe.* yullı*Adverbe.* zānga*Adverbe.* zāng-

zānga

completely finished

Adverbe. soyy

completely new

Adverbe. zam

m

complex number

Nom. sōd-wege**nga**

compliment

Verbe. saale

component

Nom. wilga

compost

Nom. bir-pōne

gdem

Nom. pōosgocompound *Nom.* yiri*Nom.* zaka

compound word

Nom. gom-bi-s

ūgdum

compress

Verbe. fūbgi*Nom.* kōmpere

s

comptroller

Nom. laog-gūu

sda

compulsion

Nom. modgo*Nom.* pānga

compulsory

Nom. tulae

computer

Nom. ordinate

ere

Nom. wordinat

εερε
 comrade
Nom. reed-n-ta
aga
 con *Verbe. liibi*
Nom. tudgri
 conceal *Verbe. ludi*
Verbe. mobne
 conceit
Nom. pēg-m-m
enga
Nom. wilg-m-
menga
 conceitedness
Nom. zaase
 conceive *Verbe. tedge*
 concern *Verbe. lame*
Verbe. pake
Nom. toore
 conclude
Verbe. baase
Verbe. saase
 conclusion
Nom. baoosgo
Nom. kuvbo
Nom. paanga
 concrete
expression. bet
ō tãndo
 concrete iron

Nom. simo
kud-ribla
 condemn
Verbe. paalge
 condemn to pay
Verbe. yaoolge
 condiment *Nom. fεfε*
n.pl. zē-biisi
 condiments
Nom. noosdo
 condolence
Nom. yesga
 condolences
Nom. toogo
 condom *Nom. kapote*
 conduct *Nom. zugo*
 confess *Verbe. togs*
sida
 confidence
Nom. bas-taale
Nom. bas-yard
o
 confine *Verbe. page*
Verbe. tilgi
 confiscate *Verbe. fã*
Verbe. fãage
Verbe. reege
 conflict
Nom. mo-yōsre
Nom. zabd-n-t

aare
Nom. zabre
 conflict (cause to get
 into)
Verbe. zable
 confuse *Verbe. gīdi*
 confused *Verbe. gīmi*
 confusing
Adverbe. yāga
 congenital
Nom. rog-neon
go
 congratulate
Verbe. pēge
Verbe. puuse
Verbe. saale
 congratulations
expression. mo
dgame
 congregate
Verbe. kumbe
 conjugation
Nom. tob-tede
ngo
 conjunction
Nom. yōgneg
bila
 conjunctivitis
Nom. apolo
 connect *Verbe. balge*

Verbe. tōke
 connection
Nom. tongre
 connive with
Verbe. zemse
 conscientious
 (become)
Verbe. vēnege
 consent
v.itératif. sagse
Nom. zems-n-t
 aare
 consequently
auxiliaire. bɪ
conjonction. rē
 n so
conjonction. rē
 wã
auxiliaire. rēnd
 a
expression. wot
 o yīnga
 consider *Verbe.* tagse
Verbe. yã
 consignee *Nom.* tooll
 rēegda
 consistence
Nom. būmbã
 yalē
 consolation

Nom. belsgo
 console *Verbe.* belge
Verbe. belse
Verbe. yaoole
 consoler *Nom.* belsda
 consolidate
expression. paa
 s pānga
 consonant
Nom. sor-wāgd
 ga
 consonant cluster
Nom. sor-wāgd
 -gīndi
 conspiracy
Nom. sedre
 conspire *Verbe.* sede
Verbe. zemse
 constipation
Nom. pu-koēn
 ga
Nom. pu-kuire
 constituent
Nom. wilga
 constitution kīungu
Nom. ni-kāsen
 ga
Nom. tēng
 no-vigindi
Nom. tēng-kug

ri
Nom. tēn-kugri
 constrain
Verbe. modge
 construct
Verbe. kibgi
 construction
Nom. meebo
 constructor
Nom. meta
 consult *Verbe.* gese
 consult a diviner
Verbe. buge
 consult each other
Verbe. yēse
 consultant
Nom. sagenda
 consultation
Nom. baoosem
 consume *Verbe.* dɪ
 consume too much
Verbe. gage
 consumed by fire
Verbe. rɪ
 contagious disease
Nom. bā-longd
 em
 container *Nom.* laoko
Nom. teogo

container (oval)

Nom. tuko

container (oval)

Nom. singa

containers *n.pl.* teedo

contaminate

Verbe. bōnege

Verbe. kēne

Verbe. longe

contaminate, spread

Verbe. bēege

contamination

Nom. longre

contender

Nom. ra-taaga

contest *Verbe.* zāgse

continent

Nom. tēn-ma

continuation

Nom. pugdeng

a

continue

expression. kell

n maane

Verbe. talle

auxiliaire. yaoo

le

continue to

Verbe. kelle

continue, still

Verbe. ket

contract *Nom.* sardo

Verbe. weooge

contract (a disease)

Verbe. yōke

contract (to make a)

Verbe. sare

contraindicate

Verbe. kisi

contribute

Verbe. sōnge

contribution

Nom. ligd

lobre

Nom. sōngre

control

expression. pug

n gese

convenient (be)

Verbe. sēgde

convention

Nom. sardo

conversation

Nom. sōasga

conversation partner

Nom. sōsd-n-ta

aga

converse *Verbe.* sōse

convert *Verbe.* tuubi

convey

expression. kts

cooked flower balls

ti kēnge

convocation

Nom. boolle

cook *Verbe.* buri

Verbe. dūge

Verbe. poge

Verbe. ruge

Nom. sēgenda

cook (sauce)

Verbe. pake

cook (to)

Verbe. kume

cook food

Verbe. sēgle

cook in the oven

Verbe. wome

cook just right

Verbe. bōgemd

e

cook porridge

Verbe. moe

cooked *Verbe.* bi

Adjectif. bunga

Adjectif. maos

go

Nom. rugdgo

cooked completely

Verbe. buse

cooked flower balls

Nom. boaala

cooker

Nom. nasar-ya
gre

cookie

Nom. kaolkao
ndgo

cooking *Nom.* rugbo

Nom. seglgo
Nom. seoglggo

cooking food

Nom. seglgo

cooking pots

n.pl. rugdo

cooking-pot

Nom. rvko

cooking-pot for sauce

Nom. zē-rvko

cool

Adjectif. maasg

a

Adjectif. maasr

e

Verbe. made

Adverbe. yudd

d

cool (be)

Verbe. maase

cool (to be)

Verbe. maage

cool down

Verbe. maage

cool down a liquid

/fluid

Verbe. manege

cool sth.

Verbe. madge

cooled food

Adjectif. wāre

cooling down

Nom. maagre

coolness

Nom. maasem

Nom. waodo

Nom. wogdo

coop *Nom.* no-sēokocoop up *Verbe.* zame

cooperation

Nom. lagem-ta

aba

cooperatives

expression. zē-

koaadb sulli

coordinate

Verbe. sūgni

Verbe. yōgne

coordination

Nom. yōgnego

cope with *Verbe.* tere

copper (yellow)

Nom. zūudu

copper rod

Nom. ribga

copulate with a

female

Verbe. yēbse

copy

Nom. ges-n-gul

sga

copy out *Verbe.* ges n

gulse

copy sb. *Verbe.* togse

copying

Nom. togs-n-ta

are

Copyright & Contact

expression. sēn

tar-b

noorã/tōkre

cord *Nom.* risga

Nom. wīiri

cord (twined)

Nom. pānenga

Cordon-Blue

Nom. lvnsaga

cork *Nom.* yētgacorn *Nom.* kamaana

Nom. kamaand

e

corn silk

Nom. kamaan-

lamboeemdo
n.pl. zūndu
 corn-cakes
Nom. maasa
 corner *Nom.* pēka
Nom. sēka
 corolla
Nom. pu-vā-gī
ndi
 corps *Nom.* kūum
 corpse *Nom.* kunga
 corpulence
Nom. taglem
Nom. yagdo
 corpulent
Adjectif. gābre
Adjectif. galbre
Adjectif. mand
e
Adjectif. pāabr
e
Adjectif. welbr
e
Adjectif. yīgell
e
 corpulent (very)
Adjectif. yugbr
e
 correct *Verbe.* demse
Adverbe. hakik

a
Verbe. remse
Adjectif. sōmde
Adjectif. sōngo
démonstratif. w
oto
Adverbe. wupi
 correcting
Nom. remsgo
 correction
Nom. remsgo
 correctly
Adverbe. kep
 correspondence
Nom. kibay
teedgo
 corrugated iron
Nom. kēm-vāo
ogo
 cosy *Adverbe.* wīma
 cotton *Nom.* lamdo
Nom. laongo
 cotton farm
Nom. langa
 cotton field
Nom. goarga
Nom. lam-puug
o
Nom. langa
 cotton of kapok tree

Nom. pumpum
-lamdo
 cotton plant
Nom. lamdo
Nom. lam-tuga
 cotton removed of
 grains
Nom. palga
 cotton string
Nom. pānde
 cotton tree
Nom. gunga
 cotton-grain
Nom. gor-bila
 cotton-thread
Nom. laongo
 cotyledon
expression. bul
l rulg-boaka
 cough *Verbe.* kōse
 cough (a)
Nom. kōsgo
 coughing *Nom.* kōsgo
 counsellor
Nom. sagenda
 count *Verbe.* sōde
Verbe. sōdge
 count on *Verbe.* teege
Verbe. teege

counteract

counteract

Verbe. lebse

countries *n.pl. tēmse*

country *Nom. tēnga*

Nom. zamaana

Country of the Bissa
speaking

people

Nom. busāoon

go

countryside

Nom. we-kεeng

a

Nom. weoogo

county

Nom. departm

a

couple *Nom. kāadba*

Nom. pok la

raoogo

courage *Nom. raodo*

Nom. sū-keele

m

courageous person

Nom. sū-kεera

course of a river

Nom. naoore

court *Nom. buvd*

zīiga

court (a woman)

Verbe. ro

court a woman

Verbe. belme

courtyard (inner)

Nom. zaka

courtyard (outer)

Nom. samande

couscous *Nom. bası*

Nom. lokiri

cousin

Nom. saam-bii

ga

cousin (mother's
side)

Nom. ma-bi-ta

aga

covenant (holy)

Nom. kāab-sōn

go

cover *Verbe. bui*

Verbe. firgi

Verbe. fōge

Verbe. fōgne

Verbe. fūgi

Verbe. fūgni

Verbe. lagle

Verbe. lilli

Nom. limdi

Nom. linga

Verbe. ludi

covered (not completely)

Nom. pibindga

cover (grains)

Verbe. pe

cover (sky)

Verbe. bēgme

cover a surface

Verbe. pili

cover all around

Verbe. monme

cover completely

Verbe. limi

Verbe. monme

Verbe. mumdg

i

Verbe. munum

di

cover oneself

Verbe. mursi

cover up *Verbe. liidi*

Verbe. mobne

cover with a lid

Verbe. pibli

cover with clouds

Verbe. libsi

cover-cloth

Nom. fu-goabg

a

covered (not

completely)

Adjectif. woak

a

covered with

Adverbe. **fira**

covered with (be)

Verbe. **puke**

covered with

slushy/sloppy
material*Adverbe.* **bēe**covered with sticky
things*Adverbe.* **zōo**covering *Nom.* **lutga**

covering to protect

v.inaccompli. **p
īida**covert *Nom.* **tugre**

covet (cause to)

Verbe. **yāmbse**cow *Nom.* **naafo***Nom.* **nag-yāan
ga**

covered (be)

Verbe. **wūgi**co-wife *Nom.* **pug-to**

co-worker

Nom. **tumd-n-t****aaga**

co-workers

Nom. **tumd-n-t****aase**cowrie *Nom.* **lagfo**cows *n.pl.* **niisi**coy *Adjectif.* **sīndri**crab *Nom.* **garenga**crack *Nom.* **mugnum***Verbe.* **pusgi***Verbe.* **pusgi***Verbe.* **vēsge**

crack sth. in two

Verbe. **wesge**

cracked

Adjectif. **pusu****mdi**

cracker

Nom. **kaolkao****ndgo**

cracking of dawn

Verbe. **yēege**cradle *Nom.* **gā-bila**craft *Nom.* **nug****tuumde***Nom.* **pu-lika***Nom.* **rabaare***Nom.* **silem***Nom.* **silma**

craft (use)

Verbe. **silme**craftsmen *Nom.* **nug****tumtumda**cram *Verbe.* **sēo***Verbe.* **tēbe**crane *Nom.* **ku-vāaga**

cranny

Nom. **gorgong****o**

craving

Nom. **yamleoo****go**

crawl

Verbe. **būndu****mdi***Verbe.* **kadem***Verbe.* **vūnmi***Verbe.* **yīgi***Verbe.* **yīgmi**

crawl on all fours

Verbe. **yānme**

cray out

Verbe. **waase**

crazy (be)

Verbe. **zūbse***Verbe.* **zūmse**

crazy person

Nom. **gāeenga**

cream

Nom. **bīis-kaa****m**crease *Verbe.* **gāooge***Verbe.* **wēeme**

Verbe. wōde
Verbe. yōbe
 create *Verbe.* naane
 creation
Nom. naanegã
Nom. naanego
 creator *Nom.* naanda
 creatures
n.pl. bōn-vuḷi
 credence *Nom.* samd
 sokr tōogo
 credentials
Nom. kaset
 seba
 credit
Nom. ligd-kēe
 dga
Nom. samde
 credit note
Nom. faktuvre
 crediting an account
expression. kōn
 t rulgre
 creditor *Nom.* samd
 soaba
Nom. sam-soab
 a
 creek
Nom. kosoak
 a

creep
Verbe. būndu
 mdi
Verbe. vūnmi
Verbe. yānme
Verbe. yīgmi
 creepers (general
 term)
Nom. gāmdo
 crevices at the feet
Nom. na-pusu
 mdi
 crew *Nom.* sulli
 cricket
Nom. buglunv
 āre
Nom. buglunv
 ā-wunga
 criminal
Nom. nin-kuvd
 a
 crinkle *Verbe.* yōbe
 cripple
Nom. kar-keok
 o
Nom. koamsa
Nom. pōore
Nom. woabga
 crippled (cause to be)
Verbe. woble

crisis (have a)
Verbe. yiki
 criticism *Nom.* wɪdga
 criticize *Verbe.* wide
 croads
expression. so-
 bedre tɪ so-bil
 pɪwɔge
 crocodile *Nom.* yēbga
 crook *Nom.* bi-bēega
 crooked
Adjectif. goale
 nga
Adjectif. golen
 go
Adjectif. keorg
 e
Adjectif. kegell
 e
Adjectif. kegre
Adjectif. naka
Adjectif. yōasm
 a
 crop (bird)
Nom. yooseng
 o
 crop residues
Nom. vaado
 crop rotation
Nom. ko-teden

ga
 crop, yield, harvest
Nom. **koodo**
 crops
Nom. **bõn-koa**
adla
 crop-yield
Nom. **koodo**
 cross *Nom.* **da-pıka**
Verbe. **longe**
Nom. **pıka**
Nom. **pıka**
 cross (arms or legs)
Verbe. **kalemd**
e
 cross (each other)
Verbe. **kāgne**
 cross (to)
Verbe. **dvuge**
 cross legs *Verbe.* **gūdi**
 cross over
Verbe. **gāndge**
Verbe. **pārge**
Verbe. **pasge**
Verbe. **sāage**
 cross water
Verbe. **rvuge**
 crossed (be)
Verbe. **kāgne**
 crossing

Nom. **pıvugre**
Nom. **segbo**
Nom. **sore**
Adjectif. **welga**
 crossing of roads
Nom. **sotiisi**
 crossroads
Adjectif. **pıvug**
o
Nom. **so-baka**
Nom. **so-palem**
paaga
Nom. **sotiisi**
Adjectif. **welga**
Nom. **yeka**
 crossroads with
 right-of-way
 from the right
expression. **so-**
bi-a yiib seka
 crotch *Nom.* **weesre**
 crouch *Verbe.* **rōbe**
 crouch down
Verbe. **lame**
 crouch down,
Verbe. **rōbend**
e
 crouched (be)
Verbe. **wūgi**
 crow *Nom.* **gāoobgo**

Verbe. **kelme**
 crowd
Nom. **bāndurb**
a
Nom. **wubri**
Nom. **zāma**
 crowd (huge, large)
Nom. **neodgo**
 crowd (large)
Nom. **kvungo**
 crowd of people
Nom. **neb**
kvungo
Nom. **nin-kvun**
go
 crowded *Verbe.* **kē**
 crown *Nom.* **maanfo**
Nom. **naam**
pugla
 crowned crane
Nom. **bulwāoo**
go
 cruciform
Verbe. **kāgne**
 crud *Nom.* **kaga**
 crude oil
expression. **pet**
rol sablga
Nom. **petrol-kā**
re

crude petroleum

Nom. petrol-kã
re

cruel and pitiless

person

Nom. sōeya

cruelty

Nom. pu-toogocrumb *Nom.* zereṅga

crumble

Verbe. wēeme

crumble sth.

Verbe. wagle

crumbs of food

Nom. ri-zerem
secrumple *Verbe.* wōde

crumpled

Adjectif. yōbdocrunch *Verbe.* kagle*Verbe.* wābe*Verbe.* wagle*Verbe.* waglme*Verbe.* wōbe

crunching

Nom. wābrecrush *Verbe.* bogse*Verbe.* fēdge*Verbe.* mage*Verbe.* nabe*v.itératif.* wã*Verbe.* wagle*Verbe.* wēge*Verbe.* were

crush by falling upon

v.itératif. zãbe*Verbe.* zãbge

crush by hitting upon

Verbe. zãasecrush into small
pieces*Verbe.* zōgse

crush several times

Verbe. neeme

crush with fingers

Verbe. tēgecrushing *Verbe.* lagecrust *Nom.* paka*Nom.* waka

crust (in cooking-pot)

Nom. kōdgo

crust of porridge

Nom. sag-kōtocrutch *Nom.* tigsg

rasaare

cry *Verbe.* kelem*Verbe.* kelme*Nom.* kelenga*Verbe.* kūmi*Nom.* kūnkūm

a

Verbe. yãbe*Verbe.* yeese

cry (to make sb.)

Verbe. yãbse

cry aloud

Verbe. woose

cry loudly

Verbe. waase*Verbe.* wiisicry out *Verbe.* kaase

crying

Nom. kumkum

a

Nom. wiisgu*Nom.* yãbre

cube

Nom. zems-taa

b a yoob

yaremde

cubic metre

Nom. metr

men-yulen-tã

cuddle *Verbe.* belmecudgel *Nom.* guugu*Nom.* gulgo

culpability

Nom. taalecultivate *Verbe.* ko

cultivation

Nom. koobo
 cultivator
Nom. ka-koaad
 a
 culture
Nom. rog-n-mi
 ki
 cunning *Nom.* sulma
 cunning people
Nom. nin-vēen
 -neba
 cupboard
Nom. almoore
 cure (to)
Verbe. sāooge
 curiosity
Nom. silem-kā
 eega
 curious person
Nom. yel-kels
 curl up *Verbe.* gōnme
 current *Nom.* marsā
 current affairs
expression. nan
 be (sēn)
 curse *Verbe.* kāabe
Verbe. kāabe
Nom. tēn-kutu
 m
Nom. wēn-basr

e

Nom. zilemde
 curse (utter a)
expression. kāa
 be wēnga
 curtain *Nom.* lillga
Nom. roog
 noor fuugu
 curve *Nom.* gōdre
Verbe. narge
Verbe. pūni
Verbe. rodse
 curved
Adjectif. goale
 nga
Adjectif. goang
 a
Adjectif. golen
 go
Adjectif. keorg
 e
Adjectif. surgu
 curved (be)
Verbe. suri
Verbe. zōe
 curved line
Nom. rul-gong
 o
 cushion
Nom. zu-kuka

cushion to carry load
Nom. tvusgo
 cushion under the
 saddle
Nom. tefende
 custom
Nom. kvdemde
Nom. miningu
Nom. miunung
 u
Nom. rog-m-mi
 ki
Nom. rog-n-mi
 ki
 customary
auxiliaire. ytb
 customs *Nom.* doand
 dāmb zīga
 cut *Verbe.* bogle
Verbe. boke
Verbe. budgi
Verbe. fiuugi
Adjectif. fiuung
 u
Adjectif. giurgu
Verbe. ke
Verbe. kēbge
Verbe. keege
Verbe. kēsge
v.itératif. ke
Verbe. kurse

Verbe. pasge
Verbe. poge
Adjectif. tãnbre
Verbe. wõrge
Verbe. yosge
Verbe. zõge
Verbe. zõke
 cut / break off
Verbe. fiuugi
 cut a thin layer
Verbe. laage
 cut apart
Verbe. wede
Verbe. wedge
 cut at once
Verbe. firgi
 cut away
Verbe. gẽbge
 cut back
Adjectif. tugfu
 cut down
Verbe. sarme
 cut grass *Verbe.* fiu
Verbe. pesme
 cut in parts
Verbe. beese
 cut in pieces
Verbe. sũki
 cut into *v.itératif.* bẽ
Verbe. bẽdge

cut into pieces
v.itératif. wã
 cut into shreds
Verbe. zendme
 cut into sth.
Verbe. wede
 cut into sth.,
Verbe. wedge
 cut long kœeg-woko
 cut off *Verbe.* wese
Verbe. zõbge
 cut on the surface
Verbe. pesge
 cut one part
Verbe. beke
 cut one thing
Verbe. kœege
Verbe. kuvge
Verbe. wãage
 cut our deeply
Verbe. võdge
 cut short kœeg-koœega
 cut sth.
v.itératif. wõrs
 e
 cut the throat
Verbe. kodge
v.itératif. kodse
 cut the upper end
Verbe. rosge

cut up *Verbe.* beese
 cut with the fingers
Verbe. wãdge
 cute *Adjectif.* zelbre
Verbe. zolbre
 cutlass *Nom.* karente
Nom. svuga
Nom. tarenke
Nom. tar-n-ke
 cutting *Nom.* kœebo
v.inaccompli. k
 œede
 cutting edge
Nom. noore
 cycle *Nom.* buvng
 naoore
 cycle (long)
Nom. bit-maas
 ga
 cycle (short)
Nom. bit-tvulg
 a
 cyclist *Nom.* kut
 wed-zoambda
 cylinder-drum
Nom. gãngãoo
 go
 cyst *Nom.* kagfo

D - d

da m against corosion <i>Nom.</i> ko-kogre	<i>Nom.</i> sãoongo <i>Verbe.</i> torge	danger <i>Nom.</i> masuba <i>Nom.</i> yel-pakr e
dad <i>Nom.</i> baaba	damp <i>Adjectif.</i> maasr e	danger sign <i>Nom.</i> zĩ-bãnde
daddy <i>Nom.</i> baaba	<i>Verbe.</i> madge	dangerous <i>Nom.</i> sãanga
Daddy <i>Nom.</i> m ba	<i>Nom.</i> mid-midi	dangle, quake <i>Verbe.</i> bagle
daily <i>expression.</i> beo og-beoog fãa <i>Adverbe.</i> daar fãa <i>expression.</i> daa r pugẽ (bũmbu)	<i>Verbe.</i> wulge damp (to be) <i>Verbe.</i> maage <i>Verbe.</i> made	dapple <i>Verbe.</i> tẽke dare <i>Verbe.</i> make <i>Verbe.</i> saage
daily allowance of food <i>Nom.</i> moende	dampen <i>Verbe.</i> maase <i>Verbe.</i> wulge	dare to object <i>Verbe.</i> fẽgse
daily news <i>Nom.</i> kibaya <i>Nom.</i> zugnalle	dampness <i>Nom.</i> bugsem <i>Nom.</i> maasem <i>Nom.</i> maasre	dark <i>Adverbe.</i> bãmbãm <i>Adjectif.</i> ligsgu <i>Nom.</i> lika <i>Adjectif.</i> sobdo <i>Adverbe.</i> tuuta a
dam <i>Nom.</i> baraase <i>Nom.</i> pibri	dance <i>Verbe.</i> læese <i>Verbe.</i> sao <i>Nom.</i> saooa	dark (completely) <i>Adverbe.</i> tiga
dam (small) <i>Nom.</i> ko-koaka	dance (cause to) <i>Verbe.</i> saoole	dark (very) <i>Adverbe.</i> libtu u
damage <i>Nom.</i> faoore <i>Verbe.</i> sãame <i>Nom.</i> sãanga	dance sp <i>Nom.</i> kũbga dancer <i>Nom.</i> reem-dæ mba <i>Nom.</i> saooda	

darken <i>Verbe.</i> libsi <i>Verbe.</i> sobge	<i>Nom.</i> bi-paga	<i>Nom.</i> vēmtembe oogo
darken (weather) <i>Verbe.</i> limsi	<i>Nom.</i> gāndaale m	day before <i>expression.</i> ket tɪ beoogo
darkening of sky <i>Nom.</i> zī-boogo	dawadawa fruit <i>Nom.</i> rōogo	day before yesterday <i>Adverbe.</i> rabt ē
darkness <i>Nom.</i> lika	dawadawa powder <i>Nom.</i> rōodo	day light <i>Nom.</i> sāoore
darkness (total) <i>Nom.</i> tantabre	dawadawa seeds <i>Nom.</i> kaolgo	day of sorrow <i>Nom.</i> ra-beoog o
darling <i>Adjectif.</i> nongr e <i>Nom.</i> roelle	dawadawa tree <i>Nom.</i> rōaaga	day off <i>Nom.</i> vuusem
darn <i>Verbe.</i> za	dawdle <i>Verbe.</i> pike	daybreak <i>Nom.</i> sōore
dart <i>Nom.</i> tubga	dawn <i>Nom.</i> sōore <i>Nom.</i> tōd-beoog go <i>Verbe.</i> vēege	days <i>n.pl.</i> daya <i>n.pl.</i> rasem <i>n.pl.</i> raya
dash <i>Nom.</i> rēeka <i>Verbe.</i> to	dawn (to) <i>Verbe.</i> yēege	days (number of) <i>Nom.</i> rasma
dash against <i>Verbe.</i> lake	day <i>Nom.</i> daare <i>Nom.</i> raare <i>Nom.</i> raare <i>Nom.</i> wīntoog o	daytime <i>Nom.</i> wīndga
dash off <i>Verbe.</i> wē	day (on that) <i>Adverbe.</i> bada are	daze <i>Verbe.</i> yirbi
dasher <i>Nom.</i> furdga		daze, dizzy <i>Verbe.</i> yirgi
date <i>Nom.</i> daarenga <i>Nom.</i> kegla <i>Nom.</i> raare <i>Verbe.</i> ro		dazzle <i>Verbe.</i> yāge
daub, coat, smear, anoint <i>Verbe.</i> ta	day after <i>Nom.</i> vēmtembe oogo	deacon <i>Nom.</i> yell geta
daughter-in-law		

dead *Adverbe.* gfo
Adjectif. kunga

dead person
Nom. kuum

deaf mute
Nom. muka

deaf person
Nom. tvb-kida
Nom. wunga

deafen *Verbe.* wunge

deafness
Nom. wundlem

deal *Nom.* sardo

deal (to do a)
Verbe. sare

deal with *Verbe.* tare

dealer *Nom.* læba
Nom. læbda
Nom. toalma
Nom. toanda

death *Nom.* kaalem
Nom. kuum
Nom. kuum

death certificate
Nom. kaalem
kaset sebre
Nom. kuum
kaset sebre

debate
Nom. no-koe

mde

debility
Nom. komsem

debit
Nom. ligd-wör
gdem

debt *Nom.* samde

debtor
Nom. sam-dita
Nom. sam-soab

a

decade
expression. yuv
m piig pugē
Nom. yuum
piiri

decalitre
Nom. dekalitre

decametre
Nom. dekamet
re

decant *Verbe.* leege
Verbe. silge

decay *Verbe.* bede
Verbe. burgi
Verbe. pōoge
Verbe. wōsge
Verbe. zurgi

decayed tooth
Nom. yēn-pōos

re

decease *Nom.* kuum

deceit *Nom.* pv-lika
Nom. tudgri

deceive *Verbe.* belge
Verbe. fage
Verbe. solme
Verbe. tudgi
Verbe. zāmbe

deceiver
Nom. tudgda
Nom. zāmb
soaba

deceiving
Nom. zāmb

decelerate
Verbe. yōbge

December
Nom. yuum-sar
kiuugu

deception
Nom. tudgri
Nom. zāmb

decide
expression. yāk
noore

decide a case
Verbe. kao

decide in mutual
agreement

Verbe. sare
 decimal number
expression. bus
 emd sōdre
expression. sōo
 r ne begse
 decimal part
expression. bus
 em-poor sōdre
 decimal unit
expression. bus
 em-poor sōdr
 bila
 decimetre
Nom. desimetr
 e
 decision
Nom. no-rtkdg
 a
 decision (common)
Nom. sardo
 declare *Verbe.* wilgi
 decline *Nom.* boogre
Nom. poorē
 lebre
 decoction
Nom. yāamde
 decompose
Verbe. bede
Verbe. wōsge

Verbe. zurgi
 decomposition
Nom. beelgo
 decomposition (in
 state of)
Adverbe. zura
 decorate *Verbe.* gule
Verbe. nagse
 decrease *Verbe.* faage
 decree *Nom.* noore
 deduce that
Verbe. kao
 deduct *Verbe.* vūki
Verbe. yōnge
 deduction
Nom. bēgnega
 deed
Nom. manese
 m
 deeds *Nom.* tuuma
 deep
Adjectif. vūnun
 ga
Adjectif. zulun
 ga
 deep (be)
Verbe. zulmi
 deep (become)
Verbe. vūni
Verbe. zuli

deep (not)
Adjectif. kīdga
Adjectif. lēdga
 deep (voice)
Adjectif. yāang
 a
 deep hole
Nom. bog-zulu
 ngu
 deepen
Verbe. vūnugi
Verbe. zulgi
Verbe. zuli
 deeply
Adverbe. wum
 a
 deeply (very)
Adverbe. vōd-v
 ōde
 deep-sea trench
expression. mo
 g-ma boko
 defamation
Nom. rōadga
Nom. tēnkāne
 m
 defame *Verbe.* dōde
Verbe. rōde
Verbe. sāam
 yuure

default *Nom.* beegre
Nom. kongre
 defeat *Nom.* kongre
Nom. pān-kongre
Verbe. tōoge
 defecate *Verbe.* sã
 defect *Nom.* zānde
Nom. zugo
Nom. zugo
 defects *n.pl.* zāna
 defend *Verbe.* fāage
Verbe. kogle
 deficit *Nom.* paoore
expression. sēn
 pa seke
expression. sēn
 paooge bilfu
 defile *Verbe.* yōge
 definite article *n.* -ã
Nom. mi-tiir
 yuur bila
 definite marker
Déterminant. w
 ã
 de-forestation
expression. tus
 ã ke-yaare
 deform *Verbe.* wēge
 deformed

Adjectif. balorg
 o
 defy *Verbe.* bugsi
Verbe. geese
 degenerate
Verbe. zarbe
 degree *Nom.* degre
expression. tuul
 g bi waood
 magb teogo
 dehydration
Nom. yīn-kuur
 e
Nom. yīn-wēkr
 e
 delay *Verbe.* kaoose
 delay sth.
Verbe. tadge
 delete *Verbe.* yēese
 delicious
Verbe. noome
 delight *Verbe.* nooge
 deliver *Verbe.* kuse
 deliver a child
Verbe. paam
 menga
 deliver from
Verbe. fāage
 delivery note
Nom. kaset

seb-tūnugdga
 delve *Verbe.* veeese
 demand *Nom.* kosgo
 democracy
Nom. nin-bui-
 naam
 demolish *Verbe.* sirgi
 demon
Nom. kinkirga
Nom. sutāana
Nom. zīna
Nom. zīn-dēgd
 o
 demonstrate
Verbe. wilgi
 demonstrative
Nom. wilgda
 demonstrative
 pronoun
Nom. tēesdga
 demoralize
Verbe. halke
 denominator
Nom. sōd-zīidg
 a
 dense *Adverbe.* fēo
Adjectif. kiuglg
 u
Adjectif. koedr
 e

Adjectif. kudri
dense (get more)
Verbe. kāge
dentist *Nom.* yēn
logtore
denude a plant
Verbe. fāрге
denuded
Adjectif. yaore
ngo
deny *Verbe.* kuse
Verbe. tōdге
Verbe. zāгse
depart from
Verbe. lake
department
Nom. departm
a
kadenga
department store
Nom. roog sēn
koosd teedo
departure
Nom. loogre
depend on
Verbe. teege
dependent
Verbe. yīimi
depict *Verbe.* mamse
deposit

Nom. deng-n-le
mbga
Nom. kēesgo
Verbe. kiigi
Nom. kiigri
Nom. wedg-n-y
ao
deposit (money)
Verbe. kēese
depot *Nom.* sikr zīiga
depreciate
Verbe. sābge
depress *Verbe.* halke
depth *Nom.* vūnum
Nom. zulum
depth (in)
Adverbe. wōg-
wōge
derivation
Nom. gom-bi-t
aaga
dermatitis
Nom. na-bi-kō
gre
Nom. yīn-gāon
g-bāaga
dermatitis sp
Nom. tuga
descendant
Nom. yagenga

descendants
Nom. sigre
n.pl. yagense
descendants from the
chief
Nom. na-roogo
descent
expression. ba
la ma yuure
Nom. yagen-wi
lla
describe *Verbe.* bilgi
v.itératif. bilsi
Verbe. mamse
desert
expression. bīis
r zīiga
Nom. randagre
Nom. rasempu
uga
Nom. tēn-kuure
Nom. we-rase
mpuuga
Nom. zī-koεeng
a
Nom. zī-kuure
desert date palm
Nom. keglga
desertion *Nom.* basgo
deserved

expression. **seg
d ne (sēn)**

desiccated
Adjectif. **waok
o**

design *Verbe.* **naane**

designer
Nom. **naanda**

desire *Nom.* **raabo**
Nom. **ratem**
Nom. **tulga**
Verbe. **tulge**
Verbe. **tulle**
Nom. **tułsmā**
Nom. **yamleoo
go**

desire for eating
Nom. **koko-ma
asem**

desire to eat meat
Nom. **velem**

desk *Nom.* **biru**

desolation
Nom. **sū-beedo**

despise *Verbe.* **kisgi**

despite *auxiliaire.* **ba
ne**

dessicated
Adjectif. **waka**

destination

Nom. **weoogo**

destiny
Nom. **pulemde**
Nom. **pulungo**
Nom. **wēndpul
engo**

destroy *Verbe.* **sāame**
Verbe. **siigi**
Verbe. **sirgi**
Verbe. **zagse**

destroy to rebuild
Verbe. **viigi**

destroyed by water
Verbe. **ru**

destroyer
Nom. **sāama**

destroying
v.inaccompli. **f
ooda**

destruction
Nom. **sāanga**
Nom. **sāoongo**

detach *Verbe.* **āse**
v.itératif. **bagse**
Verbe. **bake**
Verbe. **beese**
Verbe. **fisge**
Verbe. **fobge**
Verbe. **loke**

detach (skin)

Verbe. **wugem
de**

detach by pulling
Verbe. **yaamde**

detached
Adjectif. **tōaale
nga**
Adjectif. **tōaan
ega**

detect a smell
Verbe. **wome**
Verbe. **yōbse**

determination
Nom. **sūuri**

determiner
Nom. **tūudung
a**
Nom. **yalga**

detour (make a long)
Verbe. **pıke**

detriment
Nom. **faoore**

devaluation
Nom. **pāng
boogre**

devalue *Verbe.* **sābge**

develop
expression. **kēn
g taoore**
Verbe. **yidgi**

v.itératif. **yiidi**
 development
Nom. **yidgri**
 devil *Nom.* **svitāana**
Nom. **svtāana**
 dew *Nom.* **meenem**
 diabetes *Nom.* **sukr**
bāaga
 diacritical sign
Nom. **bānde**
 diaeresis
Nom. **gem-nini**
 diagonal
Nom. **yaas-tots**
rulga
 diagram
Nom. **mamsga**
 dialect of reference
Nom. **gom-sag-**
tika
 dialect variant
Nom. **gom-sak**
a
 dialogue
Nom. **gomd-n-t**
aare
Nom. **yēsgo**
 diameter *Nom.* **gull**
svg-puvga
Nom. **yaadem**

diamond
Nom. **sānem-p**
æelga
 diarrhoea *Nom.* **sāaga**
 diarrhoea (green)
Nom. **zigtigi**
 diarrhoea (have)
Verbe. **poog**
sāaga
Verbe. **sā**
 diarrhoea (having)
Nom. **sāaga**
 diarrhoea (strong)
Nom. **sā-yorgo**
 dictation
Nom. **kelg-n-g**
ulse
 dictionary
Nom. **buudā**
gom-bi baoore
Nom. **gom-biis**
sebre
 dictum
Nom. **yel-bünd**
i
 didn't *auxiliaire.* **ka**
 didn't don't
auxiliaire. **pa**
 die *Verbe.* **gusge**
Verbe. **ki**

Verbe. **looge**
 died (have) *Verbe.* **ka**
 difference
Nom. **welgre**
 difference (numbers)
Nom. **sōd-welg**
a
 different from
expression. **zēn**
ga ne
 different kinds
Adjectif. **to-to**
 different kinds of
Adjectif. **toay-t**
oay
 different one (a)
Nom. **to**
 different, other
Adjectif. **toore**
 differentiate
Verbe. **zēnge**
 differently
Adverbe. **toor-t**
oore
 difficult
Adjectif. **kegen**
ga
expression. **sēn**
tog n maan ne
gūusgu

difficult (be)

Verbe. toe*Verbe.* toogo*Verbe.* toomedifficult (become
more)*Verbe.* kenge

difficult childbirth

Nom. rog-toog

o

difficult delivery

Nom. rog-toog

o

difficult situation

Nom. kãnkãe*Nom.* pakre

difficult thing

Nom. miskalle

difficulties

Nom. toododifficulty *Nom.* toogo*Nom.* yel-pakr

e

Nom. zu-loεεga

difficulty (with)

Adverbe. zum**m-ti-zumm**diffuse *Verbe.* moone*Verbe.* yēnege*Verbe.* yuglidig *Verbe.* tu*v.itératif.* tugsi*Verbe.* tukidig a hole *Verbe.* suli

dig deeply

Verbe. wōgedig holes *Verbe.* wūgidigest *Verbe.* weredigestion *Nom.* rub**bukre**

digestive system

Nom. pōaaga*Nom.* rub bukr**te-saka**digging *Nom.* tuubu*v.inaccompli.* t**uuda**digit *Nom.* geel-bila*Nom.* sōd-bila

digital fingerprint

Nom. nug-tika

dignity (without)

Adjectif. yaalg**a**dike *Nom.* pibridilute *Verbe.* barse

dilute (liquid)

Verbe. puli

diluted flour

Nom. bōore

dim

Adverbe. lib-li**bi***Verbe.* libsi*Adjectif.* sobdo

dimension

Nom. labsem*Nom.* nen-mag**dem***Nom.* yalem*Nom.* zendlem

diminish

Verbe. booge*v.itératif.* wo*Verbe.* wooge*v.itératif.* woos**e**

diminish a lot

Verbe. wōrge

diminish frequency

Verbe. yōbge

diminish value

Verbe. faage

diminishing

Nom. woogredimple *Nom.* yōbdo

dining room

Nom. rub**roogo**

dip *Verbe. lose*
Verbe. madge
Verbe. suki

diphtheria
Nom. kokor
bāaga

diphthong
Nom. wāgd-gĩ
ndi

direct *Verbe. tugle*

direct sb.
Verbe. taase

direction
Nom. kēenga
Nom. weoogo

direction of (in the)
postposition. to
gelle

director *Nom. taoor*
soaba

directory *Nom. sebr*
buka

dirt *Nom. kaga*
Nom. rēgdo
Nom. rēko
Nom. sagdo
Nom. saoko
Nom. waoose
Nom. yāma-yā
ma

dirty *Verbe. dēgme*
Adverbe. fē'
Adjectif. kādre
Adverbe. mina
Adjectif. minis
ga

dirty (become)
Verbe. minigi

dirty (get)
Verbe. minmi
Verbe. rēgem

dirty sth.
Verbe. rēgme

disabled person
Nom. koamsa

disagree *Verbe. kuse*

disappear *Verbe. fule*
Adverbe. mena
Verbe. menem
Verbe. menme
Verbe. wulge

disappear (make to)
Verbe. sudmi

disappear by
 infiltration
Verbe. fēbge

disappear completely
Adverbe. muna
Adverbe. wūla

disappear from view

Verbe. fake

disappear quickly
Verbe. meke

disappear skilfully
 (make)
Verbe. sōdbe

disappointed and
 confused
Adverbe. yεε

disapproving look
Nom. gēenego

disarray (put into)
Verbe. zūndgi

dis-articulate
Verbe. sūbgi

disassemble
Verbe. baage

disaster
Nom. miskalle
expression. sab
aab wēng sēn
tiig n wa
Nom. yel-beed
o

disbursement
Nom. ligd
yiisgu

disciple
Nom. karen-bii
ga

discomfort
Nom. zoe-nifu

discontent
Nom. sũ-sãang
o
Nom. sũ-sãoon
go

discord
Nom. zabd-n-t
aare

discount *Nom.* lenga
Nom. ligd-lebs
dga

discount (give a)
Verbe. lemse

discourage
expression. sãa
m sũuri
Verbe. tadge

discreetly
Adverbe. yoaa

discriminate
Verbe. zẽnge

discuss *Verbe.* yẽse

discussion
Nom. no-koe
mde
Nom. no-koe
mde

disease *Nom.* bãaga

diseased *Nom.* bãada

diseases *n.pl.* bãase

disembowel one
 thing
Verbe. wedge

disembowel several
 things
Verbe. weede

disentangle
Verbe. baale
Verbe. gĩdgi
Verbe. yidgi

disgrace
Nom. paoogre
Nom. paoore
Nom. yãnde

disgust *Nom.* kaarisa
Verbe. yaale
Verbe. yam
yiisgu
Verbe. yidg
yam

dish *Nom.* bõtgo
Nom. laaga
Nom. laoko
Nom. la-terga

dishes *n.pl.* laase
n.pl. lagdo

dishes
 (commercialize

d) *Nom.* kulem

dishonest person
Nom. yel-be-ne
da

dishonesty
Nom. pu-lika

dishonour
Nom. bãongo
Nom. paoore

disinherit
expression. yiis
faad rtb suka

disjoint *Verbe.* pusgi

disk *Nom.* disga

dislocate
Verbe. dãmbe
Verbe. kedme
Verbe. rãmbe
Verbe. rōdge
Verbe. ruke
v.itératif. serse
Verbe. sũki
Verbe. toem
zĩiga
Verbe. vuugi

dislocate (bone)
Verbe. bidgi

dislocate by dragging
Verbe. vuri

dislocate slightly

Verbe. kedemd
e
dislocate with power
Verbe. vū
dislocation
Nom. rāmbgo
Nom. yōdre
dislodge
Verbe. kedbe
Verbe. serge
Verbe. toem
zīiga
dismantle
Verbe. furge
dismantle sth.
Verbe. yidgi
dismiss *Verbe.* wude
disobedient
Adjectif. tōtre
disobey *Verbe.* kuse
Verbe. tōde
Verbe. tōdge
disordered
Adverbe. vara
disorderly
Adverbe. zūna
Adjectif. zūngl
gu
disorderly manner
Adverbe. zūnd-

zūndi
disorderly manner
(place in a)
Verbe. zūndgi
disorganize sth.
Verbe. zūndgi
disparage
Verbe. wude
dispatch
Nom. tuntumd
o
dispensary
Nom. logtor
yiri
Nom. tum
doogo
Nom. tum
koosg roogo
disperse
Verbe. sāeegē
Verbe. wude
Verbe. wulge
Verbe. yugli
displace *Verbe.* kedge
Verbe. serge
Verbe. vi
Verbe. visgi
Verbe. vuugi
Verbe. yēрге
displace as a crowd

Verbe. yelge
display
expression. tab
l n wilge
displeased
expression. sūu
r ka noome
displeased (be)
Verbe. kābge
displeasure
Nom. sū-pa-no
aanga
Nom. sū-sāang
o
dispose of
Verbe. base
disproportion
Nom. wob-ne
mse
dispute *Verbe.* viге
Verbe. viгemd
e
disrespectful
Verbe. paooge
disrespectful person
Nom. tita-neda
disrupt *Verbe.* yalse
dissatisfaction
Nom. sū-pa-no
aanga

Nom. sũ-sãang
o
Nom. sũ-sãoon
go
dissatisfied
expression. sũu
r ka noome
dissect *Verbe.* gēbge
Verbe. pasge
disseminate
Verbe. ferge
Verbe. firgi
Verbe. yugli
dissimulate
Verbe. liidi
Verbe. mobne
dissolve *Verbe.* booge
distance
Nom. yaadem
Nom. zãrem
distance across
Nom. yalem
distant
Adverbe. yuga
Adjectif. zãorg
o
Adjectif. zãrga
distinguish
Verbe. welge
v.itératif. welse

distort *Verbe.* wēge
distorted
Adjectif. goale
nga
Adjectif. golen
go
Adjectif. keorg
e
Adjectif. kēgell
e
Adjectif. naka
distract to deceive
Verbe. liibi
distress
Nom. nimbãan
ega
Nom. sũ-sãang
o
Nom. toogo
Nom. zoe-nifu
distress (cry of)
Nom. no-beon
go
distribute *Verbe.* pu
district *Nom.* saka
Nom. wilga
disturb
Verbe. bendge
Verbe. nams
yõore

expression. sãa
m tvuma
Diula (Jula) language
Nom. zulle
Diula person (jula)
Nom. zulga
dive *Verbe.* lisi
dive to fill (make a
bucket)
Verbe. tĩngi
divide *Verbe.* pu
Verbe. tũusi
divide in two parts
Verbe. beke
divide into two parts
Verbe. boke
Verbe. tasme
divide off
Verbe. paase
divide sth.
Verbe. pãsgē
divided
Adjectif. welga
divided into two
Adjectif. yidbr
e
dividend
Nom. sõd-put
em
divien (to) *Verbe.* poe

divination

Nom. bagbo*Nom.* bagre*Nom.* bugredivination (to
practise)*Verbe.* bugredivine *Verbe.* bugsediviner *Nom.* бага

divisibility

expression. rut

puubo

division *Nom.* puubo*Nom.* welgredivision with a
reminder*expression.* pu

tb ne kelle

divisor

Nom. puttenga

divorce

Nom. kãadem

sãoongo

Verbe. rigidivulge *Verbe.* wuke

dizziness

Nom. nen-soab

ga

Nom. nen-yilin

ga

Nom. nen-yilin

ga

dizzy (become)

Verbe. yirido *Verbe.* maane*Verbe.* yu

do a very bad /

unworthy job

Verbe. faoole

do your best to

expression. nan

g pãnga

doctor

Nom. logto-kas

enga

Nom. logtore*Nom.* tupadodge *Verbe.* kuugi*Verbe.* liglidog *Nom.* baagadog meat *Nom.* sēndo

dogged

Adjectif. wegell

e

doing

Nom. manese

m

doll

Nom. nin-naan

de

Nom. pupe

domestic animal

Nom. yir rūnga

domestic helper

Nom. zak

pug-tumdga

dominate *Verbe.* tōe*Verbe.* waooge*Verbe.* wilidon't *auxiliaire.* da*auxiliaire.* radone *Adjectif.* bungadonkey *Nom.* bōanga

donkey cart

Nom. sareta*Nom.* tereko*Nom.* wotorodonkeys *n.pl.* bōansedonor *Nom.* kōatadoomed *Verbe.* yugsedoor *Nom.* kvlenga*Nom.* kvlenga*Nom.* noore*Nom.* pagdga*Nom.* rignoore*Nom.* roog

noore

Nom. zag-noor

e

doorway

Nom. rignoore
 dorsal fin *Nom.* gede
 dorsal vertebra
Nom. po-raoog
 kōbre
Nom. po-rudre
 dosh *Nom.* wādgre
 dots *Nom.* tēgs a tā
 dotted *Nom.* tēgsa
 double *Verbe.* bāge
Nom. wēonego
Nom. wōnego
Nom. yiib
 ylende
Adjectif. yubre
 double back
Verbe. læge
 double bend
expression. gōd
 -wēyns a yiib
 sēn pugd
 taaba
 double letter
Nom. guls-bi-k
 inkirsi
 double yoke
Nom. yub-paa
 d-yuba
 doubt *Verbe.* sāmbe
Nom. sāmbga

Verbe. yo
 dough *Nom.* bōore
Nom. zom-nag
 dga
 doughnut *Nom.* ki
 yāo
 dove
Nom. manwall
 e
Nom. walle
 doves *n.pl.* wala
 down payment
Nom. deng-n-le
 mbga
Nom. wedg-n-y
 ao
 downcast
Adverbe. suu
 Download
expression. Dɪk
 e n kēese
expression. N
 moke
 Downloads
Nom. Mokrā
 downstream tēngre
 doze *Verbe.* suusi
 dozen
expression. pi-y
 i gīndi

dozy *Adverbe.* zuu
 drab *Verbe.* yīngi
 drafting *Nom.* gulsgo
 drag
Verbe. būndu
 mdi
Verbe. korge
Verbe. sere
Verbe. vuri
 drag along
v.inaccompli. v
 uuda
 drag on *Verbe.* miki
 drag on the ground
Verbe. teele
 drag on the ground by
 pulling
Verbe. vu
 drag oneself along
Verbe. vuri
 drag sth, along
Verbe. vu
 drag sth.
v.itératif. vursi
 drag sth. along
Verbe. vurgi
Verbe. vuugi
 dragon *Nom.* dargō
Nom. wag-bæeg
 a

dragonfly *Nom.* baag
 svure
Nom. naab
 sūpiim
Nom. saag
 sūpiim

dragonfly sp
Nom. naab
 su-peem
 wvugo
Nom. piispīim

drain *Verbe.* fe
Verbe. toke
Verbe. yūugi

draining
Nom. kvusgo

drape sth. over sth.
Verbe. palge

draughtsman
Nom. naanda

draw *Verbe.* bēege
Verbe. naane
Verbe. take
Verbe. teooge
Verbe. tooge
Verbe. wōnge
Verbe. yōnge

draw away a bit
v.itératif. vēse

draw (as water)

Verbe. teo

draw (water)
v.itératif. teoos
 e

draw a bow
Verbe. rōose

draw a fluid
Verbe. fēoose
Verbe. fōoge

draw a line
expression. tuk
 vūka

draw abruptly
Verbe. vēsge

draw abundantly
Verbe. gaooge

draw aside
Verbe. large
Verbe. vēege

draw away
Verbe. vēsge

draw level
Verbe. salme

draw milk
Verbe. moge

draw near
Verbe. pēnege

draw out
Verbe. wōoge

draw out money

Nom. ligd
 reege

draw out of the
 middle
Verbe. sūke

draw out speedily
Verbe. zooge

draw water *Verbe.* wi

drawer
Nom. tirwaare

drawing
Nom. bōn-naa
 nega
Nom. desē
v.inaccompli. g
 vnda
Nom. mams-rē
 esdem
Nom. naande
Nom. naan-rēe
 sdem

dread *Nom.* zoeese

dream *Nom.* zāmsdo
Nom. zāmsgo

dream (to)
Verbe. zāmse

dress *Nom.* fu-woko
Nom. kōbgo
Verbe. ning
 fuugu

dress up in sth.

Nom. pagb

fu-woko

Nom. roaaba

dress up in sth.

Verbe. bobe

dressed (to get)

Verbe. yeelge

dressmaker *Nom.* sēta

dressmaking

Nom. sēebo

dried

Adjectif. waok

o

dried because of

dehydration

Adverbe. wāa

dried out

Adjectif. fædga

Adjectif. waka

dried up river

Nom. kul-koεε

nga

drier

Nom. kvusg-zīi

ga

drill *Verbe.* furgī

Verbe. po

Verbe. pooge

drill a hole

Verbe. wurgi

drink

Nom. bōn-yūu

dla

Verbe. fōbge

v.itératif. furse

Nom. leMBERGI

Verbe. yū

drink (give water to)

Verbe. yūnugi

drink all

Verbe. pebge

drink it all

Verbe. koebge

drinkable

Adjectif. yulem

de

drinker

Nom. rā-yūuda

drinking *Nom.* yūubu

drinking (to be)

v.inaccompli. y

ūuda

drinking trough

Nom. gaolgo

drinking trough for

fowls

Nom. no-sare

drinking water

Nom. ko-yūud

ga

driving an engine

Nom. ko-yūud

um

drinking water

shortage

Nom. ko-bulga

drip *Verbe.* midgi

Verbe. ni

Nom. pεrfizō

Verbe. pu

Verbe. toke

Verbe. torge

Verbe. tosge

Verbe. yūni

Verbe. yuuli

drip off *Verbe.* sere

drive (nail) *Verbe.* kī

drive a car

Verbe. wēne

drive in a nail / peg

Verbe. kaame

drive into the ground

Verbe. ba

driver *Nom.* doarba

Nom. sofεere

Nom. zir-wēnd

a

driving a car or

engine

Nom. tūudga

driving an engine

driving licence

Nom. tūudum

driving licence

Nom. p̄ermi

dromedary

Nom. yugemde

drone *Verbe.* vō

Verbe. wō

Verbe. wu

droning *Nom.* fōdbo

Nom. vōaaga

drool

Nom. tāntāmp

uudu

droop *Verbe.* gāoone

Verbe. vānemd

e

Verbe. zelge

drop *Verbe.* buri

Verbe. lu

Verbe. toke

Verbe. zoe

drop a drop (of
liquid)

Verbe. torge

drop finely

Verbe. minisi

droplets

Nom. sa-ko-be
en-bāoonego

drops (to fall as)

Verbe. tosge

dropsy *Nom.* ka-puga

drought

Nom. tēn-kvur

e

Nom. ware

drown *expression.* ki

koomē

drowning

v.inaccompli. d

ita

Nom. ko-rvun

go

drowse *Verbe.* zuki

drowsy

Adverbe. zām-z

āme

drug-store *Nom.* tum

koosg roogo

drum (big)

Nom. gāngāoo

go

drum (calabash)

Nom. bendre

drum sp *Nom.* kūnga

drummer *Nom.* lvnga

drunk (get) *Verbe.* su

Verbe. tig

rāam

drunkard

dry and clayey ground

Nom. rā-yūuda

Nom. rā-yūd-
peoogo

drunkenness

Nom. rā-yūuri

dry

Adjectif. koeell

e

Adjectif. koēn

ga

Adjectif. waklg

a

dry (be) *Verbe.* kvu

dry (become)

Verbe. wısgē

dry (cause to)

Verbe. kvuse

dry (half)

Adjectif. zēgse

nde

dry (put to)

Verbe. rume

Verbe. yadge

Verbe. yedge

dry a bit *Verbe.* fēge

Verbe. wāsgē

Verbe. wısgē

dry and clayey
ground

Nom. nagre

dry at the sunshine

Verbe. zēgne

dry in the sun

*Verbe. zēke*dry out *Verbe. fe**Verbe. wāgme**Verbe. wēke*

dry season

*Nom. sapalگو**expression. sṭp**aolg sasa**Nom. zu-peela*dry sth. *Verbe. fe*

dry sth. in the sun,

*Verbe. zēgne*dry up *Verbe. kuṭ**Verbe. rage**Verbe. sa**v.inaccompli. s**ata**Verbe. wake**Verbe. wēke**Verbe. yūugi*

dry up (that)

*Adjectif. fēebd**ga*

dry wood

*Nom. rakoeoo**ngo**Nom. ra-koeen**ga*dryness *Nom. kvusگو**Nom. tēn-kuur**e**Nom. ware*

dry-season

*Nom. sṭpaolگو*dual *Adjectif. yubre*duck *Verbe. kuugi**Nom. lada**Nom. lade*

duck sp

*Nom. wulwul**a*

Duiker (common

Grimm's)

*Nom. yīsri*dull *Adjectif. gṭdga**Adjectif. koetre**Adjectif. mudg**u**Verbe. yīngi*

dull (become)

*Verbe. mudi*dull (get) *Verbe. tīni*

dumb (become)

Verbe. muki

dumb person

*Nom. muka*dummy *Verbe. ligli**Verbe. liibi*dump *Verbe. dṭgle**Verbe. siki*dune (sand) *Nom. bīs**tānga*dung *Nom. bīungu*

dung beetle

*Nom. bindingā**asgo**Nom. bīndingā**oosگو**Nom. bīntagag**sgo**Nom. gutungul**ungu*dunk sth. *Verbe. suki*

duo

*numéral. yīb-y**iibu*dupe *Verbe. fibi*

during

*expression. wa**kat kānga*dusk *Nom. zī-sobdo*dust *Nom. tom**Nom. wubsgu*

dustbin

*Nom. tāmpuur**e*

duty

<i>Nom.</i> tulaeeng a	dye <i>Verbe.</i> gule <i>expression.</i> los gare	dying <i>v.inaccompli.</i> k iida
<i>Nom.</i> tvumde	<i>Verbe.</i> yūnugi	dysentery
<i>Nom.</i> zu-loεεga	dyeing (red)	<i>Nom.</i> sãb-noaa dga
dwarf <i>Nom.</i> rıgre	<i>Nom.</i> monem	<i>Nom.</i> sã-zum
dwelling <i>Nom.</i> zaka	dyer	
dwelling place <i>Nom.</i> yiri	<i>Nom.</i> gar-loasd a	

E - e

each <i>Déterminant.</i> k am	<i>Nom.</i> vīuungu	<i>Adjectif.</i> rēeng a
each one <i>Nom.</i> ānkam <i>Nom.</i> ned kam	ear <i>Nom.</i> tubre <i>Nom.</i> zugu	early arrival of the rainy season <i>expression.</i> sēo ogã tiig n singame
each other <i>Pronom.</i> taaba	ear drum, tympanic membrane <i>Nom.</i> tubr yaaba	early end (to the season) <i>expression.</i> sēo ogã tiig n saame
each person <i>expression.</i> ned kam fãa	ear emergence <i>Nom.</i> wekre	early in the morning <i>Nom.</i> tōd-beoo go <i>Adverbe.</i> yagdr e
eagle (Bateleur) <i>Nom.</i> pa-nand- tugri	ear infection <i>Nom.</i> tub-zabr e	<i>Adjectif.</i> kudgo <i>Adjectif.</i> rēeng a
eagle sp <i>Nom.</i> tugri	earlier <i>Adjectif.</i> kudgo <i>Adjectif.</i> rēeng a	<i>Nom.</i> tōd-beoo go <i>Adverbe.</i> yagdr e
eagle-owl <i>Nom.</i> sulsuku <i>Nom.</i> viuug-n- di-soaamba	earlier (being) <i>Nom.</i> rēenem	<i>Nom.</i> yibeo-ma asga
	early <i>Adverbe.</i> pīnda	

Nom. yibeo-m
 ugri
 early rains *Nom.* sigri
 earring
Nom. tub-long
 o
 earth *Nom.* tēnga
 earth / mud clump
Nom. tāongo
 earth mound
Nom. gula
Nom. vūka
 earth shrine
Nom. tēn-kugri
 earth up *Verbe.* busi
 earthenware
Nom. tuuru
 tāndo
 earthing up
expression. koo
 b tuum
 manesem sēn
 kit ti gaad
 tādā n ning
 bōn-yitg
 yēgne
 earthquake
expression. tēn
 g rigingu
 earthworm

Nom. bēdenga
 earwax *Nom.* tubr
 bīndu
Nom. tubr
 kaam
Nom. tubr
 rēgdo
Nom. tubr sūm
 earwig
Nom. ka-nanga
 ease *Verbe.* bānege
Verbe. maase
 easily
Adverbe. naan
 a
Adverbe. nana
 easiness *Nom.* faasem
 east *Nom.* yaanga
 Easter *Nom.* paka
 easy
Adverbe. faag-f
 aaga
Adverbe. naan
 a
Adverbe. yalen
 g-yalenga
 easy thing to do
 (very)
Nom. pug-ree
 m

easy to glide
Adverbe. yoala
 easy to understand
Adjectif. vēene
 ga
 eat *Verbe.* di
Verbe. goke
Verbe. ru
Verbe. wagle
Verbe. wōbe
 eat (cause to)
Verbe. dilge
 eat away *Verbe.* yī
 eat away (termites)
Verbe. moke
 eat breakfast
Verbe. soke
 eat by chewing
Verbe. wābe
 eat grass
Verbe. wōrge
 eat into *Verbe.* yī
 eat without sauce
Verbe. ga
Verbe. wēeme
 eater *Nom.* rita
 eating *Nom.* rubo
 eating (to be)
v.inaccompli. ru
 te

eclipse *Nom.* **liullgu**
 eclipse of moon
Nom. **kiu-liullg**
u
Nom. **yũug-tar-**
kiuugu
 economic science
expression. **lao**
g zãab
baosgo
 economics and
 management
expression. **lao**
g zãab
baosgo
 economize
Verbe. **kẽgse**
 economy *Nom.* **arzek**
koglgo
Nom. **bẽgnego**
Nom. **kẽgsgo**
 ecromancy
Nom. **bagbo**
 edge *Nom.* **kogre**
Nom. **noore**
Nom. **satem**
Nom. **teka**
 edge (e.g. of a blade)
Nom. **noore**
 edible thing

Nom. **bon dıtla**
 edible tubers
Nom. **yẽg-rıte**
m
 editing *Nom.* **gulsgo**
 editor *Nom.* **gulıda**
 educate *Verbe.* **gvule**
Verbe. **wubi**
Verbe. **zã**
 education
Nom. **gvulgo**
Nom. **kaoreng**
o
 eel *Nom.* **reoolgo**
 effects, goods
Nom. **paoongo**
 effort *Nom.* **modgre**
 effort (make a big)
Verbe. **nadge**
 effort (make an)
Verbe. **naame**
pãnga
expression. **nan**
g pãnga
Verbe. **nange**
Verbe. **ning**
pãnga
Verbe. **rıdge**
 effort (to make an)
Verbe. **modge**

eforehand
Adverbe. **pĩnda**
 egg *Nom.* **gelle**
Nom. **pag-roge**
m-bulli
 egg white
Nom. **gell-ko-p**
œlga
 egg yolk
Nom. **gel-buii**
m
 eggs *n.pl.* **gela**
 eggs of fish
Nom. **buiidu**
 Egyptian mongoose
Nom. **zãmboœ**
ga
 eight *numéral.* **nii**
 eight days ago
Adverbe. **rab-n**
iiñe
 eight hundred
numéral. **kobs-**
nii
 eighth *Adjectif.* **nii**
soaba
 eighth over sea level
expression. **zĩig**
zãndlem sãn
ya to-to ne

mogrã
 eights (by)
numéral. ni-ni
 eighty
numéral. pis-ni
i
 eimmense
Adjectif. bedre
 either ... or
conjonction. bi
 elapsed *Verbe.* vëke
 elastic
Adjectif. lem-le
me
Adjectif. legb-le
gbe
 elastic (not)
Adjectif. wı̄sbr
e
 elasticity (loose)
Verbe. wı̄sge
 elbow *Nom.* kãntuga
 elder *Nom.* kãsma
 elder (age or
 importance)
Verbe. kēeme
 elder sibling
Nom. kēema
 elect *Verbe.* yãke

electrical engineer
Nom. kvurã
 tuntuṃda
 electrician
Nom. kvurã
 tuntuṃda
 electricity
Nom. kvurã
 bugum
 elegance *Nom.* nagda
Nom. zaase
 element *Nom.* wilga
 elephant *Nom.* wobgo
 elephant foot
 (swollen)
Nom. wob-nao
 elephant grass
Nom. mo-faoo
 go
 elephant hemp
Nom. wob-bere
 nga
 elevated (be)
Verbe. zãnde
 elevation *Nom.* kubri
Nom. kunkubri
Nom. pimpibri
expression. zı̄ig
 zãndlem sēn
 ya to-to ne

mogrã
 eleven *numéral.* piig
 la a ye
 elision *Nom.* belgre
 elongate
Verbe. rōnege
 elongated
Adjectif. tongo
 elsewhere
Nom. kēenga
 elucidate
Verbe. vēnege
 emaciated
Verbe. mene
 e-mail address
expression. yim
 el adersã
Nom. yimellã
 embalm *Verbe.* wisi
 embankment dam
expression. koa
 k sēn maane
 sēn na yul n
 kok baraase
 embassy
Nom. ambasad
Nom. tēn-taag
 let tuṃm zı̄iga
 embellish
Verbe. nage

ember

Nom. bug-saall

e

embezzle (money)

Verbe. ruembitter *Verbe.* kēke

embrace

Verbe. mobge

embrace between

two

Verbe. yuge

embroider

Verbe. kāde*Verbe.* kule

embroil

Verbe. gaame*Verbe.* monmeemerge *Verbe.* liki*Verbe.* lu*Verbe.* nuki

emigrant

Nom. noakeng

a

Nom. tēn-zēng

neda

emigrant (lit. stay

bush),

expatriate

Nom. pa-weoo

go

emigrate *Verbe.* noke

eminent person

Nom. kug-zīid

a

emotion *Nom.* sūuri*Nom.* yēsgo

emotions (seat of)

Nom. pēlenga

emotions (tummy)

Nom. pōaaga

employ

expression. kēe

s tuoma

Verbe. rike

employed (be)

Verbe. tume

emptiness

Nom. wlvvgo

empty

Adjectif. faoog

o

Adjectif. feoog

o

Nom. vlvvgo*Adjectif.* vōogo*Adjectif.* wang

a

empty (a container)

Verbe. vaage

empty (bag, sack)

Verbe. zuki

empty (completely)

Adjectif. wulle

empty (liquid)

Verbe. kiigi

empty (to)

Verbe. kōebge

empty a container

Verbe. zulgi

empty a liquid

Verbe. kaage

empty a recipient

Verbe. lēge

empty at once

Verbe. fōbge

empty bag

Nom. yol-vlvv

go

empty by pressing

Verbe. pē

empty by turning

over

Verbe. viki

empty house

Nom. ro-vlvv

o

empty in one go

Verbe. vibgi

empty of all energy

Adverbe. veba

empty out

v.itératif. kiisi

emptying

Nom. vaagreenamel *Verbe.* ferge*Nom.* peglem

enamelled bowl

Nom. yōg-laag

a

encircle *Verbe.* gūbgienclose *Verbe.* tiigi

enclose an area

Verbe. yāge

enclosed space

Nom. reongoenclosure *Nom.* gūbri*Nom.* yāgre*expression.* zīig

sēn gūbgi

enclosure (make an)

Verbe. yāgeencounter *Verbe.* sege*Verbe.* sege*Nom.* seka*Verbe.* yeke

encounter (random)

Nom. segre*Nom.* segre

encountering

Nom. seḡbo*Nom.* yekre

encourage

Verbe. pēge

encourage to do

Verbe. yēbgeencrust *Verbe.* kageend *Verbe.* baase*Nom.* baasgo*Nom.* baosgo*Verbe.* lubi*Verbe.* sa*Nom.* saabo*Nom.* satem*Nom.* satem-sa

tem

Nom. tēka*Nom.* toaaga*Nom.* yaoolemend (the) *Nom.* seḡbo

end (to)

v.inaccompli. se

te

end of fasting

Nom. no-lokre

end of maximum

speed limit

expression. ḡd

gr buud fāa

saabo

end of priority road

sign

expression. ren

g-n-loak-sor-s

aabo

end of season

expression. sēo

og saabo

end of speed limit

Nom. kēn

tuulem kuvgr

saabo

end, terminate

Verbe. se

endeavour to

Verbe. ḡiigi*Verbe.* kable*Verbe.* wuige

endeavour to, strive

Verbe. modgeending *Nom.* baasgo*Nom.* satem*Nom.* yēdga*Nom.* zulenga*Nom.* zuvga

endless

Adjectif. ka-saa

bo

endpoint *Nom.* noore*Nom.* zuvga

ends of the earth

Nom. tēngã
 satmẽ

endure
expression. dee
 g toogo

enema (give an)
Verbe. leege

enemies *n.pl.* bæba

enemy *Nom.* bæma
Nom. kũsda

enemy, foe *Nom.* be

energetic
Adjectif. koẽn
 ga

energetically
Adverbe. zãe

energy *Nom.* keelem
Nom. pãnga

enfold
Verbe. mobend
 e

engage to do
Verbe. vũmnu
 gi

engagement
Nom. beolengo

engagement (time of)
Nom. pug-beol
 engo

engender *Verbe.* roge

English
Nom. ãnglindi

enigmatic (be)
Verbe. solme

enjoy
expression. noo
 g sũuri

enlarge, extend
Verbe. yalge

enlighten
Verbe. vẽnege
Verbe. wũse

enlightened *Verbe.* ne

enlightenment
Nom. yẽesem

enmity *Nom.* beem

enormous
Adjectif. baaga
Adjectif. gãbre
Adjectif. kẽeng
 a
Adjectif. pataa
 bre

enormous (be)
Verbe. labse

enormously
Adverbe. wuu

enough (be)
Verbe. seke

enquiries (make)

Verbe. pẽrge

enraged dog
Nom. ba-gãe

enslavement
Nom. wõrbo

entangle *Verbe.* gĩdi
Nom. kale
Verbe. wẽne

entangled
Adverbe. yãga

enter *Verbe.* kẽ
expression. loo
 g n kẽ

enter (cause to)
Verbe. kẽese

enter by forcing
 (make)
Verbe. wõde

Enter the terms you
 wish to search
 for.
expression. Gul
 s-y baoobã
 gom-biisã

Enter your keywords
expression. Gul
 s-y yãmb
 gom-bi
 zu-raadã

entering

v.inaccompli. k
 ēeda
Nom. kēesgo
Nom. kōom

entertaining
Adjectif. solem
 dem

entertainment
Nom. reem

entire
Déterminant. gi
 lli
Adverbe. gula
Adverbe. muka
Adjectif. mumd
 i

entirely
Adverbe. soyy
Adverbe. tēma
Adverbe. wuma
Adverbe. yoaba
postposition. zã
 nga
Adverbe. zãng-
 zãnga

entrails *Nom.* yãoodo
Nom. yãoogo

entrance *Nom.* kōom
Nom. noore
Nom. zag-noor
 e

entreat *Verbe.* fīini
expression. wē
 kãntuga

entrust *Verbe.* gūnugi

entrust somebody
 with
 something
Verbe. boble

entrust to
Verbe. tãnge

entrust to somebody
Verbe. bas ne

entwine
Verbe. mobend
 e

enumerate
Verbe. sōdge

enuresis
Nom. gã-pukre
Nom. ruvd-ko-r
 uvdgo

envelop
Verbe. mobend
 e
Verbe. mobne

environment
Nom. ween-vɩv
 ugo
Nom. wen-vɩv
 gã

envoy *Nom.* tuntunda

envy *Nom.* raabo

ephemerides
Nom. yaafo

epidemic *Nom.* bãag
 loangdga
Nom. bã-piuug
 dum

epidemic disease
Nom. bã-tolem
 -tolem

epiglottis
Nom. vuvs-lim
 di

epilepsy
Nom. bã-lutem
Nom. kīsinkīiri

epileptic fit
Nom. kīsinkīiri

epoch *Nom.* wakate
Nom. zamaana
Nom. zãmaana

equal *expression.* a
 ye
Nom. mak-n-ta
 aga
numéral. yemb
 re
Adjectif. zem-t
 aaba

equal (be) *Verbe. zeme*

equal (the) *Nom. taare*

equal to (to make oneself) *Verbe. zenge*

equality *Nom. zem-taare*

e

equalize *Verbe. salme*
Verbe. sarme
Verbe. zeme

equator *Nom. svg-rulga*

equilateral triangle *expression. zem-taare*
m-taas
kog-tāabga

equipment *n.pl. teedo*

equivalent *Nom. taare*

equivalent to *Verbe. zeme*

equivalent to (be) *Verbe. ta*
Verbe. zemse

era *Nom. sasa*
Nom. wakate
Nom. zamaana

erect *Verbe. kibgi*
Verbe. rooge
Verbe. ti
Verbe. tilgi

err *Verbe. kake*
Verbe. pike
Verbe. sa
Verbe. yeebe
Verbe. yeeme

err (to) *Verbe. tudgi*

errand *Nom. toolle*

error *Nom. tudgri*

erupt *Verbe. puugi*

escape *Verbe. fāage*
Verbe. furge
Verbe. kaooge
Verbe. pōse
Verbe. pōsge
Verbe. zoe

eschew *Verbe. kuugi*

escort *Verbe. peege*

essence *Nom. halhaale*

essential *expression. tula*
e būmbu

establish *Verbe. tilgi*

estate *Nom. soogo*

esteem highly *Verbe. nane*

estimate *Verbe. kaoole*
Verbe. mage
Verbe. nane
Verbe. pēge
Nom. tuumd
ligd-gānegdga

estimation *Nom. magbo*

eternal *Adjectif. ka-saab*
bo

Eternal God *Nom. Sēn-Ka-Saab*
aabo
Nom. Sēn-Ka-Sate

eternally *expression. wa*
kat sēn kōn sa

ethnic group *Nom. buudu*

ethnic scars *Nom. wi*

eucalyptus tree *Nom. ekaliptis*

Europe *Nom. Nasaar-tēnga*
Nom. yerope

European person

Nom. nasaara
 evacuate
Verbe. kaage
 evaluate *Verbe.* mage
Verbe. nandē
 evaporate
expression. wal
 em n yi
 evaporation
expression. koo
 m fēbgre
Nom. wal-yiti
 m
 evasion
Nom. padenga
Nom. pōasga
 Eve *Nom.* Awa
 even *Adverbe.* baa
Adjectif. laaga
auxiliaire. tol
Adjectif. zem-t
 aaba
 even divisions
Nom. zem-taab
 puubo
 even if *auxiliaire.* ba
Adverbe. me
 even number
Nom. sōd-yiib-
 n-dtga

even so
auxiliaire. baas
 e
Adverbe. baoos
 go
auxiliaire. kell
 e
auxiliaire. yaoo
 le
 even up *Verbe.* zeme
Verbe. zenge
 evening *Nom.* zaabre
 evening (beginning of
 the)
Nom. zaab-noo
 re
 evening (good)
interj. ne y
 zaabre
 ever (for)
expression. wa
 kat sēn kōn sa
 every *Adjectif.* fāa
Adverbe. ham
Déterminant. k
 am
Adverbe. wam
 m
 every day
Nom. raasenska

m
 every evening
Nom. zaabr-za
 abre
 every month
expression. kiu
 ug-kiuug fāa
 every morning
expression. yib
 eoog fāa
Nom. yibeog-
 yibeogo
 every night
Nom. yung-yun
 go
 every year
Nom. yuūmd-y
 uūmde
 everybody
Nom. ānkam
expression. ned
 fāa
Nom. ned kam
expression. ned
 kam fāa
 everybody who
Pronom. sēn
 everyone
Nom. ānkam
expression. neb

a fãa
expression. ned
fãa
expression. ned
kam fãa
 everywhere
Adverbe. zīig
fãa
expression. zīig
zãnga
 evidence *Nom. kaseto*
 evident
Adjectif. vëene
ga
 evil
Adjectif. beoog
o
Adjectif. toaag
a
Adjectif. wënd
e
Adjectif. wënga
Adjectif. yoogo
 evil (an) *Nom. wënga*
 evil spell *Nom. rare*
 evil spirit *Nom. zīna*
 evolve
expression. kën
g taore
Verbe. vënege

ewe
Nom. pe-yãang
a
 exact
démonstratif. w
oto
 exact division
Nom. pu-lvite
nga
 exactly *Adverbe. kep*
Adverbe. kepi
Adverbe. mupi
Adverbe. tã'
Adverbe. takı
Adverbe. tã-tã
Adverbe. tiki-t
akı
 exactly the level
Adverbe. tup
 exaggerated
Adjectif. wënd
e
 exalt *Verbe. pëge*
 examination
Nom. makre
 examine *Verbe. feese*
Verbe. gūus n
gese
 example *Nom. makre*
 example (for) **wënd**

excavate *Verbe. buki*
 exception
Adjectif. zënga
 excess
expression. loo
g nugu (sën)
 excess (in)
Verbe. nare
 excessive
Adjectif. wënd
e
Adverbe. zigl-z
agle
 exchange
Verbe. tedge
v.itératif. tedm
e
v.itératif. tedse
Verbe. teede
Verbe. teke
 excise *expression. kē*
bãong
expression. kēe
s bãongo
 excision
Nom. bãongo
Nom. pagb
bãngo
 excite *Verbe. pirsı*
 exclamation mark

Nom. **baaf ne
tēka**

excrement

Nom. **bīndu**

Nom. **bīungu**

excuse

expression. **ma**

an sugri

Nom. **padenga**

Nom. **yaafa**

excuse me

Nom. **gaafara**

interj. **kabre**

expression. **ma**

an-m sugri

excuse sb.

Verbe. **yaafe**

exercise

Nom. **maan-n-**

bāngre

exhausted

Adverbe. **faba**

exhausted by (be)

Verbe. **tadge**

exiguous

Adjectif. **sēka**

exist *Verbe.* **be**existence *Nom.* **belem**exit *Verbe.* **wudi**

Nom. **yiibu**

exit hole of den

Nom. **puiiga**

expanse *Nom.* **yalem**expel *Verbe.* **yiisi**

expenditure

Nom. **ligd-yiis**

di

expense

Nom. **ligd-yitg**

a

expensive

Verbe. **toogo**

expensive (be)

expression. **ka**

zugu

experience suffering

Verbe. **wume**

expert

Nom. **bāng-kāa**

g soaba

explain

Verbe. **vēnege**

explication

expression. **bilg**

ti b wum a

vōore

explicit (make)

Verbe. **vēnege**

explicitly

Verbe. **pusgi**

explode *Verbe.* **pusgi**

Verbe. **pusi**

exploit *Verbe.* **yōsge**explore *Verbe.* **vēege**

expresses a wish

auxiliaire. **na**

expressing

acceptance

interj. **ōhōo**

extemporize

Verbe. **tiigi**

extend *Verbe.* **dōnege**

Verbe. **piuugi**

Verbe. **tāo**

extent *Nom.* **yalem**

external genital parts

Nom. **saeega**

extinct *Verbe.* **ki**

extinguish

Verbe. **kiisi**

extra added to goods

sold

Nom. **lenga**

extract *Verbe.* **baage**

Verbe. **balge**

Verbe. **firge**

Verbe. **vidge**

Verbe. **wōoge**

extraordinary

Adjectif. **baaga**

extraordinary thing
Nom. bõn-bã
de

Nom. bõn-yees
dga

extreme
expression. bũ
mb tɛka

extreme end
Nom. zuuga

extremity *Nom. noore*
Nom. zulenga

exude *Verbe. yuuli*

eye *Nom. nifu*

eye doctor *Nom. nin*
logtore

eye pain
Nom. nin-zabr
e

eye pupil
Nom. nenem
võore
Nom. nin-beell
e

eyebrow
Nom. nin-kog-
kõbdo

eyelash

Nom. nin-kõbd
o

Nom. nin-sũuri

eyelid *Nom. nin-pako*
Nom. nin-paok
o

eyes *n.pl. nini*

eye-socket
Nom. nin-boko
Nom. nin-koor
e

eyewitness
Nom. kaset-so
aba

F - f

fabric *Nom. peende*

fabricate *Verbe. wẽ*

face *Nom. nenga*

face of a clock
Nom. nen-wa
mde

face to face (be)
Verbe. turgi

face to face (put)
Verbe. keelge

Facebook
Nom. feesbuk

faces, visages

Nom. nemse

factor of a product
expression. yule
ng wilga

factory *Nom. lozĩndi*

factory price
Nom. ligd
yikdga

fade *Verbe. zelge*

faeces *Nom. bĩungu*

faggot *Nom. killi*

fail *Verbe. kesge*
Verbe. konge

Verbe. lidgi

Verbe. yõsge

Verbe. yugse

fail to happen
Verbe. vaale

fail to produce grains
Verbe. wagme

failing *Nom. kaalem*
Nom. zugo

failure *Nom. kongre*

faint *Verbe. sobge*
Verbe. vubgi

fainting *Nom. sobgre*

Nom. vubgri

fair person

Nom. nin-tirgafairy *Nom.* kinkirgafaith *Nom.* putēere*Nom.* tēebo

faithless person

Nom. kifrefake *Verbe.* liibifall *Verbe.* buri*Verbe.* lvi*expression.* sas**a buud sēn be****tvulgā ne****waoodā suka**fall (let) *Verbe.* barefall (teeth) *Verbe.* vi

fall a drop (to let)

Verbe. torge

fall and get lost

Verbe. zokefall apart *Verbe.* gēke*Verbe.* kao*Verbe.* kaoogefall asleep *Verbe.* gūsifall away *Verbe.* nadefall down (e.g. part of
wall)*Verbe.* besgefall flat *Verbe.* besgefall in *Verbe.* tusgi

fall in great numbers

Verbe. svuge

fall in large numbers

Verbe. varge

fall in ruins

Verbe. siigi

fall, detach bit by bit

Verbe. bare

fallen asleep (be)

Verbe. gōe

falling or fallen rocks

expression. tãn**-bisdg pende**

falling star

Nom. ãd-kaoo**dga***Nom.* ãd-loaad**ga***Nom.* ãd-zvure

falling, downfall

Nom. lvuse

fallopian tube

Nom. gel-soay*Nom.* gel-sorefallow *Adjectif.* wεεga

fallow ground

Nom. pu-weere

fallow land

Nom. pu-wεεgafalse *Adjectif.* kegre

false prophet

Nom. belgr**no-rεεsda***Nom.* zĩrē**no-rεεsda**

falsehood

Nom. ko-wãad**em***Nom.* zĩrē

familiar (be)

Verbe. vεene

familiarity

Nom. tēngendefamily *Nom.* buudu*Nom.* yir**rãmba***Nom.* zak**rãmba***Nom.* zaka*Nom.* zaka**yembre neba**

family name

Nom. sondre

family ties with

(have)

Verbe. kĩfamine *Nom.* kom*Nom.* kom

fan *Verbe.* **fibi**
Nom. **fika**
Nom. **kafika**

fan a fire
Verbe. **zēege**

fan the flame
Verbe. **tusi**

fan the flames
Verbe. **yādge**

fanciness *Nom.* **zaase**

fang
Nom. **yēn-gōds**
e

far *Adverbe.* **yuga**
Adjectif. **zārga**

far (be) *Verbe.* **zāre**

far away
Adverbe. **balaa**
btoogo
Verbe. **zāre**

far away (be)
Verbe. **vēsge**

far away (do from)
Verbe. **toole**

far away (very)
Adverbe. **yug-y**
uga

far end *Nom.* **yaanga**
Nom. **yēdga**

far end of a house

Nom. **yaanga**

far side (on the)
Nom. **rababse**

faraway
Adjectif. **zāorg**
o
Adjectif. **zārga**

fare *Nom.* **būmb**
ligdi

farewell *interj.* **wēnd**
na kō-d
nindaare

farm *Nom.* **gvulg**
zaka
Verbe. **ko**

farm around plants
Verbe. **rōose**

farm before sowing
Verbe. **ware**

farm in one's
 individual
 field
Verbe. **beoole**

farmed (can be)
Adjectif. **koodr**
e

farmed land turned
 upside down
Nom. **kaalem**

farmer *Nom.* **gvunda**

Nom. **ka-koaad**
a
Nom. **koaada**

farm-hut *Nom.* **sēoko**

farming *Nom.* **koob**
tuuma
Nom. **koobo**

farming
 confederation
expression. **koa**
adb gurupma

farming with animal
 help
Nom. **rūm-koo**
bo

farmland away from
 home
Nom. **weoogo**

fart *Verbe.* **sē**
Nom. **sēedo**

farther
postposition. **ta**
oore
zugē

farther away (get)
Verbe. **vēsge**

farting
v.inaccompli. **s**
ēeda

fashion *Nom.* **gırma**

Verbe. tume
Verbe. wẽ

fast
Adverbe. fulem-
 filem
Adverbe. tao-ta
 o
Adjectif. tvulga
Adverbe. yãgbr
 e

fast (be) *Verbe.* tvule

fast (to)
expression. loe
 noore

fast and good
Adverbe. zar-za
 re

fast, attach, tie up
 (several
 things)
Verbe. sēbe

fast, fasting
Nom. no-loeer
 e

fasten *Verbe.* sēbge
Verbe. soge

fasten solidly
Verbe. viglgi

fastening *Nom.* loetga

fastness *Nom.* tvulem

fat *Adjectif.* bedre
Nom. kaam
Adjectif. kaogl
 go
Nom. ka-taoko
Nom. nobre
Adjectif. wubri

fat (get) *Verbe.* nobe

fat (make)
Verbe. nobse

fat (melted)
Nom. ka-neem

fatal forgetfulness
Nom. yubga

fate *Nom.* pvlemde
Nom. pvlungo
Nom. wēndpul
 engo

father *Nom.* ba
Nom. ba-namb
 a
Nom. kēema
Nom. saamba

father's house
Nom. ba-yiri

father's older brother
Nom. baaba-ka
 senga
Nom. ba-kāsen
 ga

father's younger
 brother
Nom. baaba-bi
 la

fatherhood
Nom. baamdo

father-in-law
Nom. paga
 baaba
Nom. sūd
 baaba

father-on-law
Nom. rēemba

fathers
n.pl. ba-rāmba

fathom *Verbe.* pērse

fatigue *Nom.* yaamse

fatten *Verbe.* nobe
Verbe. nobge
Verbe. nobse
Verbe. wuvge

fatty
Adjectif. kātem
 de
Adjectif. mand
 e

fault *Nom.* bānde
expression. bū
 mb sēn pa
 zemse

Nom. taale
Nom. zānde
Nom. zugo
 fault, lack
Nom. zanga
 faultless
Adjectif. sōmde
Adjectif. yolem
 de
Adjectif. yolge
 mde
 fauna *Nom.* zī-tik
 bōn-vuli
 fear *Verbe.* bu
Nom. pelen-yi
 ka
Nom. rabeem
Nom. yēdre
Nom. yure
Verbe. zoe
Nom. zoeese
Nom. zoεεga
 fear (to)
expression. zoe
 rabeem
 fearful *Verbe.* zu
 fearful (be)
Verbe. sube
 fearful person
Nom. rabeema

fearfulness
Nom. zoeese
 fearless
Nom. gāndaale
 m
 fearless, dauntless,
 unmanageable
Adjectif. bæega
 feast
Nom. kumdaag
 a
Nom. pu-noom
 feather *Nom.* kōbgo
Nom. no-kōbg
 o
 February
Nom. wao-fug
 dg kiuugu
 fee *Nom.* būmb
 ligdi
 feeble
Adjectif. zulzu
 nga
 feebleness
Nom. komsem
 feed *Verbe.* dilge
Verbe. rilge
Verbe. wubi
 feed (the fire)
Verbe. yādge

feed sb. *Verbe.* le
 feeder (river)
Nom. kul-nugu
 feeding *Nom.* rilgre
Nom. yēsengo
 feeding dish
Nom. lengre
 feel *Verbe.* wēbse
 feel about with hand
Verbe. bable
 feel for *Verbe.* kume
 feel pain *Verbe.* sā
 feel sorry for
Verbe. kūmi
 feel the suffering
Verbe. wome
 feet *Nom.* naoa
 feint *Verbe.* ligli
Verbe. liibi
 felling *Nom.* lubri
 fellow *Adjectif.* taaga
 fellow- *Nom.* to
 fellow *Nom.* taooga
 fellow human
Nom. to
 fellow human being
Nom. yaka
 fellow man
Nom. bogre

Nom. to
 fellow soldier
Nom. tãb-biiga
 fellow traveller
Nom. kēnd-n-t
 aaga
 fellow worker
Nom. tũud-n-t
 aaga
Nom. tũudung
 a
Nom. tũmd-n-t
 aaga
 fellow-creature
Nom. mak-n-ta
 aga
Nom. taare
 fellowship *Nom.* sulli
 female
Nom. nin-paga
Adjectif. poaka
Nom. pogre
Adjectif. poko
Adjectif. poko
 female (adult)
Adjectif. yãang
 a
 female (small)
Nom. pugla
 female (young)

Adjectif. sada
 female chief
Nom. wẽemba
 female form
expression. kēe
 se pogrẽ
 female sex
Nom. kinde
Nom. paare
 female who hasn't
 given birth yet
Nom. sadga
 female worker
Nom. tũmtũmd
 -poaka
 feminine *Nom.* pogre
 femininity
Nom. poglemd
 o
 femur
Nom. ger-kõbr
 e
 fence *Nom.* bãgre
Nom. gũbga
Nom. kaorgo
Verbe. tiigi
Nom. yãgre
 fence in *Verbe.* gũbgi
 fend off
v.itératif. kogse

Verbe. koke
 ferment (beer)
Verbe. kũmi
 ferocious animal
Nom. rũm-toaa
 ga
 fertilizer *Nom.* birga
Nom. põodo
Nom. põosgo
 festival *Nom.* kibsa
Nom. kũmdaag
 a
Nom. tigrĩ
 fetish *Nom.* tũm
 fetus *Nom.* vũre
 few (a)
Déterminant. y
 ěebu
 fiasco *Nom.* baag
 yãado
 fibrous
Adjectif. kũsga
 fibrous bark
Nom. tãoongo
 fiddle *Nom.* ruudga
 field *Nom.* pũvgo
 field (newly cleared)
Nom. katenwe
 renga

field around the
house

Nom. **karaaga**

field for okra plants

Nom. **maanga**

field in the bushland

Nom. **weoogo**

field of chilli pepper

Nom. **kipareng**

a

field of cotton

Nom. **goarga**

field of Frafra

potatoes

Nom. **pæesga**

fields *n.pl.* **puto**

fields in the
surroundings

Nom. **kāta**

fifteen *numéral.* **piig**

la a nu

fifth

numéral. **nuun**

ẽ

fifty

numéral. **pis-n**

u

fifty francs CFA

Nom. **piiga**

fig

Nom. **kankam**
de

fig tree

Nom. **kakanga**

Nom. **kankang**

a

fig tree (kind of)

Nom. **kamsãoo**

go

fig tree sp

Nom. **wom-sɛɛ**

ga

fight *Verbe.* **wadbe**

Verbe. **zabe**

Nom. **zabre**

fight (make people)

Verbe. **zable**

fighter *Nom.* **maooda**

figure

expression. **bũ**

mb yalẽ

naanego

Nom. **geel-bila**

Nom. **sõd-bila**

figure out

expression. **bũ**

mb vōor

wegsgo

Verbe. **bugs-n-**

geelee

expression. **yid**
g yelle

file *Nom.* **fisiye**

Nom. **saasdga**

Nom. **sõodga**

file (to) *Verbe.* **saase**

filed *Nom.* **roogo**

fill *Verbe.* **remse**

fill to bursting

Verbe. **sẽde**

fill to the rims

Verbe. **wulse**

fill up *Verbe.* **leke**

Verbe. **pidsi**

Verbe. **yẽde**

fill up the tank

expression. **nin**

g t'a pidi

fill, supplement

Verbe. **loke**

filled to the brim

Adverbe. **pala**

filled up *Verbe.* **palse**

filled with noise

Adverbe. **wula**

filling in *Nom.* **pidsgu**

filter *Verbe.* **go**

Nom. **toaka**

Verbe. **togle**

Verbe. yooge
 filter (water)
Nom. ko-toaka
 filtering *Nom.* yoogre
 filthy
Adjectif. pōosg
 o
 fin *Nom.* rugdga
 fin out *Verbe.* miki
 final *Nom.* yaoolem
 finally *auxiliaire.* ya
 financial claim
Nom. samd
 sokr tōogo
Nom. samde
 financing *Nom.* ligd
 kūuni
 finch (fire)
Nom. zakliuul
 a
 find *Verbe.* miki
Verbe. yā
 find one's feet
Verbe. sembe
 fine
Adjectif. bāane
 ga
Nom. samde
 fine (not)

Adjectif. yāase
 nga
 fine sb.
Verbe. yaoolge
 finery *Nom.* faong
 teoogo
 finger *Nom.* nug-bila
 finger-bell
Nom. keonfo
 fingernail
Nom. nug-yēeg
 a
Nom. nug-yēoo
 go
Nom. yēega
 fingerprint
expression. tik
 nugu
 finger-ring
Nom. nug-bīng
 a
 finish *Verbe.* baase
Verbe. lubi
v.inaccompli. se
 te
Nom. tēka
 finish off *Verbe.* sa
Verbe. saase
 finishing
Nom. baoosgo

Nom. saabo
 fire *Nom.* bugum
 fire (catch)
Verbe. piuugi
 fire (tongue of)
Nom. bug-witi
 m
 fire place *Nom.* yegre
 fire to sth.
Verbe. yōoge
 firearm
Nom. bug-raoo
 go
 firebrand
Nom. vlenga
 firefly *Nom.* murkēm
 fireplace
Nom. bug-toaa
 lga
 fire-place made of
 three stones
Nom. yigre
 firing *Nom.* tāoobo
 firm
Adjectif. kaoll
 e
 firmament
Nom. saaga
Nom. sa-gāong
 a

Nom. yīngri
 firmly *Adverbe.* gīmm
Adverbe. kāen
 kāe
Adverbe. rīg-ri
 ge
Adverbe. vem
 m
 firmness
Nom. keglem
 first *Nom.* dēenem
Adjectif. kudgo
démonstratif. pi
 pi
Nom. pipi
 soaba
Nom. rēenem
Adjectif. rēeng
 a
 first (do)
auxiliaire. reng
 e
 first child (still being a
 baby)
Nom. bi-pee
 m
 first client (be the)
Verbe. tvuge
 first floor *Nom.* tēngr
 roogo

first name
Nom. yvure
 first ones (the)
n.pl. dēenem
 dāmba
 firstly
Adverbe. nand
 a
Adverbe. pipi
 fish *Nom.* zīifu
Nom. zīifu
Nom. zīunfu
 fish (edible)
Nom. kul-zēoo
 go
 fish (lots of small)
Nom. yūudu
 fish (plural)
n.pl. zīma
 fish bone *Nom.* kōbre
 fish sp
Nom. kul-sēne
 mde
Nom. pē-raoog
 o
 fisherman
Nom. zīm-yēed
 a
Nom. zīm-yōag
 da

fishery
Nom. zīm-lobr
 e
Nom. zīm-yōgr
 e
 fishery resources
Nom. kul-zēed
 o
 fish-hook
Nom. leooga
Nom. zīm-leoo
 ga
 fishing *Nom.* yēedo
Nom. zīm-lobr
 e
Nom. zīm-yōgr
 e
 fishing net
Nom. zīm-gām
 bre
 fishing with hand
Verbe. yē
 fissure
Nom. mugnum
 fissured
Adjectif. pusu
 mdi
 fist *Nom.* kud-gilli
Nom. nug-gilg
 u

fit one into the other

Verbe. gɛ*Verbe.* sogle

fitfully

Adverbe. yã-yãfive *numéral.* nu

five days ago

Adverbe. rab-n

uuně

five francs

Nom. wakire

five hundred

numéral. kobs-

nu

five hundred francs

CFA

numéral. koab

ga

five thousand francs

numéral. tusri

fiver

Nom. yĩn-wĩng

re

fix *Verbe.* sēene

fix in the ground

Verbe. tifix into *Verbe.* sēene

fix securely

Verbe. viglgifix up *Verbe.* manegefixedly *Adverbe.* tuuflabby *Verbe.* modse*Adverbe.* vūnaflaccid *Adverbe.* vāna*Adverbe.* vūna

flaccid (become)

Verbe. zelge

flag

Nom. tab-kaoo

re

Nom. tãb-kaoo

re

flagging

Adjectif. zvuse

nga

flail

Nom. ra-bãand

e

Nom. soaka

flames (make big)

Adverbe. ziuud

-ziuudi

flaming torch

Nom. molle*Nom.* vlengaflank *Nom.* lugre

flap its wings

Verbe. pageflap wings *Verbe.* pibi

flare up

Verbe. piuugiflash (to) *Verbe.* yãge

flash of lightning

Nom. sa-yãgre

flashing of lightning

Verbe. yãgemd

e

flash-light

Nom. toarsa*Nom.* torseflask *Nom.* lunga*Nom.* tukoflat *Adjectif.* lamde*Adjectif.* lende*Adjectif.* talle*Adjectif.* vãbga*Nom.* zaka

flat (completely)

Adverbe. vama

flat and lengthy

Adverbe. sasa

flat and not high

Adjectif. labga

flat and thick

Adjectif. paobr

go

flat and wide

Adjectif. labre

flat angle

Nom. yaas-sasr

e
flat bone
Nom. **kōb-pakl**
ga
flat on one's chest
Verbe. **zāmbæɛl**
a
flat on the belly
Adverbe. **vāvāb**
do
flat on the stomach
Verbe. **yāo-vab**
ga
flat on the tummy
(be)
Verbe. **vabe**
flat share
Nom. **yak-n-ta**
are
flat soil
Nom. **zī-lamde**
flat-roofed room
Nom. **bəoongo**
Nom. **tuku**
flatten *Verbe.* **kudgi**
Verbe. **labende**
Verbe. **labge**
Verbe. **lablge**
Verbe. **mage**
Verbe. **medge**

Verbe. **sarme**
Verbe. **wēge**
Verbe. **zāase**
flatten by beating
Verbe. **zāase**
flatten sth.
v.itératif. **meds**
e
Verbe. **meede**
flatten the lips
Verbe. **vame**
flattened
Adjectif. **faklga**
Adjectif. **laben**
de
Adjectif. **ladfo**
Adjectif. **maka**
Adjectif. **paklg**
a
Adjectif. **vambr**
e
Verbe. **wēgme**
Adjectif. **wēgre**
Adjectif. **wēok**
o
flatter *Verbe.* **belge**
Verbe. **belse**
flattering
Nom. **belgre**
flavour *Nom.* **noore**

Verbe. **salge**
flavouring
Nom. **yū-noog**
o
flaw
expression. **bū**
mb sēn pa
zemse
flay *Verbe.* **febge**
Verbe. **feble**
Verbe. **fuke**
Verbe. **medge**
Verbe. **rudgi**
Verbe. **ruudi**
Verbe. **sɪ**
Verbe. **vōke**
Verbe. **wurgi**
flay (an animal)
Verbe. **suge**
flay, nick
Verbe. **bōdge**
flea *Nom.* **ābga**
Nom. **kibri**
flee *Verbe.* **kaooge**
Verbe. **zoe**
flesh *Nom.* **nema**
Nom. **nemdo**
Nom. **nem-zēo**
ogo
Nom. **yīn-nems**

e

flesh of a fruit

Nom. puto

flexible

Adjectif. lem-le
me*Adjectif.* legb-le
gbeflick *Verbe.* koeke

flick through

Verbe. lakeflies *n.pl.* zōosefling *Verbe.* mesge*Verbe.* tāooseflip *Verbe.* koekefloat *Verbe.* dugi*Verbe.* re*Verbe.* rugi

float in the wind

Verbe. lagefloat up to the
surface*Verbe.* rægeflock *Nom.* bāgre*Nom.* rūm-doo
go*Nom.* rūm-fuur

i

flood

expression. koo

m sēn kē zīg

sēn da wē n ya

koεnga

expression. koomā sēn sudgd
n dvugdē*Nom.* ko-rɔvun
go*Verbe.* limi

flood (period of)

Nom. rukaflood (to) *Verbe.* ruki

flood prone areas

expression. koo

m sēn yalsd

zīs nins n

kaoosdē

flood-like rain

expression. sa-

bed sēn niid n

kaoosdē

flood-season

Nom. ruka

flood-water subsiding

expression. koo

mā zāndlem

boogre

floor

Nom. ro-tomde

m

floor-beater

Nom. sulpāndefloors *n.pl.* yitaasefloppy *Verbe.* modseflora *n.pl.* tuse*Nom.* zī-tik

bōn-yitsi

flour *Nom.* zom

flour (of grass)

Nom. mo-puug

a

flourish *Verbe.* nobeflow *Nom.* ko-wīiga*Verbe.* zoe

flow sluggishly

Verbe. yulgeflower *Nom.* puugu*Nom.* ti-puuguflower (to) *Verbe.* pu

flower bud

Nom. yodre

flower of bean plant

Nom. beng-gu
ugu

flower of kapok tree

n.pl. voaaga

flowering bean field

Nom. beng-pu
udu

flu

flu *Nom.* **zako**

fluctuate

Verbe. **vēgne**

fluid used for making

porridge

Nom. **miisim**

flute *Nom.* **wuga**

flute player

Nom. **wi-pæbd**

a

flute sp

Nom. **meenem**

Nom. **paobgo**

flutter in the wind

Verbe. **lage**

fly *Nom.* **zōaaga**

fly (bird) *Verbe.* **yēke**

fly (blue) *Nom.* **kaare**

fly (honey)

Nom. **zāmpalɨg**

re

fly away

v.inaccompli. **yi**

kda

v.itératif. **yɨge**

Verbe. **yɨke**

flying *Adjectif.* **yɨgde**

Nom. **yɨkre**

flying fox

Nom. **zan-pon**

dre

foal *Nom.* **wed-bila**

foal (of donkey)

Nom. **bōn-bila**

foam *Nom.* **ko-pugdo**

Nom. **puudu**

Nom. **pubdo**

focus on *Verbe.* **teese**

fodder *Nom.* **yambo**

Nom. **yamdo**

foetus *Nom.* **vɨre**

fog *Nom.* **gāngādo**

Nom. **gāngāob**

go

Nom. **gulgubri**

Nom. **wul-faag**

a

Nom. **wulgu**

Nom. **wuswulli**

fold *Verbe.* **gāooge**

Nom. **garga**

Verbe. **gōde**

Verbe. **gōnme**

Verbe. **koole**

Verbe. **ku**

Verbe. **negemd**

e

Verbe. **pōde**

Nom. **reongo**

Nom. **rūm-ren**

follow the track of sth.

de

Verbe. **yāoone**

Verbe. **yōde**

fold back

Verbe. **soolge**

fold the end under

Verbe. **musi**

fold to double

Verbe. **pugle**

fold without care

Verbe. **wōde**

folding rule

Nom. **met-pōat**

ga

folk-tale

Nom. **solemde**

folk-tales

n.pl. **soalma**

follow *Verbe.* **puge**

Verbe. **tū**

v.inaccompli. **t**

ūudi

follow (cause to)

Verbe. **pugle**

Verbe. **tūnugi**

follow each other

Verbe. **tolme**

follow the track of

sth.

Verbe. **yege**

follower *Nom.* tũuda

following

Adjectif. pugde

Nom. tũubu

v.inaccompli. t

tũuda

Nom. tũudum

following day

Verbe. v̄eēge

Nom. v̄ekembe

oogo

follow-up *Nom.* poorẽ

pugdse

folly *Nom.* ḡaēemdo

Nom. ḡaēemdo

Nom. nen-yilin

ga

Nom. yalemdo

Nom. zu-l̄ebga

fondle *Verbe.* bable

fonio *Nom.* kiu

fontanelle

Nom. salenvũ

Nom. s̄anenvũ

Nom. zu-longo

food *Nom.* d̄ubo

Nom. rubo

food preservation

expression. rub

ã b̄ingri

expression. rub

ã koglgo

foods *Nom.* rubdo

Nom. rutla

fool *Verbe.* fibi

Nom. ḡaēenga

Nom. yalma

Adjectif. zoare

nga

fool (to) *Verbe.* tiisi

foolery

Nom. yalemdo

foolish *Nom.* k̄ogre

foolishness

Nom. ḡaēemdo

foot *Nom.* karga

Nom. nao-lulle

Nom. na-tagda

foot of a mountain

Nom. t̄ang

pende

foot palm

Nom. nao-puga

football cage

Nom. bal-t̄aon

g p̄ogdo

football field

Nom. bal

t̄aong z̄iiga

footbridge

Nom. loalenga

footprint

Nom. k̄endre

Nom. naoore

footstep

Nom. nao-yake

mde

footstool *Nom.* k̄uka

for

conjonction. su

d me

conjonction. tu

conjonction. tu

auxiliaire. yeē

postposition. yĩ

nga

postposition. yĩ

nga

for example

Adverbe. wala

w̄end

for that matter,

simply,

anyhow

auxiliaire. p̄ud

e

for the moment

auxiliaire. nan

Adverbe. nana

nda

for you

expression. **kõ-fo**

forbearance

Nom. **sugri**

forbid *Verbe.* **gɔdʒe**

Verbe. **kisi**

Verbe. **rigi**

Verbe. **zabe**

forbidden *Nom.* **kiibu**

forbidden (be)

Verbe. **kisi**

forbidden thing

Nom. **kisgu**

Nom. **kiusgu**

Nom. **yel-wënd**

e

force *Nom.* **waoko**

force apart

Verbe. **yābge**

Verbe. **yange**

force to

Verbe. **modge**

force to act

Verbe. **rāmbe**

force to do

Verbe. **weooge**

Verbe. **wōdʒe**

Verbe. **yēde**

force to get into

Verbe. **tēo**

force to obey

Verbe. **wōre**

force to submit

Verbe. **wōde**

forced *expression.* **tū**

ne pānga

forced marriage

Nom. **modr**

kāadem

ford *Nom.* **ruvdre**

forearm

Nom. **kan-tuga**

Nom. **kātizoob**

re

forecast

expression. **pīn**

d wilg būmb

ninga sēn tōe

n wa

forefinger

Nom. **nug-raoo**

g-rolle

forehead *Nom.* **dīiri**

Nom. **rīiri**

foreign

Adjectif. **sāang**

a

Adjectif. **zēnde**

Adjectif. **zēnga**

foreign language

Nom. **gom-zēn**
de

foreign peoples

Nom. **bu-zēms**

e

foreigner *Nom.* **sāana**

foreigners

Nom. **sāamba**

foresee *Verbe.* **beoole**

foreskin

Nom. **mo-raoo**

go

Nom. **yo-gāong**

o

forest *Nom.* **kāgre**

Nom. **we-kāgre**

forest (dens)

Nom. **koaaga**

forester *Nom.* **tus**

naaba

forge *Nom.* **kudgu**

forge-hammer,

Nom. **zāare**

forget *Verbe.* **vē**

Verbe. **yibgi**

v.itératif. **yibsi**

Verbe. **yīmi**

Verbe. **yubgi**

v.itératif. **yubsi**

forgetful person

Nom. sōm-zuta

forgetting

Nom. yibgri*Nom.* yĩmbu

forgive

expression. ma**an sugri**

forgiveness

Nom. sugri*Nom.* yaafafork *Nom.* fursetaforked *Adjectif.* yaka

forked wood

Nom. ra-nifu

form

Nom. seb-pids**dim***Nom.* yako

form to fill out

Nom. seb-pidis**dga**

formally (to address)

Verbe. yāmbse

former

Adjectif. kudgo*Adjectif.* rēeng**a**

formerly

Adverbe. pīnd-**pīnda**forth *Nom.* pubdofortnight *Nom.* kiuug**puɪ-svka**fortune *Nom.* arzeka*Nom.* naare

fortune telling

Nom. bvgre

forty, 40

numéral. pis-n**aase**forward *Nom.* taoorefoul up *Verbe.* yōsge

fouls

Nom. ka-yam-**dāmba**found *Verbe.* tvuse

found (to)

Verbe. yēbge

foundation

Nom. yēbre*Nom.* zaoodga

foundations

Nom. tiligri*expression.* viu**glg zīigā**

foundqtions

Nom. yēbgrefountain *Nom.* kvulgafour *numéral.* naase

four hundred

numéral. kobs-**naase**

fourteen

numéral. piig**la a naase**fourth *Adjectif.* naas**soaba**fowl *Nom.* noaaga*Nom.* tar-piḡsa

fowl-basket

Nom. fuvuḡo

fowls

Nom. rūm-piḡs**a**fox *Nom.* waaga

foxy red

Nom. gaa-rvur**e**

foxy red (fur)

Adjectif. zēega

fracture

Verbe. kaooge*Nom.* kaoorefragment *Nom.* giiga*Adjectif.* gurga*Adjectif.* pedga*Nom.* wēdga*Verbe.* zerme

fragment of

Adjectif. peoog

o

fragrance

Nom. tudare

France

expression. Fār

ens tēngē

francs (five)

Nom. waktre

frank person

Nom. pu-peen-

neda

frankness

Nom. pu-pee-

m

fraternity

Nom. ma-biili

m

fraud *Nom.* gilbu*Nom.* tudgrifree *Nom.* vlvugo

free from

Verbe. zaage

free of charge

Adverbe. fast

zaalem

free oneself

Verbe. vēgemd

e

free/spare time

Nom. vlvugo

freedom

Nom. lohorem*Nom.* maan-m-

yam

Nom. soog-m-

menga

freight wagon

Nom. tēr teed

ro-bila

French *Nom.* fārende

French language

Nom. nasaaren

de

frequent *Verbe.* wε

frequenting

Nom. roore

frequently

Adverbe. naoor

wvsgo

Adverbe. pēm

-pēm

frequently (do)

Verbe. zε

fresh

Adjectif. kāoog

o

Adjectif. maasg

a

Adjectif. maasr

e

Adjectif. naare*Adverbe.* yudd

d

fresh (be)

Verbe. maasa

fresh air (get some)

Verbe. kok

pemsem

fresh milk

Nom. bīs-naar

e

Friday *Nom.* arzūmafridge *Nom.* firgo

fried

Adjectif. kumd

em

fried-cakes

Nom. maasa

friend

Nom. rit-n-taa

ga

Nom. zaato*Nom.* zoa

friend of opposite sex

Nom. roelle

friends

n.pl. zo-rāmba

friendship

Nom. rolemdo
Nom. zoodo
 fries
Nom. rɪ-kumdem
 fright *Nom.* yēdre
Nom. zoeese
 frighten *Verbe.* bugsi
Verbe. yεεge
Verbe. yεese
 frightened (be)
Verbe. virsi
 fringe *Nom.* fu-risga
 fringe of garment
Nom. zeorgo
 fringes *Nom.* risga
 fritter *Nom.* ki yāo
 fritters (bean)
Nom. samsa
 frog *Nom.* loanga
 frogs *n.pl.* lomse
n.pl. yoaala
 from *postposition.* ne
 from now onwards
Nom. teka
 from this time on
Nom. moasã
 from time to time,
 habitually

auxiliaire. ni
 front (make go in)
Verbe. loose
 front of (cause to go)
Verbe. lɔuse
 front of (in)
Nom. nifē
Nom. taoore
 frontier *Nom.* satem
Nom. teka
 front-yard
Nom. sumande
 froth *Nom.* ko-pugdo
Nom. puudu
 fruit *Nom.* biiga
Nom. bila
 fruit bat
Nom. zan-pondre
 fruit bats *n.pl.* zāmse
 fruit juice
Nom. tɪ-biiskoom
 fruit of «wedga» tree
Nom. wedre
 fruit production
Nom. wombo
 fruits *n.pl.* tug-biisi
 fruits (produce)

Verbe. wome
 fry *Verbe.* kēooge
Verbe. kume
 fuck *Verbe.* yēbe
 Fulani *Nom.* silmiiga
 Fulani house
Nom. sēg-kūnga
 a
 Fulbe *Nom.* silmiiga
 fulfilment
Nom. pidsgu
 full
Adjectif. piudungu
 full (be completely)
Verbe. palse
Verbe. sēbge
 full (be) *Verbe.* pidi
Verbe. remse
Verbe. saale
 full (completely)
Adverbe. ge
Adverbe. wɪla
 full (very)
Adverbe. lib-libi
 full moon
Nom. ki-peela
 full of (be)
Verbe. kē

full of liquid

Adverbe. luv

full over the rim (be)

Verbe. ruki

full speed

Adverbe. tēnn

full to the rim

Adverbe. gākt

full to the top

Adverbe. map

full up (be)

Verbe. tigefully *Adverbe.* yoaba*Adverbe.* zāng-
zāngafumes *Nom.* vūundu*Nom.* zōosefumigate *Verbe.* wisi

fun (making)

Nom. yaalgo

fun (to have)

Verbe. reeme

function

Nom. tvntvmd
em*Nom.* tvvmdfunds *Nom.* vēnega

funeral ceremony

Nom. kv-maan

de

Nom. kv-toogo*Nom.* kvvure*Nom.* kv-yiibufungi *Nom.* mugdu

funny

Adjectif. solem
dem

fur

Nom. kōabnen

ga

Nom. kōbgo

fur (reddish)

Nom. zēnem

furrow

Nom. bēes-bok

o

Nom. vūka*Nom.* wāg-noo

re

furrow (make a)

Verbe. vōdge

furrow (to)

Verbe. vōdge

vōode

further on

postposition. ta

oore

furuncle

Nom. nod-tāoo

denga

Nom. tāoodeng

a

Nom. tāoodrefury *Nom.* sū-yikrifut *Nom.* kōbgo

fut (white and black)

Adjectif. zaang

a

future *auxiliaire.* na*Nom.* wēn-wat

ga

future (the)

Adverbe. beoog

o

future negative

auxiliaire. kōnfuzzy *Adjectif.* libsgu*Adjectif.* libs-li
bsgu*Adjectif.* yiisin

ga

gabby
Adverbe. yobl-
 yoble
 gadfly *Nom.* keedre
 gadget *Nom.* bōndo
 gaggle *Nom.* bāgre
 gain *Nom.* nafre
Nom. paoongo
Nom. rokre
Nom. yōodo
 gain weight
Verbe. nobe
 gaith *Nom.* yardo
 galaxy *Nom.* ād-lolle
 gall
Nom. yam-koo
 m
 gall bladder
Nom. yam
 gallop
Nom. karbadg
 a
 gallows
Nom. da-lugd
 a
 gallstone *Nom.* kugri
 Gambian Sun squirrel
Nom. loanda
 gamble *Verbe.* pare

Nom. tentēega
 game *Nom.* reem
Nom. weoog
 nemdo
 game of chance
Nom. tentēega
 ganglion *Nom.* puugu
 gangrene
Nom. nod-kvdr
 e
Nom. pāafo
Adjectif. solenk
 ēega
 gap *Nom.* vusem
 gaping *Adjectif.* vεere
Adverbe. yεε
 garage manager
Nom. garas
 soaba
 garbage *Nom.* saoko
Nom. yāma-yā
 ma
 garbage-pile
Nom. tāmpvur
 e
 garden *Nom.* zagdē
 garden (vegetable)
Nom. zēedo
 garden centre
Nom. bōeedga

Nom. bōeere
 garden for vegetables
Nom. zē-pvugo
 gardening (farming)
Nom. bāo-koo
 do
 gardens *Nom.* garga
 garlic *Nom.* lay
 garment *Nom.* fuugu
 garment (big
 traditional)
Nom. banaaga
 garment (traditional
 long)
Nom. kasaabo
 garment (wide and
 long)
Nom. kobre
 garment made from
 black and
 white cotton
 strips
Nom. gānga
 garments *Nom.* futu
 garrulously
Adverbe. yobl-
 yoble
 gas *Nom.* gaase
 gas cookers
Nom. nasar-ya

gre
 gas emission
expression. **gaa**
z yiisgu
 gas pump *Nom.* **esāns**
kosg zīiga
 gas station
Nom. **yisāns**
koosg zīiga
 gaseous
expression. **gaa**
s yalē
 gasoline *Nom.* **esāase**
 gasp for breath
Verbe. **sese**
 gate *Nom.* **pagdga**
Nom. **zag-noor**
e
 gather *v.itératif.* **fāse**
Verbe. **kāage**
Verbe. **kamse**
Verbe. **kao**
Verbe. **koole**
Verbe. **noge**
Verbe. **tabge**
Verbe. **tabse**
Verbe. **tigsi**
Verbe. **tōsge**
Verbe. **wobe**
Verbe. **wolge**

Verbe. **wuke**
 gather into a pile
Verbe. **koole**
 gather several things
Verbe. **rigse**
 gather together
Verbe. **kumbe**
Verbe. **tigmi**
Verbe. **tiki**
 gather up
Verbe. **koke**
Verbe. **rike**
 gather wood
Verbe. **wuse**
 gathering
Nom. **tiginga**
Nom. **tigsga**
 gathering (big)
Nom. **kvungo**
 gaunt *Verbe.* **mene**
Adjectif. **mene**
ga
 gazelle *Nom.* **yāka**
 gecko
Nom. **bāngenle**
gsre
Nom. **goolle**
Nom. **kōskōog**
o
 gendarme

Nom. **sāndalm**
a
 gender *Nom.* **pogrē**
Nom. **sig-roog**
o
 genealogy *Nom.* **yaab**
willa
 general education
Nom. **bāng-yal**
engo
 general triangle
Nom. **kog-tā-za**
alga
 generation
Nom. **wēnde**
Nom. **zamaana**
Nom. **zāmaana**
 generous
Adjectif. **kōtre**
 genet
Nom. **puf-sabl**
ga
 Genet *Nom.* **pulfo**
 genital area
Nom. **taoore**
 genital parts
Nom. **yānde**
 genitals *Nom.* **pogrē**
 genocide
Nom. **tēn-kūu**

m
 genre *Nom.* pogrē
 yuy tob-roogo
 gentle
Adjectif. bugsg
o
Adjectif. sōngo
 gentleness
Nom. sū-maase
m
 gently
Adverbe. bāan
 em-bāanem
Adverbe. bilf-bi
 lfu
Adverbe. bug-b
 vge
Adverbe. maas
 g-maasga
Adverbe. wum
m
Adverbe. zāb-z
 ābe
Adverbe. zem-z
 eme
 genuine
Adverbe. haktk
a
Adjectif. halaal
e
Nom. meng-me

nga
Adverbe. sūd-si
da
expression. tar
 pu-peelem
 genuinely
Adverbe. waa
 geography
Nom. tēn-baoo
sgo
 geometrical
 construction
Nom. naan-ma
 gds rēesgo
 geometry
Nom. naand-m
 agdg baoosgo
Nom. naand-m
 agds baoosem
 germ *Nom.* bāag
biiga
Nom. bāaga
 germinate *Verbe.* buli
 germinated millet
Nom. kae
Nom. kaya
Nom. ke
 gesture *Nom.* magbo
 get *Verbe.* koke
Verbe. paame

Verbe. reege
 get / feel better
Verbe. são
 get a gloomy (face),
 trouble
Verbe. booge
 get across water
Verbe. ruuge
 get ahead of
auxiliaire. reng
e
 get along
Verbe. sembe
 get around
Verbe. yēрге
 get bad in quality
 (beer)
Verbe. ābge
 get down, descend
Verbe. sigi
 get hold of
Verbe. kolemd
e
Verbe. soge
Verbe. talle
 get lost *Verbe.* budge
Verbe. menem
Verbe. menme
 get more intense
Verbe. yādge

get near *Verbe.* kolge
Verbe. pēnege
 get old *Verbe.* wēke
 get oneself tired
Verbe. namse
 get onto and ride
Verbe. zombe
 get out
v.inaccompli. yi
 ti
 get out by pulling
Verbe. wō
 get out quickly
Verbe. sādemd
 e
 get over *Verbe.* dvuge
Verbe. longe
Verbe. pasge
Verbe. zvuge
 get pregnant (get)
Verbe. tedge
 get ready
Verbe. segle
Verbe. tembe
 get taller (plants)
Verbe. tē
 get together *Verbe.* sū
Verbe. tigmi
 get up *Verbe.* tuke
Verbe. yiki

Verbe. yisgi
v.itératif. yige
Verbe. yike
 get up early
Verbe. sāde
Verbe. tode
Verbe. tōde
Verbe. yage
Verbe. yake
 get very high up in the
 sky
Verbe. nadme
 get well
Verbe. sāooge
 get-out *Nom.* pōasga
 getting out
Nom. yiibu
Nom. yiisgu
 ghost *Nom.* kinkirga
Nom. kuma
 ghost going around
 kuma
 giant
Adjectif. kēeng
 a
 giant Gambian rat
Nom. rayvuga
 giant rat
Nom. rayvuga
 gibbet

Nom. da-lugd
 a
 giddiness
Nom. nen-soab
 ga
 giddy (feel)
Verbe. yirgi
 gift *Nom.* kūuni
 gill *Nom.* gēgse
 ginger
Nom. kakadur
 u
Nom. yāmaku
 gingivitis
Nom. no-noda
Nom. yēn-yiid
 u
 giraffe *Nom.* tilyā
 gird *Verbe.* modge
Verbe. moke
Verbe. sēbe
Verbe. sēbge
 girdle *Nom.* sēbdga
 girl *Nom.* bi-pugla
 girl (young)
Nom. pug-sada
 girlfriend
Nom. pug-neer
 e
 girls

Nom. kom-pug
 li
 give *Verbe.* kuse
Verbe. kō
 give a dash, a surplus,
 discount
Verbe. lembe
 give a shape
Verbe. naane
 give a spectacle
Verbe. reeme
 give a verdict
Verbe. kao
 give back *Verbe.* kuse
Verbe. lebse
 give birth
Verbe. doge
Verbe. paam
 menga
 give free of charge
Verbe. tuusi
 give priority to
 vehicles from
 opposite
 direction
expression. wat
 b reng-n-loaak
 gulgundre
 give way *Verbe.* targe
 give way to traffic on

the major road
Nom. bas-ti-b-
 puug-gulgund
 re
 given that *particule*
grammaticale. s
 ěn ... yīnga
 giver *Nom.* kōata
 giving *Nom.* kūuni
 giving (be)
v.inaccompli. k
 ōta
 giving birth
Nom. rogem
 gizzard *Nom.* konde
Nom. kuika
Nom. pesenkid
 ga
 glad (be)
Verbe. kudme
 glade *Nom.* randagre
Nom. rasempu
 ũga
Nom. zī-peelle
 glamour *Nom.* ziiri
Nom. zīiri
 glance *Verbe.* kaage
 glans *Nom.* weoore
Nom. yo-biiga
 glass *Nom.* vēere

glasses *Nom.* ni-geṭga
Nom. nin-geṭse
Nom. ningetga
 gleam *Verbe.* wle
 glean *Verbe.* yiisi
 gleaning *Nom.* yiisgu
 glide under
Verbe. sorge
 glitter *Verbe.* wle
 globe (earth)
Nom. tēn-naan
 de
 globule *Nom.* zum
 bila
 gloom *Nom.* lika
 glorify *Verbe.* kilsi
 glory *Nom.* ziiri
Nom. zīiri
Nom. zu-zēkre
 glossy starling
Nom. salsanga
Nom. subrama
 lga
 glottal *Nom.* guka
 glove
Nom. nug-wuu
 go
 gloves *Nom.* gā
 rāmba

glow

glow *Verbe. yãge*

glue *Verbe. kole*

Nom. kolle

Verbe. table

Nom. tantabre

glutton *Nom. nong*

rub soaba

Nom. yã-beed

soaba

glutton (who is fond
of meat)

Nom. velga

gluttony *Nom. katem*

Nom. yã-beedo

Nom. yão-beed

o

Nom. yãoodo

gluttony (of meat)

Nom. velem

gnarled

Adjectif. kuglg

u

gnaw *Verbe. yĩ*

go *Verbe. kēnge*

Verbe. kibe

Verbe. rigi

Verbe. tuge

go above *v.itératif. zu*

go across

Verbe. dũge

Verbe. pũuge

go again *Verbe. lebe*

go ahead

expression. lu

taoore

go along *Verbe. yege*

go along with sb.

Verbe. yãage

go and come

v.itératif. yuusi

go and come back

Verbe. gilmi

Verbe. yuugi

go and come

continuously

Verbe. gũndgi

go and join

Verbe. babse

go around

Verbe. gilgi

Verbe. lilgi

Verbe. yuugi

go aside *Verbe. læle*

go astray

Verbe. menem

go away *Verbe. looge*

go back *Verbe. lebge*

Verbe. vilemde

go beside sth.

go here and there, travel / go around

Verbe. yege

go beyond

Verbe. looge

Verbe. sãage

Verbe. tuge

Verbe. yude

v.itératif. zu

Verbe. zũge

go beyond the

destination

Verbe. babge

go down *Verbe. sigi*

go down (sore,

swelling)

Verbe. sigi

go everywhere

Verbe. ge

go farther

Verbe. nadme

Verbe. radge

go for a walk

Verbe. gõ

go forward

Verbe. tuge

go here and there

Verbe. tuumi

go here and there,

travel / go

around

Verbe. saage

go home

*Verbe. kuiisi**Verbe. kuili**Verbe. kuli*

go in order to

*auxiliaire. tu*go off *Verbe. wulge*

go off with

*Verbe. kēng ne**Verbe. zi*

go on with

*Verbe. radge**Verbe. taamde**Verbe. taame*go out *Verbe. tudi**Verbe. wudi**Verbe. yi*

go over

*Verbe. gāndge*go past *Verbe. looge*go round *Verbe. gili**Verbe. karge**Verbe. yilgi*

go round, turn over,

rotate

*Verbe. wēnem***de**

go somewhere

*Verbe. yi*go through *Verbe. tū*

go till reaching

*Verbe. tāage*go to *auxiliaire. tu**auxiliaire. tu**auxiliaire. tug*

go to a market

Verbe. ro

go to bed

Verbe. gāande

go to school

Verbe. karme

go towards

*Verbe. kōse**Verbe. teese**Verbe. togle**Verbe. tudi*go up *Verbe. ru*go with *Verbe. tall n***kēnge***v.inaccompli. t***ūudi**goal *Nom. ratem**Nom. tulsem*goat *Nom. buuga*

goat (she)

*Nom. bu-yāang***a**

gob

*Nom. kāgsend***o**god *Nom. wēnde*God *Nom. wēnde**Nom. Wēnnaa***m**

God (only)

*Nom. Sēn-Ka-T***o**

God's Word

*Nom. Wēnnaa***m goama**going *Verbe. dabde**Nom. kēnde*going to *Verbe. loode*

going, walking

*Verbe. rabde*goitre *Nom. fūremde**Nom. koko-luu***ga***Nom. koko-luu***go**gold *Nom. sānem*

gold panner

*Nom. sānem***baooda**

Gonolek

*Nom. kāanzoe***ere**

gonorrhoea

*Nom. pug-pōaa***ga**

ruud-sēn-pælg
a
 good *Adverbe.* neere
Nom. neere
Adjectif. noogo
Adverbe. sōam
a
Adjectif. sōmde
Adjectif. sōngo
 good (be)
Verbe. sōmbe
 good (to be)
Verbe. noome
 good condition
 (remain in)
Adverbe. kula
 good deed
Nom. maan-sō
ngo
Nom. sōm
Nom. tvum-sō
ma
 good evening
interj. ne y
zaabre
expression. yaa
mse
 good for nothing
expression. ka
vōore

Nom. ka
vōor-soaba
 good for nothing
 (person)
Nom. zāngīndi
 good fortune
Nom. zu-noogo
 good morning
interj. ne y
beoogo
 good news
Nom. koe-noog
o
 good night
interj. wēnd na
kō-d yv-sōngo
 good reputation
Nom. yv-noogo
 good taste
Nom. noom
 good thing
Nom. bōn-sōa
ma
 good, well
Nom. sōmbo
 goodbye *interj.* bilfu
interj. wēnd na
kō-d bilfu
interj. wēnd na
kō-d nindaare

Nom. wēnd-na
-taase
 good-looking
Adjectif. zelbre
 goodness *Nom.* neere
neerlem
Nom. sōmblem
 goods *Nom.* tvum
biisi
 goose
Nom. bulyēoog
o
 gormandising
Nom. yāoogo
 Gospel
Nom. koe-noog
o
 gourd *Nom.* lunga
 gourd (kind of)
Nom. nirfu
 gout
Nom. nems-bā
aga
 govern *Verbe.* di
Verbe. ru
 government
Nom. gofneem
a
 governor
Nom. gofneere

Nom. **governee
re**

gown *Nom.* **roaaba**

GPS *Nom.* **gepeyeſe
(GPS)**

grab *Verbe.* **fã**
Verbe. **fãage**
Verbe. **gĩmi**
Verbe. **soge**

grab and lift
v.itératif. **va**

grace *Nom.* **barka**
Nom. **yaafa**

grafting *Nom.* **tongre**

grain *Nom.* **biiga**
Nom. **bila**
Nom. **bila**
Nom. **bõn-beel
le**
Nom. **kaafo**
Nom. **ki**

grain of baobab fruit
Nom. **tuiifu**

grain of cotton
Nom. **gor-biiga**

grain of dawadawa
Nom. **wigri**
Nom. **zofo**

grains from the
dawadawa

fruit
n.pl. **zũuna**

grain-store
Nom. **baore**

gram *Nom.* **garaam**

grammar
Nom. **gom-wug
bo**

gramme
Nom. **garaam**

granaries (made of
clay)
n.pl. **baoa**

granary *Nom.* **baore**
Nom. **kẽorgo**
Nom. **pilgu**
Nom. **piulgu**

granary (big)
Nom. **lurgo**

granary (made of
straw)
Nom. **pilinga**

granary (small)
Nom. **bĩbla**

granary (straw)
Nom. **tiuudgu**

granary made of
straw
Nom. **palle**

grandchild

Nom. **yagenga**

grandfather
Nom. **yaab-rao
ogo**

grandmother
Nom. **yaab-poa
ka**

grandparent
Nom. **yaaba**

grandson
Nom. **yagenga**

granite *Nom.* **pĩiga**
Nom. **pĩiga**

granite plaque
Nom. **sãmpeon
go**

granular
Adjectif. **kigilli**
Adjectif. **wanw
arga**

grape
Nom. **nasaar-si
bi**
Nom. **reezẽ**

grape tree
Nom. **sãbga**
Nom. **sibdga**

grape zest
Nom. **sĩb-paok
o**

grapes *Nom.* sibi
 grasp *Verbe.* gāde
Verbe. gīmi
Verbe. mobge
Verbe. soge
 grass *Nom.* moogo
 grass (pl.)
n.pl. moodo
 grass cutter
Nom. seere
 grass snake
Nom. wag-maa
 sre
 grass sp *Nom.* baag
 moogo
 grasshopper
Nom. svure
 grasshopper (fat)
Nom. kaam-pit
 -laaga
 grate sth.
Verbe. gurge
 grateful person
Nom. sōm-mit
 a
Nom. yel-sōm-
 mita
 gratefulness
Nom. sōm-min
 im

grater *Nom.* sōaadga
 gratis zaalem
 gratitude *Nom.* barka
 pvusgo
Nom. sōm-min
 im
Nom. zaamēbe
 oogo
 gratuitous zaalem
 grave *Nom.* yaoogo
 grave accent
Nom. gem-poo
 re
 gravedigger
Nom. laagda
 gravel
Nom. kug-wan
 warga
Nom. kug-war
 warga
 gray
Nom. tāmpuur
 e
 graze *Verbe.* wābe
Verbe. wōrge
 graze (animals, to)
Verbe. wābne
 grease *Nom.* kaam
Nom. ka-neem
 great *Adjectif.* baoo

Adjectif. bedre
 great (be)
Verbe. waooge
 great-grandchild
Nom. yagen-tu
 b-ragēega
 great-granddaughter
Nom. yagen-tu
 b-ragē-poaka
 great-grandfather
Nom. yaab
 tub-ragē-raoog
 o
 great-grandmother
Nom. yaab
 tub-ragē-poak
 a
 great-grandparent
Nom. yaab
 tub-ragēega
 great-grandson
Nom. yagen-tu
 b-ragē-raoogo
 greatness
Nom. zāndlem
 greed *Nom.* yāodo
 greediness
Nom. yā-beedo
Nom. yāodo
Nom. yāoogo

green *Nom.* bengdo
 green (not yet ripe)
Adjectif. kāsre
 green monkey
Nom. pugwāa
 mba
 green or blue
Adjectif. kēega
 greenery
Nom. kēenem
expression. tus
 ã la moodã
 buud fāa
 greet *Verbe.* beele
Verbe. beele
Verbe. puvse
 greet each other
Verbe. puv
 taaba
 greeting
Nom. puvsem
Nom. puvsgo
interj. yeela
 greeting to signal
 one's presence
Nom. sallem
 greetings *Nom.* beela
 grew in height
Verbe. rodemd
 e

grey
Adjectif. pugsg
 u
Adjectif. puka
 sē moogde
Nom. tãmpuvr
 e
 grey (become)
Verbe. puki
 Grey heron
Nom. rōaandg
 a
 grey Hornbill
Nom. slaanko
 e
 greyish
Adjectif. pulpu
 ka
 grill *Nom.* wāeega
 grill (to) *Verbe.* sē
 grime *Nom.* kaga
 grimy *Adverbe.* mina
 grimy (become)
Verbe. kōde
 grind *Verbe.* bogse
v.itératif. bugse
Verbe. buke
Verbe. pāre
Adjectif. pārga
v.itératif. wā

Verbe. were
 grind (finely)
Adjectif. buka
 grind (second tome)
Verbe. fu
 grind finely
Verbe. faame
 grind with hand
Verbe. wēeme
 grindstone
Nom. neere
 grindstone (upper)
Nom. ne-biiga
 griot *Nom.* yuuma
 grip *Verbe.* gāde
Verbe. gīmi
Verbe. wēbge
Verbe. yēgdge
 groan *Verbe.* kūmi
Verbe. kūsi
Verbe. ōose
Verbe. ūusi
Verbe. wōose
 groan, moan, whine
Verbe. zu
 groaning
Nom. wōosgo
 groin *Nom.* kuware
 groom *Nom.* yikāada

grobe around

Verbe. **bable**

grobe one's way

along

Verbe. **tuu-tuu**

grobe tenderly

Verbe. **pīisi**gross weight *Nom.* **tōr****zıslēm**

ground

expression. **tēn****gã vēenem***Nom.* **tēn-gāon****go***Nom.* **tēn-naob****dgo***Nom.* **zīiga**

ground (at the)

postposition. **tē****nga**

ground (be on the)

Verbe. **rıge**

ground floor

Nom. **tēngr****roogo**

ground flour

Nom. **gēodgo**

ground squirrel

Nom. **kuga**

ground-nut

Nom. **nanguri**

groundnut cookies

Nom. **kura-kur****a**

groundnut field

Nom. **nanguru****nga**

groundnut leaves

Nom. **nangur-n****-vāado**

groundnut paste

Nom. **kal-kand****o***Nom.* **nangur-n****-bēedo***Nom.* **tēgdēge**

groundnut sauce

Nom. **tēgdēg****zēedo**

groundnut seller

Nom. **nangur-n****-koosa**

ground-nut shell

Nom. **sūm-kaa****m waka**

ground-nuts

Nom. **nanguri***Nom.* **sūm-kaa****m**

groundnuts (roasted)

Nom. **marmati****gi**

grounds

Nom. **vēenem**

groundwater

expression. **tēn****-gāongã tēngr****koom**group *Nom.* **sulli**

group of letters

Nom. **guls-bi-gĩ****ndi**

group of people

Nom. **nin-kuun****go**

group of thick bushes

Nom. **tugre**

grouped

Adverbe. **yoara**grouping *Nom.* **sulli**grouse *Verbe.* **gōgne**grove *Nom.* **kāg-bila**grow *Verbe.* **bi***Verbe.* **nobe***Verbe.* **tāo***Verbe.* **tē***Verbe.* **zēke**

grow again

Verbe. **tobe***Verbe.* **vuvge**

grow heavy

Verbe. zɪsge

grow in scale

Verbe. piuugi

grow old

Verbe. kudge

grow underground

Verbe. yēgrowl *Nom.* wurbu*Verbe.* wūuni

grown-up

Nom. bi-kāsen

ga

growth

Nom. buvungogrowth in height of a
plant*Nom.* yikrigrowth period for
crops*expression.* bōn-koodr buvung
wakatogrub *Nom.* zūnzūurigruel *Nom.* bēere

gruesome

Adjectif. wesga

grumble

Verbe. gāgneG-string *Nom.* faadga

guarantee

Nom. deng-n-le
mbga*Nom.* kaseto*expression.* kɪs

kaseto

guard *Verbe.* gū*Nom.* gūudum*Verbe.* kogleguard (have someone
to)*Verbe.* gūnugiguardian *Nom.* gūuda

guava tree

Nom. goyaakaguess *Verbe.* bugseguest *Nom.* gāag

soaba

Nom. sāana

guidance

Nom. zilemdeguide *Verbe.* lege*Nom.* lēgenda*Nom.* sor

wilgda

v.itératif. tē

guides

expression. Ne

b sēn lut

taoor n wilgd

sore

guilt *Nom.* taale

guilty (be)

expression. kon

g buum

guinea fowl

Nom. kāoongo

guinea fowl chick

Nom. kāan-bil

a

guinea fowls

n.pl. kīini

Guinea worm

Nom. yīin-biig

a

Nom. yīini

Guinea-worm

Nom. yīinfu

guitar (traditional)

Nom. kunde

gulf

Nom. mog-buk

a

gullet

Nom. koko-ma

asre

gulp down

Verbe. vele

gum

Nom. talkumd

o
Nom. yēn-nem
 se
 gums *Nom.* nemse
Nom. yēn-nam
 se
 gun
Nom. bug-raoo
 go
Nom. malfo

Nom. manfo
 gurgle *Verbe.* koglem
 Gurma language
Nom. bunde
 guru
Nom. karen-sa
 amba
 gush *Verbe.* yulme
 gush out
Verbe. tāoose

gut *Nom.* yāoogo
 guts *Nom.* pōaaga
Nom. yāoodo
 gutter
Nom. sāmboḷg
 o
 gymnastics
expression. yīn
 -wɪsgr tuumde

H - h

habit *Nom.* kudemde
Nom. miningu
Nom. minungu
Nom. miunung
 u
Nom. rog-m-mi
 ki
 habitant
Nom. tēn-kēed
 a
 habitant of the
 Yatenga
 region
Nom. yaadga
 habitation *Nom.* yiri
 habitual
auxiliaire. yɪb

habitually
Nom. raasenska
 m
 habitually (do)
Verbe. minim
 habituate
Verbe. lange
 hack *v.itératif.* ke
Verbe. kεεge
 haemorrhage
Nom. zum
 yūnubu
 haemorrhoid
Nom. koo-koo
Nom. se-moom
 de
Nom. zugtigi

haemorrhoid
 (children)
Nom. sεεga
 haggard *Verbe.* mene
Adjectif. mene
 ga
 haggle *Verbe.* barse
 hail *Verbe.* kilsi
Nom. sapulemd
 e
 hail (to)
expression. too
 l n boole
 hail (weather)
Nom. sapulem
 hair *Nom.* kōbgo
n.pl. zoobdo

Nom. zoobgo
 hairlessness
Nom. pēoogo
 Hajji *Nom.* lahagi
 half *Nom.* boaka
Nom. bogre
Nom. pusuka
 half closed
Adjectif. gēoog
 o
 half dry
Adjectif. zēgsg
 a
Adjectif. zēgsg
 o
 half empty
Adjectif. loko
 half full *Adjectif.* loko
Adjectif. sāoog
 o
 half perimeter
Nom. tiir
 pusuka
 half-year
Nom. ki-yoobr
 e
 hall *Nom.* ro-puga
 halter
Nom. wed-gāb
 ga

ham *Nom.* ki-yaalga
 hamecon2
Nom. zīm-gōaa
 ga
 hamlet *Nom.* puug
 roogo
Nom. tēn-bulli
 hamlet in the bush
Nom. pu-raaga
 hammer *Nom.* manto
Nom. pābdga
Verbe. tooge
Verbe. wage
 hammer (traditional)
Nom. zāare
 hammer sth. out
Verbe. zāase
 hammerhead
Nom. mayaalle
 hammerhead bird
Nom. markīuu
 sa
 hammer-headed-bat
Nom. zan-pon
 dre
 hand *Nom.* nugu
 hand in *Verbe.* kīse
 hand over to
Verbe. tānge
 handicapped person

Nom. koamsa
 handkerchief
Nom. peende
Nom. yēesdga
 handle *Nom.* gātga
 handle (with hand)
Verbe. wēbge
 handle between
 fingers
Verbe. wēbne
 handle gently
Verbe. bable
 handle of a tool
Nom. kukuri
 hands *n.pl.* nusi
 hang (to)
Verbe. palge
Verbe. yagemd
 e
 hang from
Verbe. gāme
 hang in a messy
 manner
Adverbe. zagle
 m-zaglem
 hang oneself
Verbe. luuli
 hang sth. up
Verbe. yagle
 hang up

Verbe. lulumdi
 hangar *Nom. pāaga*
Nom. zānde
 hangar beam
Nom. zān-daoo
go
 hanged
Adjectif. zāand
e
 hanging in large
 numbers
Verbe. zore
 hanky *Nom. yēesdga*
 happen *Verbe. maane*
Verbe. yu
Verbe. yu
Verbe. zīndi
 happen frequently
Verbe. wε
 happen often
Verbe. wε
 happened *Verbe. yu*
 happiness
Nom. sū-noogo
Nom. zu-noogo
 happy *Adjectif. noogo*
 happy (be)
Verbe. kidme
 harass *Verbe. rudge*
Verbe. tīngi

harassment
Nom. pēdgre
Nom. wēgre
 harbour
Nom. bato-yas
g-zīga
 hard
Adjectif. keore
ngo
Adjectif. kεeng
a
Adjectif. kεgen
ga
Adjectif. kidbri
Adjectif. kigilli
Adjectif. koedr
e
Adjectif. rilsind
i
Adjectif. sīdim
di
Adjectif. tāongl
go
Adjectif. tēnde
Verbe. toogo
Adjectif. wεgell
e
Adjectif. wεgla
Adjectif. wεglg
o
 hard (be)

Verbe. kεgme
 hard (became)
Adjectif. kusga
 hard (become)
Verbe. wage
 hard and sharply
Adverbe. kast
 hard in touching
Adjectif. sīdfu
 hard plastic
Nom. sū-koεen
ga
 hard working person
Nom. yem-dao
ogo
 hard-boil sth.
Verbe. buri
 harden *Verbe. kenge*
Verbe. kidbi
Verbe. kwule
Verbe. kuirbi
Verbe. rigli
Verbe. weooge
Verbe. wεgle
 hardened
Adjectif. kwull
e
Adjectif. ragle
mde
Adjectif. riglim

di

harder (become)

Verbe. kenge

hardness

Nom. kɛglemhardship *Nom.* toogohardy *Adjectif.* kebrehare *Nom.* soaambahares *n.pl.* soomseharm *Nom.* faoore*Verbe.* sãame*Verbe.* wɪbge

harmattan

expression. wa

ood wakat

sebgo sɛn

fugd n tũud ne

wubsgu

harmful *Nom.* sãanga

harmony

Nom. zems-n-t

aare

Nom. zems-taa

ba

harness *Verbe.* za

harness (horse)

Nom. bobdo

harness (to)

Verbe. sogē

harp (kind of)

Nom. pɛndga

harrow

Nom. kãasdgā*Nom.* saremdg

a

harry *Verbe.* pɛdge*Verbe.* peooge

harshness

Nom. toolem

Hartebeest

Nom. sɪbga

harvest

Nom. bõn-koa

adla

Verbe. fãsge*Verbe.* kēebe*Nom.* kēebgo*Nom.* kood

rukre

expression. koo

dã biisi

Nom. koodo*Nom.* tigsgu*Verbe.* tigsɪ*Nom.* tōasga*Nom.* tōsre

harvest (millet)

Nom. ka-kɛere*Nom.* kēoobgo

harvest (of millet)

Nom. kãoobgo

harvest (to)

Verbe. tigsɪ

harvest of beans

Nom. nogbo*Nom.* rɪgsgo

harvest of peanuts

Nom. nangur

tuubu

has done *particule**grammaticale.*

yã

has to *Verbe.* kalle

has to, be necessary,

must

Verbe. rɛndehasn't *auxiliaire.* ka

... ye

auxiliaire. pa

hasn't, haven't

auxiliaire. kahasten *Verbe.* fōdge*Verbe.* wɪnge*Verbe.* yãge

hastily

Adverbe. gar-g

are

Adverbe. valem

-valem

hasty

Adverbe. yāg-y
āge

hat

Nom. fagla

Nom. fāgla

Nom. pugl

yalenga

Nom. pugla

Nom. zug

peoogo

hat (chief's)

Nom. maanfo

hat (man's)

Nom. toodre

hat (straw)

Nom. piurgu

hatch out

Verbe. weke

hatchet (carving)

Nom. litla

hate *Verbe.* kisgihateful *Verbe.* kisgihatred *Nom.* kisgu

Nom. kiusgu

haul *Verbe.* pilgihaunch *Nom.* kɪvɪlgohaunt *Verbe.* pɔge

Hausa homeland

Nom. zāngoer

e

Hausa language

Nom. zāngoer
e

Hausa person

Nom. zāngoeo
ogo

have *Verbe.* paame

Verbe. tare

have a rest

Verbe. pemse

Verbe. vɔuse

have as a family

name

Verbe. sondē

have been

Verbe. zīndi

have lived

Verbe. vunde

have to *Verbe.* togehaven't *auxiliaire.* ka

... ye

hawk *Nom.* sɪlga

Nom. wɪbga

hay *Nom.* yambo

Nom. yamdo

haze *Nom.* wɪlgu

habituated (become)

Verbe. minim

he *Pronom.* a

Pronom. yēnda

he (for politeness)

Pronom. bāmb
a

he goat *Nom.* boeegahe himself *Nom.* a

toore

he, she, him, her

Pronom. yē

head *Nom.* zuguhead for *Verbe.* teese

head of the family

Nom. zak

soaba

head of the

household

Nom. yir soaba

headache

Nom. zu-zabre

heading

Nom. gom-zug

u

Nom. zāmsgā

gom-zugu

Nom. zugē

gulsem

headlight, head lamp

Nom. faare

head-pad

Nom. tvusgo

head-rest *Nom.* kuka

headscarf

Nom. **boabga***Nom.* **peende***Nom.* **peende**heal *Verbe.* **maage***Verbe.* **sāooge***Verbe.* **sigi**

healed (be)

Verbe. **sāooge**healer *Nom.* **tıbsda***Nom.* **tıpa***Nom.* **tıpda**healing *Nom.* **maagre***Nom.* **sāooge***Nom.* **yolsgo**health *Nom.* **gāaga***Nom.* **keelem***Nom.* **laafi***expression.* **laaf****ı la bũmbu***Nom.* **yĩn-maas****em**

health (be in good)

Verbe. **kεeme**

health (in good)

Verbe. **keeme**heap *Nom.* **rure***Nom.* **saongo***Nom.* **vũka**heap up *Verbe.* **bāge***Verbe.* **rũuse**hear *Verbe.* **wũme**

hearing (sense of)

Nom. **wũmb****yalg wilgda**heart *Nom.* **sũuri**

heart (ache / hurt)

expression. **tuk****sũuri**

heartburn

Nom. **sũ-mikri**hearth *Nom.* **ragende***Nom.* **yegre**

hearth (fire place)

Nom. **bug-toaa****lga**hearts *n.pl.* **sũya**heat *Nom.* **tuwlem***Nom.* **walem***Nom.* **waolgo***Verbe.* **wulmi***expression.* **zĩig****sẽn wıngε**

heat of the sun

Nom. **wĩntoog****o**heat up *Verbe.* **wısg****yεsa**

heat weather

Nom. **tuwlgo**heaven *Nom.* **arzāna***Nom.* **saasẽ***Nom.* **yĩngri**

heavily

Adverbe. **bõaga***Adverbe.* **tõo***Adverbe.* **tõss***Adverbe.* **zāa**

heaviness

Nom. **zıslεm**heavy *Adjectif.* **zısgo***Adjectif.* **zıusgo**

heavy (be)

Verbe. **zıse**heckle *Verbe.* **peooge**

hectare

Nom. **hegtaare**

hectic

Adverbe. **kab-k****abe**

hectogram

Nom. **hegtogar****aam**

hectolitre

Nom. **hegtolıtr**

hectometre

Nom. **hegtomet****r**hedge *Nom.* **gũbga***Nom.* **yāgre**

hedgehog

Nom. yugempe
nde

heel

Nom. na-kāsen
-kāare
Nom. nao-kāse
nkāare

he-goat (wild)

Nom. zāmboεε
ga

heifer

Nom. nag-sēdg
a

height *Nom.* woglem

Nom. zāndlem

heir *Nom.* faad-rita

held (be) *Verbe.* zīndi

helicopter *Nom.* sulg

ne yīgr
yulemda

hell

Nom. bug-tēng
a

Nom. bugum
yiri

hello (noon time)

interj. ne y
wīndga

Helmet-shrike

Nom. nakomsu
gri

Nom. weoog
no-raoogo

help *Verbe.* sōnge

Nom. sōngre

Verbe. yaooge

Verbe. zūuse

help (call for)

Nom. no-beon
go

help sb. (to)

Verbe. lūse

help to climb

Verbe. teele

help to sit upon

Verbe. zombge

helper *Nom.* sōangda

Nom. sōngda

helpful

expression. yōo
do (sen tar)

helping one another

Nom. sōng-taa
ba

helpless

Adverbe. yoaa

hem *Verbe.* kogle

Verbe. kōoge

Verbe. pale

Verbe. wage

hemisphere

expression. dū
ni wā boak a

ye

Nom. tēn-bogr
e

hemp-plant

Nom. berenga

hen *Nom.* noaaga

Nom. no-yāang
a

hen-house *Nom.* noos

roogo

Nom. no-sēoko

hepatitis

Nom. nag-ruud

re

Nom. wed-ruv
dre

her *v.* -a

Pronom. a

Pronom. yēnda

herald

Nom. tuntunda

herbaceous

n.pl. moodo

herbivore

Nom. yam-wāb
da

herd

Nom. bāndurb**a***Nom.* neodgo*Nom.* rūm-doo**go***Nom.* wubri*Nom.* zāma

herd (animals)

Nom. rūm-fuur**i**

herd (of animals)

Nom. bāgre

herd animals

Verbe. kumehere *Adverbe.* ka*Adverbe.* kaanē

here and there

Nom. zīig-zīiga

here and there (go)

Verbe. yenge

here is

démonstratif. a**da**

here is / are

Verbe. ad*Verbe.* ade

here take it

interj. hōo

here you are!

interj. hōo

hereafter

Nom. rababseheritage *Nom.* faadohernia *Nom.* pōaaga*Nom.* pōoga

hero

Nom. gāndaoo**go**heron *Nom.* raongo

herpes zoster

Nom. moagb-**ma**

hesitancy

Nom. yam-yoo**go**

hesitate

expression. yo**yam**

hesitation

Nom. yam-yoo**go**

hesitation (do with)

Verbe. zoosehiccough *Nom.* gvuka*Verbe.* gvuke*Nom.* gvusengu**uga***Nom.* gvsengu**ga**hiccup *Verbe.* gvuke

hidden (be)

Verbe. wūgi

hidden manner

Adverbe. soala-**soala**

hidden thing

Nom. yel-sole**mde**hide *Nom.* gāongo*Verbe.* libi*Verbe.* libli*Verbe.* liidi*Verbe.* lilli*Verbe.* ludi*Verbe.* mobne*Verbe.* solge*Verbe.* wūundi

hide and seek

Nom. lib-libi

hide oneself

Verbe. soonde

hide under

Verbe. sore

hide-and-seek

Nom. sool-sool**e**

hideous

Adjectif. wesga

hiding

v.inaccompli. s
oondeda
 hiding-place
Nom. pōaka
 high
Adverbe. zib-zi
bi
 high (be or become)
Verbe. lugi
 high (be)
Verbe. zānde
 high (voice)
Adjectif. raaga
 high in heaven (very)
Nom. saasē-sa
asē
 high tone
Nom. koe-pal-z
ēka
 high up *Nom.* yīngri
Adjectif. zāond
go
 higher **zugē**
 higher(get)
Verbe. tāo
 highway
Nom. so-kō-be
dre
Nom. so-kōodr
e

Nom. so-raoog
o
 hill *Nom.* tǎn-bila
Nom. tǎnga
Nom. tǎn-puug
a
 hill (small)
Nom. kubri
Nom. kunkubri
Nom. pimpibri
Nom. tīndla
 hills
Nom. tām-puu
si
n.pl. tāmse
 hillside *Nom.* sedgo
Nom. sigdga
 him *v.* -a
Pronom. yēnda
 hind leg
expression. poo
rē wilga
 hinder *Verbe.* gōoge
Verbe. rigi
 hindrance
Nom. gūdgre
Nom. loēga
 hinge
Nom. kvulen-to
ore

hint to *Verbe.* sūle
 hip *Nom.* kulga
Nom. kvulgo
 hipbone
Nom. yēd-kugd
re
 hippopotamus
Nom. yemde
 hire
expression. kēe
s tvuma
 his *Pronom.* a
 his, her *Pronom.* yē
Pronom. yēnda
 historian
Nom. kvdem-k
uta
 historic
Nom. kvdemd
būmbu
 history *Nom.* kibare
Nom. kvdemde
Nom. wēn-loaa
k baoosgo
 hit *Verbe.* fāo
Verbe. fūbge
Verbe. fooge
Verbe. kudgi
Verbe. lake
Verbe. muki

Verbe. pābe
Verbe. pābge
Verbe. tāage
Verbe. tīngi
Verbe. tōke
Verbe. tooge
Verbe. tugi
Verbe. turi
Verbe. va
Verbe. wē
 hit hard *Verbe.* nidi
 Verbe. wōde
 hit lightly
 Verbe. kīke
 Verbe. kuki
 hit promptly
 Verbe. kasge
 hit to make fall
 v.itératif. pīmsi
 Verbe. pīngi
 hit to make hard
 Verbe. wage
 hit with the tip of
 Verbe. tōge
 hitch up *Verbe.* gāme
 hitting *Nom.* pābre
 hive *Nom.* kapidgu
 hoard *Verbe.* koole
 hoe *Verbe.* ko
 Nom. kutoaaga

Nom. kūuri
Nom. wāka
 hoe a second time
 Verbe. bāge
 hoe before planting
 Verbe. ware
 hoe for sowing
 Nom. butla
 hoe up *Verbe.* vōke
 hoeing *Nom.* koobo
 Nom. warbo
 hoeing (first)
 Nom. warga
 Nom. wubs-wa
 rga
 hold *Verbe.* bīng
 yamē
 Verbe. gāde
 Verbe. mobge
 Verbe. pōke
 Verbe. sogē
 Verbe. sooge
 Verbe. talle
 Verbe. zā
 hold (on the flat of the
 hand)
 Verbe. tebe
 hold back
 Verbe. gōoge
 hold back sb.

Verbe. leke
 hold firmly
 Verbe. wēbge
 hold hanging
 Verbe. zālle
 hold hung up
 Verbe. zānde
 hold in front of
 oneself
 Verbe. mobne
 hold in the hand
 Verbe. gāde
 hold of (get)
 Verbe. tabge
 hold on to
 Verbe. talle
 hold over fire
 Verbe. waage
 hold over fire / flame
 Verbe. vulge
 hold things up
 v.itératif. tebse
 hold up
 Verbe. tebende
 hold with pincers
 Verbe. yuge
 holding *Nom.* zāabo
 hole *Nom.* boko
 Nom. kudre

Nom. **vāaga**
Nom. **wurungu**
 hole (having a)
Adjectif. **wuru**
ngu
 hole (make / have a)
Verbe. **pooge**
 hole (make a)
Verbe. **furgi**
Verbe. **vode**
Verbe. **wurgi**
 hole (to have a)
Verbe. **yūni**
 hole (to make a)
expression. **tuk**
boko
Verbe. **vodge**
 hole (very deep)
Nom. **zolg**
yaoogo
 hole across
Nom. **vōore**
 hole for sowing
Nom. **sēobgo**
 hole in the ground
Nom. **tānnaok**
o
 hole in the ground
 (big)
Nom. **loanga**

hole in the ground
 serving as
 rubbish place
Nom. **tān-boko**
 hole keeping the
 water
Nom. **bulli**
 holes *n.pl.* **bogdo**
n.pl. **vōya**
n.pl. **yogdo**
 holes (make)
Verbe. **po**
 holiday *Nom.* **vūsem**
Nom. **vūsg**
wakato
 holiness
Nom. **pu-pee**
m
Nom. **sōblem**
 hollow
Nom. **gorgong**
o
Nom. **kongo**
Adjectif. **longo**
Adjectif. **tōgem**
de
Nom. **vāaga**
Adjectif. **vaodg**
o
Adjectif. **vaoko**
Adjectif. **vōogo**

hollow of the knee
Nom. **ki-yaalg**
a
 hollow, hole in a
 tree-trunk
Nom. **yoko**
 hollows *n.pl.* **yogdo**
 holy *Adjectif.* **sōngo**
Adjectif. **sōngo**
 holy communion
expression. **Zez**
i kūum teegre
 Holy Last Supper
expression. **Zez**
i kūum teegre
 holy person
Nom. **pu-pee**
m soaba
 Holy Spirit
Nom. **Sug-sōng**
o
Nom. **vūsem-s**
ōngo
 homage
Nom. **waoogre**
 home *Nom.* **singre**
Nom. **zaka**
 homeland
Nom. **ba-yiri**
 homicide

Nom. nin-kvud
a
 homonym (your)
Nom. f yvure
 honest *expression.* tar
pu-peelem
 honest (be)
expression. pel
g puga
 honest person
Nom. nin-tirga
Nom. pu-peen-
neda
 honesty
Nom. burkīndi
Nom. pu-pee-
m
 honey *Nom.* sudo
 honey badger
Nom. kēgna
 honey without wax
Nom. si-kaam
 honk *Verbe.* peebe
 honour
Verbe. waooge
Nom. waoogre
Nom. waoore
Nom. ziiri
Nom. zīiri
Nom. zu-zēkre

hoof
Nom. nao-beo
ngo
 hook *Nom.* soaka
 hook of spear
Nom. kān-kōas
ga
 hook on *Verbe.* gāme
Verbe. lulumdi
Verbe. yagle
 hook up *Verbe.* gaage
 hooked
Adjectif. būnu
mdi
Adjectif. gōdgo
 hooked up
Adjectif. zāand
e
 hookworm
Nom. pu-beedo
 hoop *Nom.* gulle
Nom. sāngre
 hoop net
Nom. zulunga
 hoopoe
Nom. we-no-ra
oogo
Nom. weoog-n
o-raoogo
 hoot *Verbe.* peebe

hop *Verbe.* tirsi
 hope *Verbe.* gēege
Nom. putēere
Verbe. saage
Nom. saag-sōn
go
Verbe. tē
Nom. tēebo
 hopscotch game
Nom. rida
 horizon *Nom.* nenem
toaaga
Nom. sa-gān-n
oore
Nom. yaangint
īimdi
 horizon line
Nom. sa-gān-n
o-vūka
 horizontal
Adjectif. sasem
sare
Adjectif. sasre
 horn *Nom.* yulle
 horn (for music)
Nom. baorgo
 horn player
Nom. bar-peeb
da
 Hornbill *Nom.* rulgu

Horn-bill (grey)

Nom. kiloonki*Nom.* tiloonti

Hornbill (red peaked)

Nom. kulgu-kõ**dgo**

hornless cow

Nom. libga

horrible

expression. wẽ**eng ti looge***Adjectif.* wẽsga

horse

Nom. wed-kõb**do***Nom.* wed-moa**aga***Nom.* weefo

horse (black)

Nom. kãeega

horse antelope

Nom. walpeool**go**

horse stable

Nom. wed-doo**go**horsefly *Nom.* keedrehorsehair *Nom.* susga

horseman

Nom. wed-dvũ**da**horses *n.pl.* wiidihospital *Nom.* logto**yi-bedre***Nom.* logtor**yiri**

hospital road sign

Nom. logtor**yiri**

hospitality

Nom. deegre*Nom.* gãag**sobendo***Nom.* sãan-dee**gre***Nom.* sãando

host

Nom. bãndurb**a***Nom.* gãag**soaba***expression.* sõa**sgã taoor****soaba***Nom.* zãmahostel *Nom.* gãag**zĩiga***Nom.* sik-zĩiga

hot

Adjectif. kipar-**kipare***Adjectif.* tvulga*Adverbe.* wulli

hot (a bit)

Adjectif. balsen**de**hot (be) *Verbe.* tvule

hot (become)

Verbe. zirimdi

hot (get very)

Verbe. piuugi

hot (very)

Adverbe. vĩma

hot and cooped up

Adverbe. wula

hot season

Nom. tvulgo

hot weather

Nom. wĩntoog**o**hotel *Nom.* gãag**zĩiga***Nom.* sik-zĩigahound *Verbe.* pugehour *Nom.* wakate

hour (countable)

Nom. læere

hourglass drum

n.pl. lumse*Nom.* lvnga

hourly speed

expression. lɛɛr

pugē kēn

tvvlem

house *Nom.* doogo*Nom.* roogo*Nom.* yiri*Nom.* zaka

house of funeral

ceremony

Nom. ku-yiri

house with flat roof

Nom. bɛoongohousehold *Nom.* zak

tvvma

household things

Nom. roog

teedo

houses *Nom.* doto*n.pl.* roto*n.pl.* yiyahousework *Nom.* zak

tvvma

housing

Nom. ro-gāagahover *Verbe.* laalehow *Adverbe.* seem*interrogatif.* wã

na

Adverbe. wãn-

wãna

how many, how

much

interrogatif. wã

na

how much costs one

unit

interrogatif. wã

n-wãna

however

Adverbe. baoos

go

conjonction. La

baoosgo

Verbe. miki*auxiliaire.* yaal

e

auxiliaire. yaoo

le

howl *Verbe.* hablehug *Verbe.* mobge*Verbe.* yugehuge *Adjectif.* baaga*Adjectif.* kãsem

de

Adjectif. kēeng

a

Adjectif. parwē

nde

Adjectif. pataa

bre

Adjectif. yalen

ga

huge (be)

Verbe. labsehull *Nom.* paoko*Nom.* waka*Verbe.* wɛgse*Nom.* wɛkahum *Verbe.* wõ*Verbe.* wuhuman *Nom.* nedlem

human being

Nom. ninsaala

humanity

Nom. zamaana

humble oneself

expression. sik

menga

Verbe. sulgi

humid

Adjectif. maasr

e

Verbe. madge*Adjectif.* midga

humid and

unpleasant

Adverbe. fedahumidify *Verbe.* puke

humidity

Nom. maasre

humiliate *Verbe.* ning
yānde
humility
Nom. sulg-m-
menga
humour
Nom. kuvsem
hump of zebu
Nom. zēgre
hump one's back
Verbe. rodse
humus *Nom.* pōosgo
hunchbacked
Nom. yēoogo
hundred
numéral. koab
ga
Nom. kob-gīnd
i
hundred thousand
numéral. tus-k
oabga
hundredth
Nom. koabgen
ga
Nom. ye
koabgē
hunger *Nom.* kom
hunt *Verbe.* tāoose
Nom. tāosre

Nom. waoongo
hunt, fire, dismiss
Verbe. rigi
hunter *Nom.* tāoosa
hunting *Nom.* guga
Nom. soom-saa
re
Nom. tāoosgo
Nom. tāosre
hunting (drive hunt)
Nom. gōodem
hunting dog
Nom. digdinyi
dga
Nom. gūgem-ba
aga
hurl *Verbe.* lobge
hurl abuse
Verbe. habse
hurry *Verbe.* fōdge
Verbe. wudgi
Verbe. yāge
hurry (the one who is
in a)
Nom. yāgda
hurry up *Verbe.* luk
karga
Verbe. winge
Verbe. yāgne
hurt *Verbe.* komse

Nom. toogo
Verbe. wurgi
Verbe. zabe
hurt (get)
Verbe. pogle
hurt (start to)
Verbe. yiki
hurting *Nom.* zabre
hurting that changes
places
Nom. bā-gōodg
a
husband
Nom. pug-sida
Nom. sida
hush *Verbe.* sīndi
husk *Nom.* paoko
Verbe. pidge
Nom. waka
Verbe. weke
Nom. wēka
Nom. wudgu
husk of cereals
Nom. fūbre
hustle *Verbe.* keke
Nom. tusga
Nom. wurd-wu
rdi
hut *Nom.* doogo
Nom. roogo

<i>Nom.</i> sēoko	de	<i>Nom.</i> pu-lika
<i>Nom.</i> sug-roog	hygienic	<i>Nom.</i> sudum
o	<i>Adjectif.</i> yolem	hypocrite
<i>Nom.</i> sūkunga	de	<i>Nom.</i> munaafi
hut made for goats	hygrometer	ka
<i>Nom.</i> bu-reong	<i>expression.</i> tuv	<i>Nom.</i> ninsaan-
o	md teog sēn	kazukūmdi
hyena <i>Nom.</i> katre	tar n magd	<i>Nom.</i> wīnaafik
<i>Nom.</i> nayīiri	bugsmā sēn be	a
<i>Nom.</i> soaasa	pemsmā pugē	<i>Nom.</i> zāmb
<i>Nom.</i> soasa	hypertension	soaba
hygiene <i>Nom.</i> yulemd	<i>Nom.</i> tāstyō	hypo-tension
baobo	hyphen <i>Nom.</i> rēeka	<i>Nom.</i> tāstyō
<i>Adjectif.</i> yulem	hypocrisy	

I - i

I <i>Pronom.</i> mam	identity card	idiot, fool, silly
I see <i>interj.</i> ōhōo	<i>Nom.</i> kadāntik	person
I, me <i>Pronom.</i> m	i	<i>Nom.</i> yalem
<i>Pronom.</i> maam	<i>Nom.</i> neng	idol
ice	sebre	<i>Nom.</i> bōn-naa
<i>Nom.</i> ko-gīsdi	idiocy <i>Nom.</i> yalemdo	ndga
m	<i>Nom.</i> zolemdo	idol worshipper
<i>Nom.</i> ko-kugri	idiot <i>Nom.</i> beoko	<i>Nom.</i> bōn-naa
idea <i>Nom.</i> taogsgo	<i>Nom.</i> pezongo	ndse puvsdba
<i>Nom.</i> yam	<i>Nom.</i> yalma	if <i>auxiliaire.</i> sã
identical <i>expression.</i> a	<i>Nom.</i> zalle	<i>auxiliaire.</i> wa
ye	<i>Adjectif.</i> zoare	if ever
boaga	nga	<i>conjonction.</i> la
	<i>Nom.</i> zolgo	

ke
 if not *expression.* a
 sãn ka woto
expression. sã
 n ka
 ignite *Verbe.* kosge
 ignorance
Nom. zulem
 ill *expression.* pa
 keem
 ill (be) *Verbe.* bẽ
 ill (to be)
Verbe. bẽedam
 e
expression. yĩn
 sa zabdame
 ill person *Nom.* bãada
 illegitimate child
Nom. tãmpĩiri
 illiteracy *Nom.* sebr
 zulem
 illiterate
Nom. ka-mi-se
 bre
Nom. sebr
 zõanga
 illness *Nom.* bãaga
 illnesses *n.pl.* bãase
 ill
Nom. tẽn-kutu

m
 ill-treat
Verbe. maane
 illuminate
Verbe. widgi
Verbe. wiidi
Verbe. wũse
 illumination
Nom. vẽnem
 illustrate
expression. ma
 k n wilgi
 illustration
Nom. makre
 illy trotter
Nom. zulga
 image *Nom.* mamsga
Nom. wẽnego
 imam *Nom.* limaam
 imbalance (be in)
Verbe. kulle
 imbecile
Adjectif. zoare
 nga
 imitate *Verbe.* mamse
Verbe. togse
Verbe. togs-n-
 maane
 imitation
Nom. mamsga

Nom. togs-n-ta
 are
 immediately
Adverbe. mars-
 marsã
Adverbe. mas-
 masã
Adverbe. to-to
Verbe. wẽnega
 immense
Adjectif. kãsem
 de
Adjectif. kẽneng
 a
Adjectif. parwẽ
 nde
 immense (be)
Verbe. labse
 immensely
Adverbe. wuu
 immensity
Nom. labsem
 immerse *Verbe.* limsi
 impeccable
Adverbe. fõss
Adjectif. sõmde
Adjectif. yolem
 de
Adjectif. yolge
 mde

impede *Verbe.* gɪdʒe
 impediment
 Nom. loεεga
 imperative
 auxiliaire. bɪ
 Nom. modrē
 gomde
 imperative that (it is)
 expression. ya
 tɪlɛ tɪ
 impermeable (soil)
 Adjectif. keore
 ngo
 implant *Verbe.* ti
 Verbe. tilgi
 implore *Verbe.* fīini
 expression. wē
 kāntuga
 importance
 Nom. labsem
 important
 Adjectif. bedre
 Adjectif. kēeng
 a
 important person
 Nom. nin-kāse
 nga
 imported beer
 Nom. bæere
 impose *Verbe.* modʒe

Verbe. pigi
Verbe. redse
Verbe. weooge
Verbe. wēooge
Verbe. wōde
Verbe. yēde
Verbe. yēege
 impose oneself
 Verbe. waooge
 impossible
 expression. wal
 ebre
 imposter
 Nom. tudgda
 impotent
 Nom. kɪŋga
 Nom. yo-kɪŋg
 a
 impoverish
 Verbe. kvus
 nugu
 impregnate with
 poison
 Verbe. zēne
 improve
 Verbe. maage
 Verbe. palemd
 e
 expression. rog
 l samde

Verbe. são
 improvement
 Nom. bãn-loee
 re
 Nom. sãnsãood
 o
 Adverbe. wog-
 woʒe
 improvement (show
 an)
 Verbe. sãnsão
 improvise *Verbe.* tiigi
 impudence
 Nom. kaskasga
 Nom. pēdgre
 in *n.* -ē
 postposition. pu
 gē
 postposition. pu
 sē
 in order that
 auxiliaire. yɪlē
 in spite of
 Adverbe. baoos
 go
 Nom. baoosgo
 in thousand pieces
 Adverbe. bōg-b
 ōge
 in three days

Adverbe. ra-tāt
a
 in what manner
Adverbe. wān-
wāna
 inadequate
Verbe. paoode
 inborn *Nom.* rog-ne
Nom. rog-neon
go
 incense *Nom.* tɪdare
Nom. wisdu
 incest *Nom.* kīir
vɪɪbdo
 incise *Verbe.* wedge
 incise deeply
Verbe. bēdge
 incise several times
v.itératif. bē
 incision (make an)
Verbe. boke
 incisions (make)
Verbe. kɪuse
 incisor
Nom. yēn-kurs
dga
 incisor (tooth)
Nom. yēn-barg
a
 incite *Verbe.* tōke

incite a quarrel
Verbe. zable
 incite sb. to
Verbe. pirsɪ
 inclined
Adjectif. releng
a
Adjectif. zulum
di
 include *Nom.* ning
sɪka
 incoherent manner
Adverbe. yōsd-
yōsdo
 incoming money
Nom. kēegdga
 incomparable
indéfinie. a to
 incomplete benefit
Nom. yel-sōm-
sāoog
 incomplete wall
Nom. lal-wedg
 incorrect
Verbe. keoose
Adjectif. kegre
 increase
expression. bũ
mb paasgo
Verbe. fuge

Nom. fure
Verbe. paase
 increase the load
Verbe. zābge
 indeed *Adverbe.* sē
Adverbe. sɪda
Adverbe. sɪda
 indefinite article
expression. zɪ-t
iir yɪvɪr bila
 indemnity
Nom. ligd-zēng
dga
 indented
Adjectif. yāase
nga
 independence
Nom. soog-m-
menga
 index finger
Nom. nug-bi-te
ɛsdga
Nom. nug-raoo
g-rolle
Nom. nug-yaka
 Indian file
Adverbe. yoara
-yoara
 indicate *Verbe.* bilgi
Verbe. wilgi

indicate and describe

v.itératif. **bilsi**

indicate with the

finger

Verbe. **teese**

indicqte

Verbe. **tabende**

indigenous

Nom. **těng-n-bi
iga**

indigestion

Nom. **pu-kāado**

indigo dyeing

Nom. **gare**

indisciplined child

Nom. **bi-bæega**

indistinctly, in

whispering

Adverbe. **bur-b
vre**

individual

Nom. **ninsaala**

individual reading

Nom. **yeyn-yey
n kaorengo**

individual's field /

farmland

Nom. **bæoolga**

individually

Adverbe. **yeyn-****yeyn**induce *Verbe.* **tume**

indulgence

Nom. **lohorem**

industrial agriculture

Nom. **ko-tonde
m**industry *Nom.* **lozind****tuvma**

inescapable thing

Nom. **ware**infancy *Nom.* **yāadem**infect *Verbe.* **bēnege**

infected

Verbe. **wūnusi
Verbe.** **wūusi**

infected with leprosy

Verbe. **wāoone
Nom.** **wāoore**

inferiority

Nom. **ka-ta-taa
re**infertile *Adjectif.* **kiri**

infiltrate

Verbe. **fōoge**

infiltration

Nom. **fēbgre
Nom.** **fōogre**infinitive *Nom.* **kāre**

infinitive form

Nom. **yetg****yu-peelle**

infinitive form (verb

in its)

Nom. **yet-kāre**

infirmity of leg

Nom. **wobendo**

inflammable

Nom. **bug-koa
kdga**

inflammation of a

gland or lymph
node*Nom.* **kūware**inflate *Verbe.* **pīinigi***Verbe.* **wuki**

inflict suffering

Verbe. **namse**influenza *Nom.* **zako**

inform

expression. **tog
s koeese***Verbe.* **wilgi**

inform secretly

Verbe. **ktke**

information

Nom. **kibare**

informing

Nom. **wilgri**

infringement

Nom. wubdoinfuse *Verbe.* tī

ingnoring (be)

Verbe. zi

ingratitude

Nom. sōm-zite**m***Nom.* yel-sōm-**zitem**ingredient *Nom.* salga

ingredients

Nom. noosdo

inguinal hernia

Nom. kuvga

inhabitant

Nom. tēng-n-n**eda***Nom.* tēn-kēed**a**inhale *Verbe.* fēoose*Verbe.* fōoge*Verbe.* yōbse

inhale the vapour

Verbe. wisi

inheritance

Nom. dogem**puure**

inhibition (without)

Adjectif. yaare

iniquities

Nom. tuvm-wē**nse**initial *Nom.* singreinitiate *Verbe.* lugli*Verbe.* singe*Verbe.* taamdeinjection *Nom.* vudbo*Nom.* vudgre

injection (give an)

Verbe. vudgeinjure *Verbe.* pogleinjury *Nom.* poglgo*Nom.* sāmpogr**e**ink *Nom.* ānkre*Nom.* guls-koo**m***Nom.* rubaink pen *Nom.* guls**mood sēn tar****koom**in-law *Nom.* rēemba

in-law relation

Nom. rakureinn *Nom.* gāag**zīiga***Nom.* sik-zīiga

innate

expression. dog**ne**

inner

postposition. pu**gē**

innermost

Adverbe. wōg-**wōge**

innocent

Adjectif. ka-yel**le**

innocent person

Nom. buum**soaba**

innovate

Verbe. toeeme

innovation

Nom. toeoong**o**

innumerable

Nom. tōt-sōad**ga***Adverbe.* zemb**ala**inquirer *Nom.* soakdainquiry *Nom.* vēsgo

inquiry (hold an)

Verbe. feese

inquisitive

Nom. yel-kelsinsane *Verbe.* zubse

insect

Nom. bõn-vul-
yalenga*Nom.* bõn-yıgd
a*Nom.* bõn-yıgd
lainsect that attacks the
wood, grain
etc.*Nom.* bugdu

insects

Nom. bõn-yıgd
se

insensitive (become)

Verbe. kidbiinsert *Nom.* ning

svka

Verbe. sēene*Verbe.* sēgdge*Verbe.* sēgemd

e

Verbe. sēgme*Verbe.* tume*Verbe.* yēele*Verbe.* yēene

inside

postposition. pu
ga*postposition.* pu
gē

inside (pl.)

postposition. pu
sē

inside of a recipient

Nom. puga

inside out

Adverbe. tulu
mdi

inside-out

Verbe. tulgi
Adjectif. tulgu

mdi

insides *Nom.* yāoodoinsist *Verbe.* sēke

insist to get

something

Verbe. pigi*Verbe.* rıdge

insistence

Nom. kengre*Nom.* ylengo

insolence

Nom. kaskasga*Nom.* waoog-m
-mengainspect *Verbe.* gūus n

gese

expression. pug

n gese

expression. vee

s n gese

inspection

Nom. veesgo

inspector

Nom. veesdainstall *Verbe.* lugli*Verbe.* rıgle*Verbe.* zıłgi*Verbe.* zındgi*Verbe.* zıningi

installation

Nom. zıningri

instantly

Adverbe. to-to*Verbe.* wēnegeinstigate *Verbe.* pırsi

institution for savings

Nom. ligd-bēge

ndem doogo

instruction

Nom. noore

instrument

Nom. tuum

teedo

instruments

n.pl. teedo

insubordinate

Adjectif. tōtre

insufficiency

Nom. paoogre

Nom. paoore
 insufficient
expression. sēn
 paooge bilfu
 insufficient (be)
Verbe. paoode
 insult *Verbe.* tv
Nom. tvure
Verbe. tvuse
Nom. yv-beedr
 e
 integer
Adjectif. mumd
 i
 integrity
Nom. burkīndi
Nom. burkīndl
 im
 intellectual
Nom. seb-mita
Nom. yam
 tuntumda
 intellectuals
Nom. yēesem-
 dāmba
 intelligence
Nom. sāoore
Nom. yam
 intelligent
Adjectif. yamd

ga
Verbe. yēese
 intelligent people
Nom. yēesem-
 dāmba
 intelligent person
Nom. yēesem-s
 oaba
 intend *Verbe.* mage
 intensely
Adverbe. fēmm
 intensely hot,
 strongly
Adverbe. бага
 intensify
Verbe. piuugi
Verbe. yādge
 intensive
Adverbe. yulll
Adverbe. zεε
 intention *Nom.* yam
 daabo
 inter *Verbe.* solge
 intercept *Verbe.* koke
Verbe. vōke
Verbe. yeke
 intercept with a
 projectile
Verbe. beke
 interchange

Verbe. ledme
 interest
Nom. ligd-roag
 lga
 interest rate
Nom. ligd-rogd
 se
 interests
Nom. ligd-rogd
 se
 interior
postposition. pu
 gē
 interior of a room
Nom. puga
 interlace
Verbe. bōtme
Verbe. gatme
 interlocutor
Nom. yēsd-n-ta
 aga
 intermediary
Nom. sababo
 intermix
Verbe. yāgme
 international news
Nom. zamaan-
 zēns kibay
 Internet
Nom. ēnternet

e

inter-penetrate

Verbe. sēgme

interpreter

Nom. no-rēesa

interrogative

sentence

Nom. gom-soa**kdga**

interrupt

Verbe. kaooge*Verbe.* yalse

interruption

Nom. kaoore

intersection

Nom. so-baka*Nom.* so-palem**paaga***Adjectif.* wēlga*Nom.* yēka

inter-space

Nom. vūsem

intersperse

Verbe. laoose*Verbe.* ledme

interval

Nom. koandga*Nom.* sūg-vūss**go***Nom.* wūssgointervene *Verbe.* kē**suka**

interview

Nom. sōasga

interweave

Verbe. bōtme*Verbe.* gatme

intestine

Nom. yāoogo

intestine (large)

Nom. yā-raoog**o**intestines *n.pl.* yāado*Nom.* yāodo

intesting (large)

Nom. yā-gulen**ga**

in-thankful people

Nom. zī-beoog**rāmba**intone *Verbe.* pūde

intrepid

Adjectif. kebre

introduce

Verbe. tūsse*Verbe.* tūise

introduction

Nom. tūssgo*Nom.* tūssgo

inundate

Verbe. waale*Verbe.* walge*Verbe.* warse

inundation

Nom. rukainvade *Verbe.* reegeinvent *Verbe.* naane

invention

Nom. naanego

inventory

Nom. sōadgainverse *Verbe.* tulgiinverse direction (in
the)*Adverbe.* tulu
m-tuluminvert *Verbe.* tuuli

invert sth.

Verbe. fōgne*Verbe.* lebge

investigate

Verbe. feese*Verbe.* pēрге

investigating officer

Nom. vēsda

investigation

Nom. vēsgo

investigations (lead)

Verbe. pēрге

investment

Nom. tō-kēesd
ga

invisibility

expression. nin
sēn pa tōe n
yānde

invisibility charm

Nom. liulgu

invisible

expression. ka-
nenem

invite to share a meal

Verbe. kāabe

invoice

Nom. faktuvre

involve *Verbe.* pake

involved (to get)

expression. kēe
s toogo

involvement

Nom. sard
rɪkre

iris *Nom.* nenem

vōor yaaba

Nom. nin-beell
e

iron *Nom.* feere

Nom. kud-nare

Nom. kutu

iron (rod or wire)

Nom. bānga

iron clothes

Verbe. paase

iron sheet *Nom.* tolleironing *Nom.* paasgo

irreducible

Nom. tōt-faagr
e

irregular

Adjectif. wegen
ga

irregular manner (in
an)

Adverbe. loand
a

irregular verb

Nom. yet-wege
nga

irresistible need

Verbe. yīimi

irrigate *Verbe.* waale

Verbe. walge

Verbe. warse

Verbe. zāgse

irrigation

expression. kēe
s koom zīg
pugē

irrigation channel

Nom. ko-so-kē
esdg-kasenga

irritate (teeth)

Verbe. zāabe

irritated *Verbe.* kābge

is (attribute)

Verbe. ya

is (copula) *Verbe.* yais (set in time or
space)

Verbe. ya

is it

interrogatif. sā
nde

is not *auxiliaire.* ka
... ye

Islam

Nom. alsulaam
do

Nom. lismaamd
o

Nom. moeemd
o

Islam (follower of)

Nom. lismaama

island

Nom. ko-gūb-t
ēnga

Nom. ko-svg-tē
nga

	<i>Nom.</i> kũndga	<i>expression.</i> yu	n
isle	<i>Nom.</i> kũndga	b-taas-yãrem-	it was <i>Verbe.</i> yu
isn't	<i>auxiliaire.</i> ka	pesre	it's not <i>Verbe.</i> ka
	... ye	isosceles triangle	itching
	<i>auxiliaire.</i> pa	<i>expression.</i> yu	<i>Nom.</i> sãb-bind
isn't it?		b-taas	u
	<i>interrogatif.</i> bii	kog-tãabga	<i>Nom.</i> zagengo
isolate	<i>Verbe.</i> bake	issue (to) <i>Verbe.</i> kō	itching (cause)
	<i>Verbe.</i> welge	it v. -a	<i>Verbe.</i> puri
isolated		<i>Pronom.</i> yẽnda	Ivory Coast
	<i>Adjectif.</i> wiling	it is <i>Verbe.</i> la	<i>Nom.</i> Kodenva
	a	<i>Verbe.</i> yaa	are
	<i>Adverbe.</i> zalle	it is ... who/that	
isosceles trapezoid		<i>particule</i>	
		<i>grammaticale.</i>	

J - j

jackal	<i>Nom.</i> we-baag	jar (big)	jarbone <i>Nom.</i> yeere
	a	<i>Nom.</i> tik-bãok	jealous person
jam	<i>Verbe.</i> yẽgdge	o	<i>Nom.</i> sũ-ki-ne
jangle (make a noise of)		jar (small)	da
	<i>Verbe.</i> sōgne	<i>Nom.</i> yubla	jealousy
January		jar for water	<i>Nom.</i> sũ-kiiri
	<i>Nom.</i> yuvm-vẽ	<i>Nom.</i> yvure	jeer <i>Nom.</i> laado
	kr kiuugu	jaundice	<i>Verbe.</i> sale
jar	<i>Nom.</i> sīnga	<i>Nom.</i> nag-ruvd	<i>Verbe.</i> wuuli
	<i>Nom.</i> tuko	re	jeer at sb.
	<i>Nom.</i> zaoore	<i>Nom.</i> wed-ruv	<i>Verbe.</i> yaale
		dre	jerk <i>v.itératif.</i> vëse
		jaw <i>Nom.</i> yeere	jerkily

Adverbe. gāg-g
āge
Adverbe. yā-yā

jerky
Adjectif. yārse
nga

jest *Verbe.* gabse
Nom. reem
Nom. wɪsga
Verbe. yoge
Nom. yogse

jet-black
Adverbe. sablg
liga

jeweller *Nom.* yōaka

jewellery
Nom. nag-teoo
go

jiffy (in a) *Nom.* nif
kamsgo

jiggle *Verbe.* gebe
Verbe. kɪgle
Verbe. miimi
Verbe. pagle
Verbe. vɪgende
Verbe. zogle

jiggle the head
Verbe. gele

jinx *Nom.* tēn-kuta

job *Nom.* leta toolg

zīiga
Nom. tuvmde

job location
Nom. tuvm
zīiga

join *Verbe.* kē
Verbe. paame
Verbe. tōke
Verbe. tonge

join end-to-end
Verbe. tome
Verbe. tomse

join things together
Verbe. tōge

join things up
Verbe. sūgi

join together
Verbe. lagme
Verbe. sūgi

joint *Nom.* soaka
Nom. sūka
Nom. tōakdga

joist
Nom. sug-raoo
go

joke *Nom.* babga
Nom. belgre
Verbe. gabse
Nom. ko-kæere
Nom. reem

Nom. reem
Verbe. reeme
Verbe. wɪse
Nom. wɪsga
Nom. yogse

joke with *Verbe.* yoge

joke, jest
Verbe. reeme

joking relationship
Nom. rakure

jokingly
Adverbe. yog-y
oge

joking-partner
Nom. rakɪya

jostle *Verbe.* keke
Nom. tusga
Nom. wurd-wu
rdi

journal *Nom.* kibaya
Nom. zugnalle

journalist *Nom.* kibay
kɪta

journey *Nom.* gōaaga
Nom. gōodem
Nom. kēnda
Nom. sore
Nom. so-toaka

joy *Nom.* sū-noogo

judge *Verbe.* bu

Nom. **bu-kaood**
a
Verbe. **kao**
buudo
Nom. **zuuse**
 judgement
Nom. **buudo**
Nom. **kaoobo**
 jug sp *Nom.* **kumsga**
 jujube *Nom.* **mugna**
 July *Nom.* **sēoog**
kiuugu
 jump *Verbe.* **laoose**
Nom. **longre**
Verbe. **loose**
Verbe. **tiisi**
v.itératif. **yige**
Verbe. **yike**
Verbe. **zāndge**
 jump around
Verbe. **tirsi**
 jump for joy
Verbe. **sige**
 jump over
Verbe. **gāndge**
Verbe. **gānge**
Verbe. **longe**
Verbe. **zānge**

jump several times
Verbe. **gāense**
 jump slightly
Verbe. **zεεmde**
 jump up and down
Verbe. **tirsi**
v.itératif. **zεese**
 jumper *Nom.* **waood**
fuugu
 jumping *Nom.* **ytkre**
 jumping (go around)
Verbe. **loose**
 junction
Nom. **so-baka**
 junction with a minor
 cross road
expression. **so-**
bedre ti so-bil
puuge
 June *Nom.* **sigr**
kiuugu
 jungle
Nom. **weo-rao**
ogo
 junior *Adjectif.* **pēbre**
 junior person
Nom. **biiga**

junior sibling
Nom. **yaoa**
 junior uncle
Nom. **baaba-bi**
la
 jurisdiction
Nom. **buud**
kaoob soogo
 jurist *Nom.* **buuda**
 juror *Nom.* **sōangda**
 jury *Nom.* **buudba**
 just *Adverbe.* **kep**
auxiliaire. **kōn**
auxiliaire. **nan**
Adverbe. **wupi**
 just person
Nom. **nin-tirga**
Nom. **pu-peelee**
m soaba
 just right
Verbe. **zemse**
 justice
Nom. **bu-kaore**
 jute sac *Nom.* **boto**
 juxtapose *Verbe.* **ge**

kaolin *Nom.* goore
 kapok *Nom.* vaaga
 kapok tree
 Nom. gunga
 Nom. vaooka
 kebab *Nom.* sɛnsɛnga
 Nom. tui-raoog
 o
 keep *Verbe.* bĩngi
 keep an eye on
 Verbe. gũ
 Verbe. gũusi
 Verbe. kibli
 keep back
 Verbe. gidge
 Verbe. gõoge
 Verbe. paalge
 keep for oneself
 Verbe. talle
 keep in mind
 Verbe. bĩng
 yamẽ
 keep right
 expression. kɛn
 g neng
 peemde
 keep somebody
 company
 Verbe. pake
 keep watch over

expression. sõs
 tɪ beoog ṽeɛge
 kepi *Nom.* pugla
 kernel *Nom.* tug biig
 pugẽ biiga
 kerosene
 Nom. bug-koo
 m
 Nom. karenzĩ
 Nom. petrolle
 key *Nom.* kule
 Nom. kṽlem-b
 ila
 Nom. kṽlen-bi
 la
 Nom. kṽlem-bi
 la
 key sentence
 Nom. gom-tika
 keys *Nom.* kṽlem
 biisi
 kick
 Nom. nao-peel
 le
 Verbe. tão
 kickers
 Nom. kur-koɛɛ
 ga
 kid *Nom.* bulla
 Nom. yãaga

kidney
 Nom. yaam-bil
 a
 Nom. yiimdi
 kill *Verbe.* kṽ
 killer *Nom.* kṽvuda
 Nom. nin-kṽvud
 a
 killing of people
 Nom. nin-kṽvur
 e
 kilo *Nom.* kulo
 kilogram
 Nom. kulogara
 am
 kilometre
 Nom. kulometr
 e
 kilometre per hour
 expression. kil
 ometr s̃oor
 lɛɛr a ye pugẽ
 kin relationship
 Nom. kĩiri
 Nom. kĩinkĩig
 a
 kind *Nom.* bulli
 Nom. buudu
 expression. mi
 ned waoogre

kind deed
expression. **ma an neere**

kind of climbing plants
Nom. **kāoongo**

kindle *Verbe.* **kosge**
Verbe. **widgi**
v.itératif. **widsi**
v.itératif. **yō**
Verbe. **yōgne**
Verbe. **zēege**

kindle a fire
Verbe. **sogle**
Verbe. **tuglgi**
Verbe. **tugli**

kindness **neerlem**
Nom. **sōmblem**

king *Nom.* **naaba**
Nom. **rīma**

kingdom
Nom. **rīungu**

kingship *Nom.* **naam**

kink *Verbe.* **wēne**

kinship *Nom.* **buudu**
Nom. **kīiri**
Nom. **rogem**

kiss *Verbe.* **moke**

kitchen
Nom. **ragen-do**

ogo
Nom. **segl**
roogo

kitchen utensils
Nom. **ragend**
teoogo

kite *Nom.* **sulga**

kite (river-)
Nom. **kul-sulga**

knead *Verbe.* **bui**
Verbe. **gaame**
Verbe. **gudgi**
Verbe. **nage**
Verbe. **nome**
Verbe. **wōde**
Verbe. **wōde**
Verbe. **wōre**

knee *Nom.* **rūmdi**

kneecap
Nom. **rūm-sa-p**
εga
Nom. **rūnd-pik**
u

kneel *Verbe.* **yīgi**

kneel down
Verbe. **yīgimdi**

knees (be on the)
Verbe. **yīgi**

knife *Nom.* **svuga**

knife (big curved)

Nom. **googo**

knife (kind of)
Nom. **pōngo**

knife of shoemaker
Nom. **zap-svug**
a

knife with curved blade for shaving
Nom. **kōre**

knit *Verbe.* **wuge**

knock *Verbe.* **fāo**
Verbe. **koose**
Verbe. **sirgi**
Verbe. **turi**

knock / hit several times with a horn *Verbe.* **tā**

knock at the door
Verbe. **kabse**
Verbe. **salle**

knock down
Verbe. **sarme**
Verbe. **siigi**
Verbe. **viigi**

knock in *Verbe.* **ba**
Verbe. **ki**

knock into *Nom.* **kale**
Verbe. **lake**
Verbe. **tāage**

knock over

Verbe. lebge

knock upon

*Verbe. tĩngi*knot *Nom. rvdre**Nom. tōaka**Verbe. yode**Nom. yodre*

knot (to)

Verbe. yodemd

e

know *Verbe. bānge**Verbe. mi**Verbe. vēene*know that *Verbe. ade**Verbe. miki*

knowledge

*Nom. bāngre**Nom. minim*

knowledgeable

person

*Nom. mita*knuckle *Nom. rvdre**Nom. sũgdga**Nom. sũka*kola-nut *Nom. gvure*

Koran

Nom. alkvãan

a

kraal for animals

Nom. bāgre

kwashiorkor

Nom. wāamba

bāaga

L - 1

label *Nom. bānde*labium *Nom. paare*

labourer

Nom. tvmtvmd

a

lace up *Verbe. vili*

lachrymal duct

Nom. nintām-s

ore

lack *Nom. kaalem**Nom. kaoolgo**Verbe. konge**Nom. kongre**Verbe. paooge**Nom. paooore**Nom. zānde*

lacking (be)

*Verbe. paooge**Verbe. poode*

lacking respect

*Verbe. poode*ladder *Nom. radgo**Nom. raodgo**Nom. rvdga*ladle *Nom. sutgu*lady *Nom. paga*

lady (young)

*Nom. pug-sada**Nom. pug-seda*

lag (time)

*Nom. kaosgo*lake *Nom. bāg-ma**Nom. bāoogo**Nom. ko-kāsen*

ga

Nom. mogre

lamb

Nom. pe-ball-b

ila

*Nom. pe-bila**Nom. pe-ribla*lame *Nom. pōore*

lame (be)

Verbe. keoose

lame person

Nom. kar-keok

o
Nom. koamsa
Nom. woabga
 lame sb.
Verbe. woble
 lament
Nom. kumkum
a
Verbe. sidgi
 lamentation
Nom. kumkum
a
 lamentations
Nom. kūm-kū
mi
 lamp *Nom.* lampā
 lamp (petroleum)
Nom. fitla
 lance once
Verbe. vudge
 land *Nom.* tēnga
Nom. vēnem
 land (allotted piece
 of) *Nom.* kaare
 land (to) *Verbe.* sigi
 land property
Nom. soogo
 land that is not
 farmed
Nom. gānda

land-form
expression. tēn
 -gān nenga
Nom. tēn-gān-
 yalga
 landing
expression. tēn
 g zug sigbu
 landlocked country
Nom. tēn-suk-t
 ēnga
 landscape
Nom. ween-vu
 vgo
 language *Nom.* buud
 gomde
Nom. goama
 language (foreign)
Nom. gom-zēn
 de
 languid
Adjectif. zvu
 nga
 lap up *Verbe.* lēge
 laps of memory
Nom. yīmsgu
 large *Adjectif.* bedre
Verbe. yalme
 large (be too)
Verbe. yūni

large (too)
Verbe. yulemd
e
 large (very)
Adverbe. pii
 large number (a)
Nom. sōd-kēe
mde
 largely open
Adverbe. yeε
 larva
Nom. bōn-yigd
r zūuri
 larva of ant
Nom. salenkol
ooto
 larynx *Nom.* kodbre
Nom. ragsenda
ka
 lasso sth
Verbe. yvuge
 last *Nom.* kāoogo
Verbe. pa
Nom. poore
Nom. satem-sa
tem
 last (the) *Nom.* zvuga
 last ones (the)
n.pl. poorē
dāmba

last year

last year **dugē**

Nom. riē

last-born *Nom.* zuuga

late

Adjectif. yaoog

a

late (be)

Verbe. kaoose

Verbe. tadge

late (to be)

Verbe. kaoose

late at night

expression. yun

-sug-nabiiga

late end (to the
season)

expression. sēo

ogã kaoos n

saame

late in the night

Nom. yun-svka

late planting

Nom. bud-yaoog

ga

latecomer

Nom. yaool n

waga

Nom. yaool-n-

waanga

lately *Adverbe.* pēem

Adverbe. pē-pē

laterite *Nom.* zēka

laterite (red)

Nom. zēgdga

latex *Nom.* sū-koom

lather *Verbe.* fugi

Nom. puudu

Verbe. puugi

latitude

Nom. bīin-paa

dse

Nom. rul-paad

sē

laugh *Verbe.* la

laugh at *Verbe.* sale

laugh at sb.

Verbe. yaale

laughing *Nom.* laado

laundress

Nom. fu-paasd

a

laundry worker

Nom. fu-paasd

a

law *Nom.* dūrwa

Nom. laloa

Nom. noore

Nom. no-tūudg

a

Nom. segdenga

lay, produce (several eggs)

Nom. tōogo

lawful *Nom.* tū-noore

laws *n.pl.* noya

Nom. tōodo

lawsuit *Nom.* buudo

lawyer *Nom.* buuda

Nom. sōangda

lax

Adverbe. yom-

yome

lay an egg

Verbe. lobge

lay down

Verbe. dīgle

Verbe. gāande

Verbe. gānege

Verbe. ningi

lay foundation

Verbe. yēbge

lay foundations

Verbe. tuuse

lay out *Verbe.* tu

lay sth. out

Verbe. tão

lay sth./sb. down

Verbe. gānege

lay, produce (several
eggs)

Verbe. lobe

layers of

groundwater

*expression. tēn**-gāongā tēngr***kvulse**

laying down (be)

Verbe. gāe

layout

*expression. yel***a sēn gāneg****to-to**laze *Verbe. fe*laziness *Nom. kvuum**Nom. kvungo**Nom. kvuvungo*lazy *Adjectif. feedga*

lazy person

*Nom. kvuuma**Nom. kvuum-za***alga**lead *Nom. buka**Verbe. koke**Nom. namdo**Verbe. taase*

lead a herd

*Verbe. legle*leader *Nom. taoor***soaba**

leading

*Adjectif. raoog***o**leaf *Nom. vāoogo*leaf stalk *Nom. wilga**Nom. yulga*leaflet *Nom. sebre*leak *Verbe. yūni*

leak information out

Verbe. wuke

lean back

Verbe. delle

lean back against

*Verbe. relle*lean on *Verbe. ka**Verbe. pī**Verbe. relle**Verbe. teege**Verbe. tiki*lean upon *Verbe. rī*leaning *Nom. pīibu*leap *Verbe. loose**Verbe. yike*

leap year

*Nom. yvumd-w***oko**learn *Verbe. zāmse*

learn to read

*expression. zā***ms kaorengo**

learner

*Nom. karen-bii***ga**

learning

*Nom. kaoreng***o***Nom. zāmsgo**Nom. zāomsgo*

learning person

*Nom. karen-bii***ga**leather *Nom. gāngo**Nom. gān-noa***nga***Nom. gān-nom***dem***Nom. gāongo*leather (working
with)*Verbe. zape*

leather basket

Nom. waka

leather-worker

*Nom. zapa*leave *Verbe. base**Verbe. wudi**Verbe. yi**expression. yi n***base**

leave (to)

Verbe. looge

leave a leftover

Verbe. keeseleave again *Verbe.* le

looge

leave alone

Verbe. keese*Verbe.* yaage

leave not used

Verbe. kelleleave out *Verbe.* yĩmi

leave the right path

v.inaccompli. b

vta

leave to *Verbe.* tãnge

leaves (without)

Adjectif. yaore

ngo

leech

Nom. rendeo

go

leech that sucks

human blood

Nom. busla

left (to the)

Nom. goabga

left hand

Nom. goabga*Nom.* goabga*Nom.* rutgoleft over *Nom.* kellga*Verbe.* wæle

left over (be)

Verbe. lugi*Verbe.* wili

left over (to be)

Verbe. kelle

left-hander

Nom. gobreleftover *Nom.* kelle*Adjectif.* pædgaleg *Nom.* karga*Nom.* naolulle*Nom.* nao-lulle*Nom.* naoore

leg of animal)

Nom. gerelegal *Nom.* tũ-noorelegend *Nom.* kibarelemon *Nom.* lemergi*Nom.* lemburi*Nom.* sitorgo*Nom.* sitoro

lemon tree

Nom. lembu-ti

iga

Nom. sitoro

tuga

lend *Verbe.* kō

samde

v.itératif. pems

e

Verbe. pengelending *Nom.* pengrelength *Nom.* woglem

length (in)

Adverbe. wogel

le

lengthen

Verbe. dōnege*Verbe.* rōnege*Verbe.* toble*Verbe.* woge*Verbe.* wogle

lengthen the life

Verbe. vëleopard *Nom.* ābga

leper (be or become

a)

Verbe. wāooneleprosy *Nom.* toom*Nom.* wāodo*Nom.* yĩngaleprous *Nom.* wāoore

leprous (become)

Verbe. wāoone

leprous (cause to

become)

Verbe. wāsgelessen *Verbe.* lomse*Verbe.* yolse

lessen something

Verbe. wooge

lesson

Nom. kaoreng

o

Nom. zāmsgolet *Verbe.* kelle

let off steam

Verbe. rok

sūuri

let them go by

Verbe. yaafe

let's hope

auxiliaire. weletter *Nom.* letre*Nom.* sebre

letter of attorney

Nom. led-m-zīi

gē sebre

letter of the alphabet

Nom. guls-bila

letter scale

Nom. let-pæsd

ga

level *Verbe.* mage*Verbe.* sarme*Verbe.* zāase*Adjectif.* zem-t

aaba

level crossing with

barrier ahead

expression. tēr

so-yek sēn

pagd ne nugu

level zero

Nom. zī-lam-ti

ka

liaison

Nom. karem-n-

tōke

liana *Nom.* zībri

liar

Nom. ko-wāad

a

Nom. poarma*Nom.* pug-yagd

a

Nom. pu-yagda*Nom.* yagda*Nom.* zirē-be-n

eda

Nom. zīrē-be-n

eda

Nom. zīri-be-n

eda

libel *Verbe.* rōdeliberate *Verbe.* ftsge*Verbe.* roke

liberate the place

Verbe. wulge

liberation

Nom. yolsgo

liberty

Nom. maan-m-

yam

Nom. soog-m-

menga

library *Nom.* seḅ

roogo

lichen *Nom.* namdelick *Verbe.* fubge*Verbe.* lelme

lick one's mouth

Verbe. manem

de

lick-block

Nom. kug-lele

mdga

Nom. yams-ne

ere

lid *Nom.* limdi*Nom.* linga*Nom.* pibindga

lie

Nom. ko-wāad

em

Nom. porem*Verbe.* porme*Nom.* pu-yagbo*Nom.* sādem

Nom. yagbo
Verbe. yage
Nom. zirē
Nom. zīrē
Nom. zirē-beed
o
Nom. zīrē-beed
o
 lie (to)
expression. yag
zīri
 lie flat on the face
Verbe. vābne
 lie, untruth,
 falsehood
Nom. ziri
 life *Nom.* vuum
Nom. vuuum
Nom. yōore
 life (bring to)
Verbe. vulge
 lift sb. from a crouch
Verbe. rōbge
 lift up *Verbe.* lake
Verbe. nuki
Verbe. rōbge
Verbe. ruuse
Verbe. tebge
Verbe. teebe
Verbe. zāke

Verbe. zēke
 lift up the head
Verbe. nake
 light *Nom.* bugum
Adjectif. faaga
Adjectif. faasen
ga
Adjectif. faasga
Adverbe. fal-fal
e
Verbe. kosge
Nom. vēenem
Adjectif. yobell
e
 light (be)
Verbe. faase
 light (in weight)
Adjectif. laleng
a
 light (very)
Adjectif. langlg
a
 light a fire
Verbe. sogle
Verbe. tuglgi
Verbe. tugli
v.itératif. tuuli
Verbe. yōgne
 light ones way
Verbe. torse

light up
Verbe. vēnege
Verbe. widgi
Verbe. wiidi
 light-coloured
 African
Adjectif. zaato
 lighter *Nom.* birke
Nom. bug-bān
ga
 lighting
Nom. vēenem
Nom. vēnegre
 lightly
Adjectif. laleng
a
 lightly (blow)
Adverbe. val-v
ale
 lightning
Nom. sa-tāse
Nom. sa-yāgde
m
Nom. sa-yāge
mdgo
Nom. sa-yāgre
Nom. tāsga
 lightning bolt
Nom. sa-tāsga
 lightnings

n.pl. sa-yãgdo
 lightweight
Adjectif. laleng
 a
 like *Verbe.* nonge
Verbe. tulge
conjonction. wa
Adverbe. wala
Adverbe. wënd
 like (be) wënde
Verbe. wēnege
 like that *Adverbe.* a
 woto
 like this / that
Adverbe. to
 like this, like that, that
 way, so
Adverbe. boto
 likely (very)
auxiliaire. na
 likely to fall
Adverbe. fibga
 likeness
Nom. wēnego
Nom. wēonego
 likewise
expression. wot
 o me
 liking *Nom.* raabo
 limbo *Nom.* yubga

limit *Nom.* satem
Nom. toaaga
 limp *Verbe.* keoose
Adjectif. moge
 mde
 limping
Nom. keosgo
Adverbe. wobel
 le
Adverbe. wobs
 re
 line *Nom.* rēegre
Nom. rulga
Nom. tēgsa
 line (in)
Adverbe. rulg-r
 ulga
 line (make a)
Verbe. rēege
 line up *Verbe.* rūnugi
Verbe. tedge
Verbe. tomse
Verbe. tonge
Verbe. zere
 lined up
Adverbe. pugd
 g-pugdga
 lined up in a queue
 tom-tome
 lined-up

Adjectif. tãnbr
 e
 line-up *Nom.* rulga
 link *Nom.* tōaka
 link together
Verbe. tōke
 lion
Nom. bõn-yēeg
 a
Nom. gıgemde
 lion-ant *Nom.* nigi
 lip *Nom.* no-bıdgo
Nom. no-gãong
 o
 lips of vulva
Nom. paare
 liquid
Nom. bõn-koo
 m
Adjectif. koaag
 a
Adverbe. yolll
 liquid (too)
Adjectif. maasa
Adjectif. yulsen
 ga
 list *Verbe.* sōdge
Nom. sōdgr
 sebre
Nom. yãrga

listen *Verbe.* kelge
 listen enough
 Verbe. tige
 listener *Nom.* kelgda
 lit up *Adjectif.* witga
 literacy
 Nom. kaoreng
o
 literacy (to do)
 expression. zã
 ms kaorengo
 literacy teacher
 Nom. siginda
 literate person
 Nom. seb-mita
 litre *Nom.* litre
 litter
 Nom. yãma-yã
 ma
 little *Adjectif.* bila
 Adjectif. bilfu
 Adjectif. kidga
 Adjectif. koεεg
 a
 Adjectif. zerem
 de
 Adjectif. zoerga
 little bit
 Adverbe. bilfri
 little bit (a)

Adverbe. yaal-
 yaale
Adverbe. yēnı
 little finger
 Nom. nug-bi-k
 eblenga
 Nom. nug-bi-ke
 mblga
 little in size
 Verbe. paoode
 little ones
 Adjectif. bāoon
 ego
 littleness
 Nom. paoodle
 m
 live *Verbe.* vı
 Verbe. vumde
 live (cause to)
 Verbe. vulge
 live (to)
 Verbe. gāande
 live on *Verbe.* vunde
 liveliness *Nom.* tīiga
 liver *Nom.* sãoore
 lives (that)
 Adjectif. vula
 livestock *Nom.* rĩmsi
 livestock farmer
 Nom. gvun-gvu

nda
 living *Adjectif.* vuga
 Adjectif. vula
 Adjectif. vuuga
 lizard *Nom.* bānga
 Nom. bōan-da
 oogo
 Nom. wvuga
 Nom. zu-miuu
 gu
 lizard (Agama male)
 Nom. kunkvdr
 e
 lizard (female)
 Nom. bōn-poa
 ka
 Nom. bulum-p
 oaka
 lizard (kind of)
 Nom. rĩm-tulli
 lizard sp
 Nom. bōan-po
 aka
 load *Verbe.* pilgi
 Nom. zuıbo
 Nom. zıdo
 v.itératif. zule
 load, pack, burden
 Verbe. zulge
 loan *Verbe.* kē

samde <i>Verbe.</i> kō	location <i>Nom.</i> wɛɛnga <i>Nom.</i> zīiga	loincloth <i>Nom.</i> fu-poko
samde <i>Nom.</i> ligd-pem de <i>Nom.</i> ligd-pɛng dga <i>Nom.</i> pemde <i>Verbe.</i> penge <i>Nom.</i> pengre <i>Nom.</i> samde <i>Nom.</i> sam-yiis dga	lock <i>Verbe.</i> soge lock in <i>Verbe.</i> page lock of hair <i>Nom.</i> meese locksmith <i>Nom.</i> pagds manegda locomotive <i>Nom.</i> těre locust <i>Nom.</i> svure locust (kind of) <i>Nom.</i> titintīnd ga locust sp <i>Nom.</i> kalwaare <i>Nom.</i> kitrkīing a locusts <i>n.pl.</i> svya lodge <i>Nom.</i> sēoko log <i>Nom.</i> sug-raoo go Log in <i>expression.</i> N kē tōkr pugē Login <i>Nom.</i> Yvurā loin-cloth <i>Nom.</i> bend-koe elle	loincloth (man's) <i>Nom.</i> benda loins <i>Nom.</i> saeega <i>Nom.</i> sɛɛga long <i>Adverbe.</i> soyy long ago <i>Adverbe.</i> pīnd- pīnda long bone <i>Nom.</i> kōb-wok o long hair <i>expression.</i> zoo b wogdo long legs (with) <i>Adjectif.</i> zāong o long time <i>Nom.</i> kaosgo long time and intensely <i>Adverbe.</i> bag-b age long time since <i>auxiliaire.</i> sung e long vowel <i>Nom.</i> wāgd-ta
lobe <i>Nom.</i> tub-loom de		
local <i>Nom.</i> těngendo		
local language <i>Nom.</i> buud gomde		
local radio <i>expression.</i> těn g pugē radiyo		
local weather conditions <i>expression.</i> sas a wā sēn na yu a soaba		
locate <i>expression.</i> wil g zīiga		

kdem
 long, big, tall
Adjectif. woko
 longer (make)
Verbe. woge
Verbe. wogle
 longitude
Nom. bīin-lugs
 i
 long-tailed glossy
 starling
Nom. saalenga
 zuwoko
 look *Nom.* gesgo
Verbe. naade
 look after
Verbe. gūusi
Verbe. kelg
 būm yelle
Verbe. kogle
Verbe. kolle
Verbe. talle
Verbe. zã
 look after animals
Verbe. kume
 look after sb.
Verbe. t̄bse
Verbe. t̄ipe
 look around
Verbe. kaage

look at *Verbe.* gese
v.inaccompli. g
 eta
 look for *Verbe.* bao
Verbe. galse
Verbe. gese
 look for (in the
 immediate
 environment)
Verbe. gēese
 look for by asking
 people
Verbe. bolge
 look like *Verbe.* lebe
Verbe. wēnde
Verbe. wēnege
 look nice (make)
Verbe. nagse
 look through an
 opening
Verbe. l̄ike
 look-alike
Nom. wōnego
 looking for
Nom. baoobo
auxiliaire. yēē
 loop *Nom.* yvuga
 loose *Verbe.* menem
Adverbe. vūna
Adverbe. yom-

yome
Adverbe. yug-y
 vge
 loose (be too)
Verbe. yulemd
 e
 loose (be)
Verbe. ribs̄i
 loose (become)
Verbe. modse
 loose eyesight
Verbe. tamse
 loose face
Verbe. faoolme
 loose gravel sign
Nom. kug-fāee
 dem zīiga
 loose one's head
Verbe. yiri
 loose the freshness
Verbe. wāgme
 loose the water
Verbe. wēke
 loosely *Verbe.* pole
 loosen *Verbe.* yogse
Verbe. yolse
 loot *Verbe.* fã
Verbe. zε
 looting *Nom.* fãabo
Nom. zaeabo

lord *Nom.* zu-soaba
 Lord Almighty
expression. Zu-soaba
 Sēn-tōe-a fãa
 Lord's supper
expression. Zez i kũum teegre
 lorry *Nom.* kamiyõ
Nom. lo-bedre
 lorry (old)
démonstratif. w angwange
 lose *Verbe.* menese
 lose (fall and)
Verbe. zoke
 lose (to)
Verbe. menme
 lose a lot of weight
Verbe. sa
 lose the value
Verbe. yaale
 lose weight
Verbe. faage
Verbe. ku
Verbe. yorge
 loss *Nom.* bõne
Nom. lvuse
 loss (total)
Nom. zãngr

bõne

loss of consciousness
Nom. sobgre
Nom. vubgri
 lot *Nom.* parselle
 lot (a)
Adverbe. wusg
 o
 lot of (a)
Adverbe. zem-bala
 loud blow
Adverbe. liga
 loud voice (in a)
Adverbe. zaga
 loud voice (say in a)
Verbe. wãge
 loud voice (with a)
Adverbe. lam-lame
Adverbe. pãr-pãre
 loud voice (with)
Adverbe. wag-wage
 lour (weather)
Verbe. limsi
 louse *Nom.* karenga
 louse eggs
expression. ãbs

e gëla

lousy job (to do a)
Verbe. gadbe
 lout
Nom. nin-yoog
 o
 love *Verbe.* nonge
Nom. nonglem
 love one another
Nom. nong-taa
 ba
 lover *Nom.* noanga
Nom. pug-neer
 e
Nom. roelle
Nom. sãana
 low *Nom.* komslem
Adjectif. langa
Verbe. muuni
Adjectif. pãare
Verbe. wũusi
 low above ground
Adverbe. lab-labe
 low tone
Nom. koe-pal-sika
 low voice volume
 (with a)
Adverbe. hũl-h

	ũli	<i>Nom.</i> pu-peen-	<i>expression.</i> zīg
lower	<i>Verbe.</i> gānege	neda	ã maagre
	<i>Verbe.</i> siki	loyalty	lumber
	<i>Verbe.</i> zulgi	<i>Nom.</i> pu-pee-	<i>Nom.</i> yāma-yā
lower (the head)		m	ma
	<i>Verbe.</i> sulgi	lozenge	lumberjack
lower arm		<i>Nom.</i> kog-taas	<i>Nom.</i> ra-boagd
	<i>Nom.</i> kan-tuga	yaremde	a
	<i>Nom.</i> kātzoob	luck	lump <i>Nom.</i> kūndi
	re	<i>Nom.</i> naare	lump of clay
lower back		<i>Nom.</i> sũ-noogo	<i>Nom.</i> bolle
	<i>Nom.</i> sēega	<i>Adverbe.</i> yaare	lump of earth
lower case letter		<i>Nom.</i> zu-noogo	<i>Nom.</i> tãn-dagr
	<i>Nom.</i> guls-bi-k	lucky (to be)	e
	ıdga	<i>expression.</i> zug	<i>Nom.</i> tãn-kıdre
lower jaw	<i>Nom.</i> tēngr	nooma	lump of earth /
	yeere	lucky charm	adobe
lower limb		<i>Nom.</i> zu-sōn-tı	<i>Nom.</i> tãn-pıgri
	<i>expression.</i> tēn	ıga	lunch <i>Nom.</i> wındg
	gr wilga	lucky person	rubo
lower part of the		<i>Nom.</i> zu-noog	lung <i>Nom.</i> fulfuugu
body		soaba	lungfish
	<i>Nom.</i> pu-roogo	lucrative farming	<i>Nom.</i> reoolgo
lower the level		em	lungs <i>n.pl.</i> fulfudu
	<i>Verbe.</i> vūnugi	luggage <i>Nom.</i> teoogo	lurch <i>Verbe.</i> latme
lowerig	<i>Nom.</i> boogre	lukewarm	lust <i>Nom.</i> tulga
lowering one's voice		<i>Adjectif.</i> zal-zal	<i>Nom.</i> yamleoo
	<i>Adverbe.</i> wal-	e	go
	wale	<i>Adverbe.</i> za-za	lust after <i>Verbe.</i> tulge
loyal person		lull	

lute *Nom.* **kunde**

lute (one string)

Nom. **ruudga**lye *Nom.* **zēem**lying *Nom.* **yagbo**

lying on the back

Nom. **zāambeell****e**lymph *Nom.* **zi-koom**

lymph node

Nom. **kagfo**

lymph node of foot

Nom. **puugu**

lymph-adenitis

Nom. **kuware**lynx *Nom.* **rindisga****M - m**

machete

Nom. **karente***Nom.* **tarenke**machine *Nom.* **masīni**

machine gun

Nom. **bug-ra-v****argdga***Nom.* **mitrayee****re**

mad (be)

Verbe. **zubse**

mad (become, make)

Verbe. **gāeeme**

mad person

Nom. **gāeenga**

maelstrom

Nom. **silmande**magazine *Nom.* **kibay****sebre***Nom.* **teed****bīngr roogo**

maggot

Nom. **zānzūuri***Nom.* **zūnzūuri***Nom.* **zūuri**magic *Nom.* **rare***Nom.* **tum***Nom.* **ti-sogse**

magic object

Nom. **sēoongo**

magic to harm (use)

Verbe. **rabse**magician *Nom.* **baga***Nom.* **ti-sogs****soaba**

magistrate

Nom. **bu-kaoo****da**

magnify sb.

Verbe. **waooge**

magnify sth.

Verbe. **zēke**

magnifying glass

Nom. **nenem****paasg getga***Nom.* **nin-get-ft****idga**

mahogany tree

Nom. **kuka**

maid servant

Nom. **tumtumd****-poaka**

maiden name

Nom. **sademdē****sondre**mail (to) *Verbe.* **toole**

mail lizard

Nom. **bōan-ku****nkudre**mailing *Nom.* **toolle***Nom.* **tuntumd****o**

main

Adjectif. **raoog**
o
 main drain
Nom. **ko-so-yii**
sdg-kasenga
 main road
Nom. **so-kōore**
Nom. **so-raoog**
o
 maintain *Verbe.* **talle**
Verbe. **zā**
 maintenance
Nom. **tallgo**
Nom. **zāabo**
 maize *Nom.* **kamaana**
 maize field
Nom. **kamaang**
a
 maize, sweet corn
Nom. **kamaand**
e
 majestic
Adjectif. **baoo**
 make *Verbe.* **yɪ**
 make (pancakes)
Verbe. **dōose**
 make a fool of
Verbe. **tiisi**
 make an effort, strive
Verbe. **mao**

make fun of
Verbe. **yaale**
 make fun of
 somebody
Verbe. **sale**
 make in away that
Verbe. **kɪte**
 make use of
Verbe. **tare**
 malady *Nom.* **bāaga**
 malaria
Nom. **meoogo**
Nom. **pali**
Nom. **rig-rigi**
Nom. **weoogo**
Nom. **yīn-wing**
re
 male
Nom. **bōn-dao**
ogo
Adjectif. **raoog**
o
 male (person)
Nom. **nin-daoa**
 male (small)
Nom. **ribla**
 male barrenness
Nom. **rao-kīiri**
 male flower
Nom. **pu-raaga**

male genitals
Nom. **raoolem**
 male sterility
Nom. **rao-kīiri**
 male teacher
Nom. **karēsaa**
m-daoogo
 male termites
Nom. **tāmbɛg-b**
i-raase
 malediction
Nom. **tēn-kutu**
m
Nom. **zilemde**
 malice *Nom.* **puto**
Nom. **pu-toogo**
Nom. **silem**
Nom. **sutāane**
m
Nom. **toom**
 malicious
Adjectif. **beoog**
o
Adjectif. **toaag**
a
 malign *v.itératif.* **kāne**
Verbe. **kānege**
 mallet *Nom.* **kudga**
 malnutrition
Nom. **ri-paoor**

e

malodorous

Nom. yūugumalt *Nom.* kae*Nom.* ke

mammal

Nom. rūm-biis**a**man *Nom.* daoa**dūni rāmba***Nom.* nin-daoa*Nom.* ninsaala*Nom.* raoamanage *Verbe.* zã

management

Nom. laog**zãabo**

manager

Nom. zu-soabamandible *Nom.* tēngr**yeere**mane *Nom.* gede

manes of the family

Nom. kumse

mange

Nom. burgumd**i**mango *Nom.* mangre

mango tree

Nom. mang-tu**ga**

manifestation

Nom. maanu

manioc

Nom. bānda-k**u**

manly

Adjectif. raog**o**

manly behaviour

Nom. raooremanner *Nom.* maanu*Nom.* manese**m**

manner of (in the)

Adverbe. wēnd

manner that (in a)

Adverbe. to-to

mantis

Nom. kōn-tuk-**waooga**

manufacture

Verbe. wē

manufacture Shea

butter

Verbe. wōdemanure *Nom.* birga*Nom.* bir-pōne**gdem***Nom.* kulkutu*Nom.* pōodo*Nom.* pōosgo

manure (to apply)

Verbe. pōnege

manure a field

Verbe. pōnege

many

Adverbe. wusg**o***Adjectif.* yagre*Adjectif.* yaka*Adverbe.* zem-b**ala***Adverbe.* zemb**ala**

many (be)

Verbe. waooge*Verbe.* wusge

many (by)

Verbe. mamemap *Nom.* būmb**mams****rēesdem***Nom.* kagte*Nom.* mamsga*Nom.* mams-rē**esdem***Nom.* zīg**mams-rēesde****m**

map of a house

Nom. roog

mams-rēesde

m

marabou stork

Nom. kul-yaad

ga

March *Nom.* tuvlg

kiuugu

marching

Nom. kēnde

mare

Nom. wed-yāa

nga

margin *Nom.* noore

marginal (become)

Verbe. ferme

marital property

regime

Nom. kāadem

buka

mark *Verbe.* bāage*Nom.* bānde*Verbe.* bāne*Verbe.* bogle*Verbe.* boke*Verbe.* rēege*Nom.* rēenem*Nom.* sulli*Nom.* tēka*Nom.* wilgda

mark a line

Verbe. bēegemark out *Verbe.* kokemark out by drawing
a line*Verbe.* rōose

mark, set a landmark

Verbe. bēdemarkers *Nom.* koom

guls moodo

market *Nom.* raaga

market (a small)

Nom. yaare

market gardener

Nom. zē-koaad

a

market tax-collector

Nom. ra-saasa

market trader

Nom. raag

biiga

markings *Nom.* wilgrimarks *n.pl.* zānamarriage *Nom.* furi*Nom.* kāadem*Nom.* yikāade

m

marriage (forced)

Nom. modr

kāadem

marriage certificate

Nom. kāadem

kaset sebre

married

Nom. yikāada

married man

Nom. kāada*Nom.* pug-sida

married people

Nom. kāadba

married woman

Nom. ro-kāada

marrow

Nom. gān-yogr

e

Nom. sulem

marrow, pumpkin

Nom. yogremarry *Nom.* kāadem*Verbe.* kēese*Verbe.* kuili*Verbe.* mare

marry off a girl

Verbe. kuilsi

marsh mongoose

Nom. zāamboe

ga

marshy place

Nom. **bāg-faan**
ga
Nom. **bāoogo**
martin bird
Nom. **sulaalle**
marvelling
Nom. **yeesgo**
masculinity
Nom. **raodo**
Nom. **raore**
mash *Verbe.* **bui**
Verbe. **medge**
Verbe. **saame**
Verbe. **were**
mashed
Adjectif. **maka**
mask *Verbe.* **lilli**
mask (kind of)
Nom. **sul-moog**
o
mask used for ritual
purpose
Nom. **waongo**
mason *Nom.* **meta**
Nom. **tān-meta**
mason-wasp
Nom. **vūlunvū**
ugu
mass *Nom.* **meesa**
massacre

Nom. **nin-kuur**
e
massage *Verbe.* **piisi**
Verbe. **ridgi**
Verbe. **wobge**
master *Nom.* **soaba**
Nom. **zu-soaba**
masticate
Verbe. **wābe**
mat *Nom.* **pīiri**
mat (small)
Nom. **pilga**
mat (straw)
Nom. **sōngo**
Nom. **zarga**
mat for granary
Nom. **pībga**
mat for roofing
Nom. **komsurg**
u
mat for sleeping
Nom. **pī-gāaga**
mat made of straw
(small)
Nom. **pilinga**
mat sp
Nom. **na-gūbga**
Nom. **rebbe**
Nom. **rigno-pīi**
ri

match *Nom.* **almete**
Nom. **mankēs-**
bila
Nom. **mankēsg**
a
match up to
Verbe. **zeme**
Verbe. **zenge**
matchbox
Nom. **mankēsg**
a
matches box
Nom. **mankēsg**
a
mate *Adjectif.* **taaga**
Nom. **to**
Nom. **tūud-n-t**
aaga
Nom. **tūudung**
a
mate (speaking of
animals)
Nom. **ru**
mate with
Verbe. **lagme**
maternal uncle
Nom. **āsba**
Nom. **yesba**
maternal-side
relative

Nom. **ma**

maternity

Nom. **pug-rogs-roogo**

mathematical proof

Nom. **geel-kase to**

mathematics

Nom. **geel-bao osem**

Nom. **geel-bao osgo**

matter *Nom.* **meto**

Nom. **yelle**

Nom. **yelle**

mattress *Nom.* **matela**

mature *Verbe.* **bi**

Adjectif. **kāde mde**

Adjectif. **lvko**

mature age

Adjectif. **zēgzē ka**

maturity

Nom. **biuvngo**

maturity (arrive at full)

Verbe. **kādge**

maximum

expression. **wv**

sg n yuda

maximum speed

(km/h)

Nom. **kēn**

tvlem kuvgre

May *Nom.* **Sig-noy**

kiuugu

maybe

auxiliaire. **daar e**

Nom. **raare**

mayfly *Nom.* **yaafu**

Nom. **yaoofo**

Nom. **yuufu**

mayor *Nom.* **meeri**

Nom. **meeri**

zu-raood

soaba

me *Pronom.* **ma**

meagre

Adjectif. **wagre**

Adjectif. **waklg a**

mean person

expression. **zoe**

bōn neda

mean words

Nom. **gom-wēn**

ga

Nom. **gom-yoo**

ko

meanness

Nom. **bō-zoen de**

Nom. **puto**

Nom. **toom**

means *Nom.* **paoongo**

Nom. **tōogo**

means of (by)

Verbe. **tūnugi**

means of air

transport

saasē

bōn-zitga

expression. **sa-gāne**

bōn-zitga

means of sea

transport

expression. **koo m zug**

bōn-zitse

means of transport

Nom. **bōn-zitg a**

Nom. **bōn-zom**

bdga

mearsh *Nom.* **bāka**

measles *Nom.* **bi**

Nom. **bī**

Nom. bikalga
 measure *Nom.* magbo
Verbe. mage
Nom. makdga
Verbe. make
Nom. makre
Nom. poem
 measure against
Verbe. zenge
Verbe. zerme
 measure oneself with
Verbe. make
 measure several
 times
Verbe. magse
 measure up to
Verbe. zenge
 measure with
Verbe. labse
 measurement
Nom. magbo
 measures (to be
 taken)
expression. noo
 r rikre
 measuring tape
expression. pee
 n-tōaaneg
 metre
 meat *Nom.* nema

Nom. nemdo
 meat (piece of)
Nom. neongo
 meat that is flabby
Nom. yaadı
 meaty *Adjectif.* bugri
 mechanic *Nom.* garas
 soaba
Nom. mekanis
 ě
 meddle in other
 people's affairs
Nom. buure
 median
Nom. sug-puıtg
 a
Nom. sug-puı-t
 iidga
 mediator
Nom. paasda
Nom. sugda
 medical care
Nom. tıbsgo
Nom. tıpgo
 medical doctor
Nom. logtore
 medical prescription
Nom. tum
 daab sebre
 medicine *Nom.* tum

medicine man
Nom. бага
 medicine science
Nom. logtoem
 do
 meditate *Verbe.* tagse
 meet *Verbe.* sege
Verbe. sege
Verbe. tıgsı
Verbe. tiki
Verbe. yeke
 meet together
Verbe. tıgmı
 meeting *Nom.* seka
Nom. tıginga
Nom. tıgsa
 meeting (have a)
expression. seğ
 taaba
 melon *Nom.* melo
 melt *Verbe.* wagle
Verbe. yelge
 melt, smelt
Verbe. yenege
 melt, smelt, dissolve
Verbe. booge
 melting
Nom. kud-kege
 nga
 melting (steel)

Nom. kud-koεε
nga
 member *Nom.* kēeda
Nom. wilga
 membership
Nom. kōom
 memory
Nom. putēere
 memory (loss of)
Nom. yam-yīm
sim
 men *n.pl.* dapa
n.pl. raopa
Nom. rapa
 mend *Verbe.* libli
Verbe. ligli
Verbe. lisgi
Verbe. za
 mending
Nom. manegre
 meningitis
Nom. menuzut
u
Nom. miniziti
 menstruation
Nom. pekre
 mental arithmetic
Nom. gεel ne
zugu
 mental disturbances

Nom. nen-yilin
ga
 mental trouble
Nom. zu-lebga
 merchandise
Nom. raasem
 merchandise, goods
Nom. koosem
 merchant *Nom.* lεεba
Nom. lεεbda
Nom. toalma
Nom. toanda
 merchant (to be a)
Verbe. leebe
 merciful person
Nom. nimbāan
-zoeta
 merciful towards (be)
expression. zoe
nimbāanega
 mercy
Nom. nimbāan
-zoeere
 mere *Adjectif.* zaalle
 merely *Adverbe.* bala
 merge *Verbe.* naag
taaba
 meridian
Nom. rul-lugsi
 mess *Nom.* yaare

Nom. zūndri
 mess (make a)
Verbe. zūinsi
 mess up
Verbe. zūndgi
 message *Nom.* kibare
Nom. koεεga
Nom. koεεga
Nom. koεεga
Nom. moore
 message sb.
Verbe. toole
 messages *n.pl.* koeese
 messenger
Nom. koe-toag
sda
Nom. tēn-tumd
a
Nom. tuntunda
 messy *Adverbe.* vara
Adverbe. yāga
Adverbe. zūna
 metal
Nom. kud-buu
du
Nom. kutu
Nom. wanzurf
u
 metal bracelet
Nom. zūuri

metal sheet

Nom. kēmse*Nom.* kēm-vāo

ogo

Nom. tolle

metamorphose

oneself

Verbe. nanmemeteor *Nom.* ādga ne

zvure

meter *Nom.* metre

meter of wood

Nom. raog

metre

microbe *Nom.* bāag

biiga

midday

Nom. wīnto-su

ka

middle *Nom.* pusvka*Nom.* svka

middle finger

Nom. nug-bi-w

oko

Nom. tēn-svk-n

ug-bila

Nom. tēsuk-nu

g-bila

middle of

Nom. tēn-svka

middle size

Adjectif. sɪnsɪ

ga

middle tone

Nom. koe-pal-s

vgre

midge

Nom. nag-zōaa

ga

midnight

Nom. yvɪn-svgr

e

Nom. yvɪn-svka*Nom.* yvɪn-sv

a

midwife

Nom. pvg-roag

sa

midwife (to act as)

Verbe. rogsemight *Nom.* lare

might be that (it)

auxiliaire. tōe

migraine

Nom. zu-yāka

mild

Adjectif. bvgsg

o

mildew

Nom. ka-gūud

u

Nom. ka-wāoo

do

Nom. kēkre*Nom.* mugdu*Nom.* pōogre

mildly

Adverbe. bāan

em-bāanem

mildness

Nom. sū-maase

m

military service

Nom. sodaare

militia of self-defence

Nom. kogl-weo

ogo

milk *Nom.* bīisim*Verbe.* pē

milk (to)

expression. pē

bīisim

milk powder

Nom. bīis-zomMilky Way *Nom.* susi

mill

Nom. masīn-w

ergdga

millennium

Nom. yvɪm

tusrindi
 millet *Nom.* **kaafo**
Nom. **kazvre**
Nom. **kazvy**
Nom. **ki**
Nom. **kiifu**
 millet beer
Nom. **rāam**
 millet cake
Nom. **gāo-saal**
a
 millet couscous
Nom. **kīu bası**
 millet ear
Nom. **ka-sānde**
 millet farm
Nom. **karaaga**
 millet field
Nom. **kēoogo**
 millet grain
Nom. **ka-biiga**
 millet harvest
Nom. **ka-keere**
 millet rust
Nom. **ka-sudo**
 millet seed
Nom. **ka-bulli**
 millet sp *Nom.* **naado**
 millet stalk
Nom. **kānkāre**

Nom. **ka-raoog**
o
 million
numéral. **milyō**
numéral. **tus-k**
ēemde
 millipedes
Nom. **gōlengōo**
nde
Nom. **gūun-da**
oogo
 millstone *Nom.* **neere**
Nom. **palle**
 millstone (upper)
Nom. **ne-biiga**
 mimic *Verbe.* **togse**
 mince *Verbe.* **seele**
 mind *Nom.* **yam**
 mingle *Verbe.* **gēdge**
Verbe. **yāgme**
 mingle with *Verbe.* **kē**
 minister
Nom. **minisri**
 ministry *Nom.* **soogo**
 mint
Adjectif. **yolem**
de
Nom. **yulunyu**
uga
 minus *Verbe.* **yāke**

minute *Nom.* **miniti**
 minutes *Nom.* **togsg**
sebre
 miracle
Nom. **bōn-bān**
de
Nom. **bōn-yees**
dga
Nom. **tuum-bā**
nde
 mirror *Nom.* **getga**
Nom. **nen-getg**
a
Nom. **ningetga**
Nom. **nin-getga**
 miscarriage
Nom. **pu-yiri**
 miscarriage (have a)
Verbe. **vibgi**
 miscarry
expression. **yiis**
puga
 miscellaneous
Nom. **bōn-zēm**
se
Nom. **yāma-yā**
ma
 miser *Nom.* **beed**
soaba
expression. **zoe**

bõn neda
 miserable (become)
Verbe. zarbe
 misery *Nom. bare*
Nom. fare
Nom. namsgo
Nom. naongo
Nom. nimbãan
 ega
Nom. p̄eta
 misfortune
Nom. buglelee
Nom. sabaabo
 mislead *Verbe. tudgi*
 miss *Verbe. kesge*
Verbe. yõsge
 miss ones mark
Verbe. lidgi
 misshapen
Adjectif. balorg
 o
 missing (be)
Verbe. paooge
 mission
Nom. tuntumd
 o
 mist *Nom. gãngãdo*
Nom. gãngãob
 go
Nom. gulgubri

Nom. wul-faag
 a
Nom. wulgu
Nom. wuswulli
 mistake *Nom. tudgri*
Nom. yelle
 mistake (make a)
Verbe. budge
Verbe. tudgi
 mistake (to make a)
Verbe. yõsge
 mistaken (be)
Verbe. tudgi
 mistreat
Verbe. maane
Verbe. namse
Verbe. t̄ingi
 mistreat, ill-use,
 maltreat
Verbe. yalme
 mistress
Nom. pug-neer
 e
 mix *Verbe. fãooge*
Verbe. gudgi
Verbe. kalme
Verbe. k̄e
Verbe. naage
Verbe. yãgme
 mix solid into water

Verbe. saame
 mix thick substance
Verbe. wõde
 mix things together
v.itératif. gēede
 mix up
Verbe. bondge
Verbe. bõtme
Verbe. gaame
Verbe. gatme
Verbe. gēde
Verbe. gēdge
Verbe. gēdme
Verbe. monme
 mix up things
Verbe. ḡidi
 mix with
Verbe. longe
 mix with water
Verbe. bui
 mixed up *Verbe. ḡimi*
 mixing *Verbe. naag*
 taaba
 moan *Verbe. gõgne*
Verbe. k̄usi
Verbe. õose
Verbe. ũusi
Verbe. wõose
 moaning
Nom. wõosgo

mob

mob *Verbe.* wēde

mobilize *Verbe.* sū

mock *Verbe.* yaale

mock sb. *Verbe.* sale

mocking person

Nom. laosda

model *Nom.* buugu

Verbe. yage

moderation

Nom. sū-maas

ga

modern times

Nom. dūni

yaooga

Nom. dūn-yao

oga

Nom. zamaan-

paalga

modest (be)

Verbe. sulgi

modification

Nom. toengo

moisten

Verbe. madge

Verbe. wulge

moistness

Nom. mid-midi

molar *Nom.* kirga

Nom. kireng

yēnde

Nom. yēn-daoo

go

Nom. yēn-wāb

dga

mold *Verbe.* wubgi

mole *Nom.* wēnd

bobelle

mollify *Verbe.* belme

moment *Nom.* sasa

Nom. wakate

moment / time (at

that)

conjunction. rē

ti

moment of time (in

a) *Nom.* nif

kamsgo

Monday *Nom.* tēne

money *Nom.* lagfo

Nom. lagfo

Nom. ligdi

Nom. wādgre

money by cheque

(getting)

expression. ligd

reegr ne sēka

money coin of one

franc CFA

Nom. tāma

money coins

monster, unidentified horrible thing

Nom. ligd-bāo

onego

money on an account

Verbe. rulg

kōnte

monitor lizard

Nom. wiuugu

Nom. wuuga

monkey

Nom. wāamba

monkey (female)

Nom. wāam-yā

aga

monogamous man

Nom. pug-yend

sīda

monogamy

Nom. pug-yend

lem kāadem

monopolize *Verbe.* ge

monsoon

Nom. sa-niir

seobgo

monster

Nom. būndila

Nom. kōb-wēn

ga

monster, unidentified

horrible thing

Nom. būn-nind

a

month *Nom.* kiuugu
 monthly
expression. kiu
 ug-kiuug fāa
Adverbe. kiuug
 -kiuugu
 months *Nom.* kiisi
 mooch around
Verbe. rēeme
Verbe. sa
 mood *Nom.* nugu
 moon *Nom.* kiuugu
 moon around
Verbe. yeebe
 moon light
Nom. ki-peere
 moonlight
Nom. ki-likri
Nom. ki-peool
 go
Nom. ki-pere
Nom. ki-pēela
 moons *Nom.* kiisi
 Moore language
Nom. moore
 mop *Verbe.* taale
 moped
Nom. bug-bugi
Nom. monteere

Nom. wed-bug-
 bugi

moral support
Nom. tarem
 more than (be)
Verbe. yude
 more than (become)
Verbe. yuge
 more than enough
 (be)
Verbe. mabge
 moreover
Adverbe. me
 morgue *Nom.* kūum
 doogo
 Moringa tree
Nom. arzān-tu
 ga
 morning *Nom.* sōore
Nom. yibeoogo
 morning (good)
interj. ne y
 beoogo
 morning till noon
expression. wīn
 dg pukr n tāag
 wīnto-suka
 morrow
Adverbe. beoog
 o

morrow (get to)
Verbe. vēege
 mortar *Nom.* teoogo
Nom. toore
 mortars *n.pl.* toaya
 mortuary *Nom.* kūum
 doogo
 mosque *Nom.* miisri
Nom. misri
 mosquito *Nom.* rūnga
 mosquito larvae
Nom. ko-biiga
 mosquito net
Nom. fu-roogo
 Mossi country
Nom. Moogo
 Mossi dance
Nom. warba
 Mossi King
Nom. moognaa
 ba
 Mossi manner (in
 the)
Adverbe. moor
 e
 Mossi person, Moore
 people
Nom. moaaga
 most of all
expression. bũ

mb zānga
 mother milk
Nom. b̄iis-s̄um
 mother, mum
Nom. ma
 mother's brother
Nom. āsba
 mother's little sister
Nom. ma-yao
 mother's senior sister
Nom. ma-k̄em
a
 motherhood
Nom. maamdo
 mother-in-law
Nom. paga ma
Nom. reem-po
aka
Nom. r̄emba
Nom. s̄id ma
Nom. s̄id-ma
 motorbike
Nom. bug-bugi
Nom. monteere
Nom. wed-bug-
bugi
 motor-car *Nom. lore*
Nom. zirga
 mottled
Adjectif. p̄rem

-p̄rem
 motto (of chief)
Nom. zab-yuur
e
 mould *Nom. k̄ekre*
Nom. mugdu
Verbe. naane
Nom. p̄ogre
Nom. r̄oasdgā
Nom. t̄ān-koe
m-wamde
Verbe. wubgi
 mould (e.g. pot)
Verbe. me
 mould clay pots
Verbe. yage
 mouldboard of a
 plough
Nom. kaal-l̄ebg
dga
 moulder
Verbe. w̄osge
 mouldy (get)
Verbe. wubgi
 mouldy (go)
Verbe. muki
Verbe. puki
 mound *Nom. gaoore*
Nom. gudri
Nom. kubri

Nom. pibri
Nom. vuka
 mount *Verbe. du*
v.inaccompli. z
oambda
Verbe. zombe
 mount (animals
 breeding)
Nom. ru
 mount, climb, ascend
Verbe. ru
 mountain
Nom. t̄ān-bedr
e
Nom. t̄ānga
 mountain chain
Nom. t̄āms
toalenga
 mountainside
Nom. t̄ān-lugre
 mouse *Nom. ȳongre*
 moustache
Nom. no-k̄ōbd
o
 mouth *Nom. noore*
 mouth cavity
Nom. no-boko
 mouth of an animal
Nom. r̄ung
noore

mouth waters

Verbe. yugemouve *v.itératif.* sersemove *Verbe.* gudgi*Verbe.* kedbe*Verbe.* keke*Verbe.* læge*Verbe.* serge*Verbe.* tēre*Verbe.* toeem

zīiga

Verbe. vi*Verbe.* virsi*Verbe.* yēрге*Verbe.* zugsi*Verbe.* zuge

move (self)

Verbe. kedme

move apart

Verbe. badge

move away

Verbe. targe*Verbe.* zāage

move away quickly

Verbe. meke

move back

Verbe. taremove by waving the
body*Verbe.* yīgi

move earth in

farming

Verbe. vōke

move forward

expression. kēn

g taoore

move forward by

wiggling

Verbe. nigsi

move near

Verbe. pēnege

move quickly

Verbe. fōde

move sth.

Verbe. kedemd

e

move sth. away

Verbe. visgi*v.itératif.* visi

move the ears

Verbe. vage

move the earth

Verbe. gurimove up *Verbe.* yiki*Verbe.* zēkemovie *Nom.* film

moving a bit

Verbe. virgi

moving away

Nom. zāagre

much

Adverbe. wusg

o

Adverbe. zem-b

ala

mucus

Nom. pek-peell

e

mud *Nom.* begdo

mud clumps

Nom. tāndo

mud wasp

Nom. vūnunvū

ugu

muddle

Verbe. bondge*Verbe.* kē

muddle sth.

Verbe. gudgi

muddle up

Verbe. gaame*Verbe.* monme

muddy

Adjectif. bende*Verbe.* bendge*Adverbe.* fē'*Adverbe.* mada

muddy (become)

Verbe. feremd

e

muddy (is not)

Adjectif. wɪsbr
emuddy (not be any
more)*Verbe.* wɪsge

muddy and slippery

Adjectif. fɪrga

mud-fish

Nom. gi-yoko*Nom.* saalle*Nom.* sēega*Nom.* zīm-saall

e

mud-fish (whitish)

Nom. zīm-pæɛl

ga

mud-wasp

Nom. vūlunvū

ugu

mule

Nom. bōan-wɛ

ɛga

Nom. yurba

multiple

Nom. ylenga

multiplicand

Nom. sōd-yile

mdem

multiplication

Nom. ylenga*Nom.* ylengo

multiplication

exercise

expression. yile

ng ware

multiplication with

withholding

expression. yile

ng sēn tūud ne

bēnega

multiplier

Nom. yilemdg

a

multiply *Verbe.* ylme*n.pl.* zīisi

multiply by

expression. yile

ng ne ...

multitude

Nom. wubriMum *Nom.* m mamumble *Verbe.* bure*Verbe.* yēgme

mumps

Nom. koenkoe

nde

Nom. kondkon

de

Nom. kulkuluu

du

Nom. wuu-waa

munch

Verbe. buglme*Verbe.* takemd

e

Verbe. takme*Verbe.* wugle

municipality

Nom. komindimurder *Nom.* kv neda

murderer

Nom. nin-kvud

a

muscle *Nom.* gīindi*Nom.* nem-tvm

dga

Nom. nem-zēo

ogo

mush *Nom.* bēere

mushroom

Nom. gūudu*Nom.* pidbliun

gu

mushroom sp

Nom. soaamb

bendre

music *Nom.* reem

musician

Nom. yun-yun

da <i>Nom.</i> yuuma	<i>expression.</i> ya tule ti	b sōngre mutual love <i>Nom.</i> nong-taa ba
Muslim <i>Nom.</i> alsulaam	mute person <i>Nom.</i> muka	my <i>Pronom.</i> m <i>Pronom.</i> maam <i>Pronom.</i> mam
a <i>Nom.</i> more	mutter <i>Verbe.</i> bōgne <i>Verbe.</i> bure <i>Verbe.</i> gāgne <i>Verbe.</i> yēgme	mysterious <i>Adjectif.</i> solem dem
Muslim prayers (one of the five) <i>Nom.</i> zafare	mutter (to) <i>Verbe.</i> yēgme	mysterious ting <i>Nom.</i> yel-sole mde
Muslim religion <i>Nom.</i> moeemd	muttering <i>Nom.</i> gōgen-gō gne	mystery <i>Nom.</i> yel-bānd e <i>Nom.</i> yel-sole mde
o		
mussel <i>Nom.</i> zēem-bii	mutual <i>Pronom.</i> taaba	
ga <i>Nom.</i> zēemde <i>Nom.</i> zēenga	mutual aid <i>Nom.</i> sōng-taa ba	
must <i>Verbe.</i> toge	<i>expression.</i> taa	
must (one)		

N - n

nag <i>Verbe.</i> yo yam	naked <i>Adjectif.</i> beelle <i>Adjectif.</i> bulem de <i>Adjectif.</i> koebe lle <i>Adjectif.</i> pulem de <i>Verbe.</i> pulme <i>Adjectif.</i> pusem	de <i>Adjectif.</i> sāeen ga naked (completely) <i>Adverbe.</i> yuba <i>Nom.</i> zaala name <i>Nom.</i> yovre name (give the) <i>Verbe.</i> pude
nail <i>Nom.</i> kire <i>Nom.</i> kuilli <i>Nom.</i> kulli <i>Nom.</i> yēega		
nail (to) <i>Verbe.</i> ki		
nail, hammer in <i>Verbe.</i> ka		

name (proper)

Nom. yu-putrename (to) *Verbe.* pud

yuvre

named (be)

Verbe. sondenames *n.pl.* yuya

naming

Nom. zu-lukrinape *Nom.* kãarenapkin *Nom.* sarbetanarrate *Verbe.* togse

narrative

Nom. togsgo

narrow

Adjectif. pēdga*Adjectif.* sēka*Adjectif.* sēoko

nasal vowel

Nom. yōorē

wāgdga

nasty

Adjectif. beoog

o

expression. ka

sānde

Adjectif. wēnd

e

Nom. wēnga*Adjectif.* wēnga

nasty person

Nom. ra-wēng

a

nation

Nom. zamaan-t

ēnga

national

Nom. tēng-n-bi

iga

national anthem

Nom. tãp-kaoo

r yulle

Nom. tēng-son

dg yulle

national Hymn

expression. Bur

kĩna Faso

fãag-m-meng

yule

national language

Nom. buud

gomde

nationality

Nom. tēng-n-bi

ilim

native

Nom. tēng-n-bi

iga

Nom. tēng-n-n

eda

Nom. tēn-n-ne

da

natural

Adjectif. halaal

e

naturally

expression. rē

yē

nature *Nom.* būmbã

yalē

Nom. halhaale*Nom.* yalēnaught *numéral.* zero

naughty

Adjectif. tōtre

nausea

Nom. sũ-yaalle*Nom.* sũ-yalen

ga

nauseate *Verbe.* yaalenavel *Nom.* yũuga

near

postposition. sa

eega

Adverbe. yamanear (be) *Verbe.* pē

near by

Adverbe. yamb

ē

nearness *Nom.* pēm

	<i>Verbe.</i> wēnege	<i>Nom.</i> fu-pīim	<i>Nom.</i> yak-n-ta
	<i>Adverbe.</i> yama	<i>Nom.</i> supīim	are
neat	<i>Adverbe.</i> kası	needle of a watch	neighbours
	<i>Adverbe.</i> kep	<i>Nom.</i> pīim	<i>n.pl.</i> yagse
neat-rush		negation	nephew
	<i>Nom.</i> tvul-biisi	<i>auxiliaire.</i> ka	<i>Nom.</i> puıgden
necessary	<i>Nom.</i> tılae	... ye	ga
	<i>expression.</i> tıla	<i>Nom.</i> kusgo	<i>Nom.</i> yagenga
	e būmbu	<i>auxiliaire.</i> pa	nerve <i>Verbe.</i> yaale
necessary (be)		negation (future)	nerve (plant)
	<i>Verbe.</i> kalle	<i>auxiliaire.</i> kōn	<i>Nom.</i> vā-gīindi
necessity	<i>Nom.</i> tılass	negation particle	nervous breakdown
	<i>Nom.</i> waanzib	<i>auxiliaire.</i> ye	<i>Nom.</i> yibirsa
	a	negligently	<i>Nom.</i> zu-leb-ne
neck	<i>Nom.</i> kāare	<i>Adverbe.</i> pōom	da
	<i>Nom.</i> loore	-pōom	nervous person
	<i>Nom.</i> yubla	negligible	<i>Nom.</i> sū-toole
	<i>Nom.</i> yūbla	<i>Adjectif.</i> zerem	m-soaba
neck yoke		de	nest <i>Nom.</i> pōaka
	<i>Nom.</i> yub-paa	negotiate <i>Verbe.</i> yēse	<i>Nom.</i> tooko
	d-sēbdga	neighbour <i>Nom.</i> to	<i>Nom.</i> tvko
necklace	<i>Nom.</i> yāmde	<i>Nom.</i> yaka	nest (on the ground)
necks	<i>n.pl.</i> kāya	neighbour (fellow)	<i>Nom.</i> vaka
need	<i>Nom.</i> raabo	<i>Nom.</i> yak-n-ta	<i>Nom.</i> voaka
	<i>Nom.</i> tvlga	aga	<i>Nom.</i> vōaka
	<i>Verbe.</i> tvlge	neighbourhood	nest of wasp
needle		<i>expression.</i> pē	<i>Nom.</i> lulli
	<i>Nom.</i> fu-gōaag	taaba	nestle <i>Verbe.</i> lame
	a	<i>Nom.</i> yaglem	<i>Verbe.</i> wūundi
	<i>Nom.</i> fu-gōoga	<i>Nom.</i> yakemdo	nests <i>n.pl.</i> tvgdo

net *Nom.* yuka

net cost price

Nom. ligd

yikdga

net weight

Nom. zısl-men

gre

never *Adverbe.* abada

Adverbe. bada

Adverbe. lae-la

e

Adverbe. lε-lε

never again

Adverbe. lε

never seen before

Nom. zı-n-yā

never-do-well

Nom. zāngīndi

nevertheless

conjunction. La

baosgo

new

Adjectif. paalg

a

Adjectif. paalle

Adjectif. paool

go

Adjectif. sāang

a

new (completely)

Adverbe. kāma

Adverbe. yoam

a

Adverbe. yom-

yome

new born

Nom. bi-pēelga

new field (clear

ground for a)

Verbe. tuki

New Testament

Nom. kāab-paa

lgā

new thing

Nom. bōn-paal

le

New Year

Nom. yuum-vē

kre

newborn *Nom.* pēelga

Nom. sāan-pēel

ga

newly

Adverbe. mas-

masā

Adverbe. pēm

newly-wedded wife

Nom. pug-paal

a

newness

Nom. paalem

news *Nom.* bore

Nom. kibare

Nom. koεga

newspaper

Nom. kibay

sebre

next *conjunction.* la

Adjectif. pugde

expression. Sēn

pugde

Nom. zugē

next (do)

auxiliaire. yao

ole

next brother or sister

Nom. yēere

next day

Verbe. vēege

Nom. vēkembe

oogo

Nom. vētembe

oogo

next time

Nom. nindaare

next to

postposition. se

εga

Adverbe. yama

next to (be)

next to each other

Verbe. kega

next to each other

Verbe. keelme

next world (the)

Nom. laasre

next year *Nom.* vēere

nibble *Verbe.* wābe

Verbe. yī

nibble at

Verbe. goole

nice *Adjectif.* neega

Adjectif. neere

Verbe. noome

Adjectif. sānga

Adjectif. sōngo

expression. tar

nonglem

Adjectif. zelbre

Adjectif. zelle

Verbe. zolbre

nice man

Nom. ra-sānga

nice things

Nom. bōn-nee

ba

nick *Verbe.* pale

nickname (to)

expression. pud

zab-yvure

niece

Nom. puigden

ga

Nom. yagenga

niggling

Adjectif. zerem

de

night *Nom.* yungo

night (yesterday)

Nom. yungē

Night Adder

Nom. zaadegōf

o

night blindness

Nom. yvun-zon

do

night without moon

Nom. ki-lika

nightfall

Nom. zī-sobdo

Night-jar *Nom.* laabo

nil **zaalem**

numéral. zero

nil (units)

Adjectif. feoog

o

Nile monitor lizard

Nom. wvuga

nine hundred

numéral. kobs-

wε

no heavy goods vehicles

nine, 9 *numéral.* wae

numéral. we

ninety, 90

numéral. pis-w

ae

nip *Verbe.* gēmse

nipple

Nom. bīis-noor

e

nit

expression. ābs

e gela

no *interj.* ayae

interj. ayo

interj. pō'o

no cycling

expression. tūu

b gidga ne

tar-tabdse

no doubt *Adverbe.* sē

Adverbe. we

no entry for vehicular

traffic

Nom. sor

nen-gidgdga

no go

expression. wal

ebre

no heavy goods

vehicles

expression. tūu
b gɪdga ne
zub tolɓ
mobillsi

no matter how
Adverbe. zond-
yaare

no more than
Nom. teka

no motor vehicles
expression. tūu
b gɪdga ne
kēnkēndg
buudã fãa sēn
tar
kēnes-vūudga

no motorcycles
expression. tūu
b gɪdga ne
tar-tabds sēn
tar
kēnes-vūudsi

no overtaking
expression. sãa
g-n-loaak
gɪdgre

no problem (there is)
interj. yel ka
be

no stopping

Nom. yaolsg
gɪdgre

no U-turn
expression. kōo
gr gɪdgre

no vehicles carrying
 goods which
 could pollute
 water
expression. tūu
b gɪdga ne
kēnkēndg sēn
zɪt teed sēn
tōe n dēgem
koom

no vehicles over
 height shown
expression. tūu
dum gɪdga ne
kēnkēnds
niyng zāndlem
sēn yɪda b
sēn gulsa

no vehicles over
 length shown
expression. tūu
dum gɪdga ne
zir-bed
woglem sēn
yɪd b sēn
gulsa

no waiting
Nom. sik-gɪdgr
e

nobility
Nom. burkīndi
Nom. na-biilim

nobleman *Nom.* ziir
soaba
Nom. zīir
soaba

noblewoman
Nom. ziir
soaba
Nom. zīir
soaba

nobody
expression. ned
ba a ye
expression. ned
ka zug

node *Nom.* rudre
Nom. tōaka
Nom. yodre

no-good
Adjectif. yaalg
a
Adjectif. yalen
ga

no-good person
Nom. zalle

noise *Nom.* **burga**
Nom. **buvre**

noise (make)
Verbe. **sāgse**
Verbe. **wāge**
Verbe. **wōge**

noise (sudden loud)
Adverbe. **kīma**

noise from firm steps
Adverbe. **kiu-ki**
u

noise indicating the
 presence of
 somebody
 closely
Nom. **rāamde**

noise of heavy fall
Adverbe. **kī'**

noiseless *Adverbe.* **su**

noiselessly
Adverbe. **paka**
a

noisily *Adverbe.* **tēba**

nominate
Verbe. **pude**

non *expression.* **baa**
bilfu ye

nonchalantly
Adverbe. **nod-n**
ode

none *expression.* **baa**
a ye

non-existence
Nom. **kaalem**

non-native
Nom. **noakeng**
a

nonsense
Nom. **nif-sāagr**
e
Nom. **yel-yood**
o

noon
Nom. **wīnto-su**
ka

north *expression.* **rutg**
baobgo
Nom. **rutgo**
Nom. **wīn-ditg**
o

North *Nom.* **ditgo**
Nom. **wīn-dit**
go

north latitude
expression. **wīn**
-ditg
rul-paadse

North Pole
expression. **wīn**
d-ditg

zī-kvudgē

north-west
expression. **wīn**
-ditg taoore
expression. **wīn**
-ditg yaanga

nose *Nom.* **yōore**

nose around
Verbe. **pēese**

nose partition-wall
Nom. **yō-rāand**
e

nosebleed
Nom. **yō-yūlga**
Nom. **yō-yūnb**
u

noses *n.pl.* **yōya**

nostril *Nom.* **yō-boko**
Nom. **yō-roogo**

not *auxiliaire.* **ka**
... ye
auxiliaire. **pa**
...ye
auxiliaire. **ye**

not (negative
 particle)
auxiliaire. **ka**

not acknowledge
Verbe. **tudgi**

not any

not any more

expression. **baa**

a ye

not any more

expression. **ka**

... yes ye

not any more (with
negation)

auxiliaire. **le**

not at all

auxiliaire. **bul**

Adverbe. **le-le**

auxiliaire. **pus**

n pa ... ye

Adverbe. **wee**

not at all (with
negation)

auxiliaire. **pus**

not be in a place

Verbe. **ka**

not be there

auxiliaire. **ka**

... ye

Verbe. **kae**

not being well

Nom. **yīn-pa-n**

oom

not closed (wound)

Adjectif. **tuugu**

not even

auxiliaire. **ba**

Adverbe. **meng**

a

not even a bit

expression. **baa**

bilfu ye

not exist *Verbe.* **ka**

auxiliaire. **ka**

... ye

not get *Verbe.* **konge**

not give

Verbe. **monge**

not go *Verbe.* **vaale**

not healthy

expression. **pa**

keem

not know *Verbe.* **zi**

not one

expression. **baa**

bilfu ye

not receive

Verbe. **konge**

not sold *Verbe.* **nare**

not stop doing

Verbe. **talle**

not straight

Verbe. **keoose**

not take place

Verbe. **vaale**

not thick enough

nothing you can do

Adjectif. **maasa**

not too much, a bit,

gently

Adverbe. **zem-z**

em

not very intelligent

Adverbe. **lib-li**

bi

not well done

Adverbe. **wabl**

a

not yet

auxiliaire. **nan**

ka

notable

Nom. **na-koam**

bga

note *Verbe.* **rūke**

notebook *Nom.* **kaye**

Nom. **seb-bila**

nothing

expression. **baa**

fu

Adverbe. **fu**

Adverbe. **fu**

Nom. **zaalem**

nothing (for) **zaalem**

nothing you can do

expression. **wal**

ebre

notice

notice *Verbe.* miki

notice that

Verbe. miki

nought

Adjectif. feoog

o

zaalem

numéral. zero

noun *Nom.* yvure

noun classes yuy

tob-roogo

nourish *Verbe.* rulge

novelty *Nom.* paalem

November

Nom. sɪpaolg

kiuugu

now *Nom.* marsã

Nom. moasã

Adverbe. yɪsa

nude

Adjectif. pulem

de

Verbe. pulme

null zaalem

numéral. zero

number

Nom. geel-bila

Nom. limoro

Nom. sãoore

Nom. sōd-bila

Nom. sōore

number (large)

Nom. waoogle

m

number (to)

Verbe. sōdge

number of days

Nom. rasma

numberless

Adverbe. zemb

ala

numeration table

Nom. sōd-bogd

o

numerator

Nom. yīngr-sō

d-bila

numerous *Nom.* galle

Adjectif. yagre

Adjectif. yaka

Adverbe. zemb

ala

numerous (be)

Verbe. waooge

Verbe. wɔsge

nurse *Nom.* bi-belgda

Nom. logto-po

aka

Nom. logtore

Nom. logtore

nutritive element (of soil)

Nom. tɪbsda

Verbe. yēsme

nursemaid

Nom. bi-belgda

nursery (plants)

Nom. bōeedga

Nom. tɪ-bōeega

Nom. vaka

nursery (trees)

Nom. bōeere

nursing

Nom. yēsengo

nurture *Verbe.* rulge

Verbe. wubi

nurturing

Nom. wubri

nurturing cord

Nom. gīin-rulg

dga

nut of shea fruit

Nom. zūunfu

nutrition *Nom.* rulgre

nutritious

expression. tar

rɪlsa

nutritious elements

Nom. rɪlsa

nutritive element (of soil)

Nom. noosem

O - o

o'clock *Nom.* wakate

oath (to take an)

Verbe. wēene

obedience

Nom. sakreobey *Verbe.* sakeobject *Nom.* teoogo

object (dare to)

Verbe. fēgse

objection

Nom. gūdgreobjective *Nom.* ratem*Nom.* tulsemobjects *n.pl.* teedoobligation *Nom.* tūlass*Nom.* tūleobligatory *Nom.* tūlaeoblige *Verbe.* yēegeoblique *Nom.* pigelle

obscure

Adverbe. lib-li

bi

obscurity *Nom.* lika

observation

Nom. ges-kāag

a

expression. gūu

s n yānde

observation (keep
under)*Verbe.* kibli

observe

v.inaccompli. g

eta

Verbe. kibliobstacle *Nom.* gūtaobstruction (cause
an)*Verbe.* yāambeobtain *Verbe.* paame

obtuse angle

Nom. yaas-rae

ere

obvious

Adjectif. vēene

ga

obviously

Adverbe. kūra*expression.* rē

yē

occupation *Nom.* nug

tūvmdē

Nom. tūntūmdl

a

Nom. yāmbgooccupy *Verbe.* reege*Verbe.* yāambe

occupy a surface

Verbe. wāsmeoccur *Verbe.* tōoge

ocean

Nom. ko-kāsen

ga

Nom. mog-ma*Nom.* mogreOctober *Nom.* zī-likr

kiuugu

odd

Nom. yīib-n-tō

atga

odd number

Nom. sōd-yīib-

n-tōatga

odds-and-ends

Nom. yāma-yā

ma

odour *Nom.* yūugu

oesophagus

Nom. koko-ma

asre

of course *Adverbe.* sēoff *Nom.* kēenga

Adverbe. lalle
Nom. toore
Adjectif. wiling
 a
Adverbe. zalle
 off season agriculture
expression. sip
 aolg zēed
 tuumã
 off the road
Nom. weoogo
 off track
Nom. weoogo
 offence *Nom.* beegre
Nom. taale
 offend *Verbe.* beege
Verbe. tu
 offending, insulting,
 rough
Adjectif. bæega
 offensive
Adjectif. bæegd
 a
 offering
Nom. maoongo
 office *Nom.* biru
Nom. sulli
Nom. tumd
 doogo
Nom. tuum

zīiga
 offspring
Nom. rakōore
Nom. yagen-wi
 lla
 often *Adverbe.* naoor
 wusgo
Adverbe. pēem
 -pēem
 often (to do)
Verbe. nonge
Verbe. tare
 ogle *Verbe.* wēgse
 oil *Nom.* kaam
 ointment
Nom. pomaad
Nom. ti-kaam
 OK *interj.* woo
 okra *Nom.* maande
 okra plant
Nom. maande
 okra powder
Nom. saalem
 okras *Nom.* maana
 old *Adjectif.* kudgo
Adjectif. kudre
Adjectif. kuvlg
 a
 old (almost)
Adjectif. zēgzē

ka
 old (become)
Verbe. kusge
Verbe. kuvle
 old (get)
Verbe. kudge
 old (things)
Adjectif. kudre
 old (to grow)
Verbe. kuvle
 old (very)
Adjectif. kulku
 ugu
 old age, oldness
Nom. kuvlem
 old and torn
 (become)
Verbe. zagse
 old man
Nom. nin-kēe
 ma
 old person
Nom. nin-kēe
 ma
 Old Testament
Nom. kāab-kud
 gã
 old woman
Nom. pug-yāan
 ga

older (be)

Verbe. **kēeme**older (brother or
sister), elder
sister, elder
brother
Nom. **kēema**

older brother

Nom. **kēem-bi-
ribla**

older sister

Nom. **kēem-bi-
pugla**oldest *Nom.* **kāsem***Adjectif.* **kasen
ga***Nom.* **kasma***Nom.* **kāsmā***Adjectif.* **kēeng****a**

oleaginous

Nom. **tar-kaan****ga**

ombudsman

Nom. **sugsda**omit *Verbe.* **yīmi**on *n.* **-ē***postposition.* **zu****gu**

on that day

Nom. **raar-n-kā****nga**

on top of

postposition. **zu****gu**once *Adverbe.* **vugri**

once again

Verbe. **manege**

once more

auxiliaire. **le***auxiliaire.* **ye**one *indéfinie.* **a ye***numéral.* **semb****o***numéral.* **ye***numéral.* **yemb****o***numéral.* **yemb****re**

one after another

Adverbe. **yeyny****e**

one after the other

Adverbe. **kāan-****zvure***Adverbe.* **pugdḡ****-pugdga***Adverbe.* **tong-t****onge**

one by one

Adverbe. **yeyny****e**

one single day

Nom. **raar-a-yē****nga**

one single hand

Nom. **nug-yen****de**

one single time

Adjectif. **vūka**

one time

Adverbe. **vugri**

one with a tail

Nom. **be-zvure**

one-and-only

Adjectif. **yende**

one-eyed

Nom. **nin-feoo****go**

oneness

Nom. **laogengo**

one-stringed fiddle

Nom. **beela**onion *Nom.* **albasle***Nom.* **gebre***Nom.* **sagemsal****le***Nom.* **zeyāo***Nom.* **zeyō**

onion (wild)

Nom. meende
 onions *Nom.* gēba
Nom. salbsale
 onlooker *Nom.* gēta
 only *Adverbe.* bala
Adjectif. yende
Adjectif. yenga
 onomatopoeia
Nom. bur-toag
 senga
 ooze *Verbe.* pu
Verbe. sere
Verbe. yīigi
Verbe. yūni
Verbe. yuuli
 open *Adjectif.* vēere
Verbe. yaage
Verbe. yoke
 open (eyes, hand)
Verbe. puki
 open (eyes)
Verbe. nudgi
 open (nut)
Verbe. tooge
 open (slightly)
Adjectif. waka
 open a page
Verbe. lake
 open an egg
Verbe. kooge

open by cutting
Verbe. wedge
 open in to halves
Verbe. weke
 open into two parts
Verbe. kūbge
Verbe. lē
 open largely
Verbe. wē
 open one thing /
 time
Verbe. pake
 open one's eyes wide
Verbe. kuirgi
Verbe. nooda
 open out *Verbe.* yidgi
Verbe. yōdge
 open several things /
 times
Verbe. pagse
 open slightly
Verbe. woke
 open space
Nom. wēnga
 open sth. up
Verbe. vēege
 open widely
Verbe. weele
Verbe. wēege
 open widely (eyes)

Verbe. yonge
 opening *Nom.* kūdre
Nom. noore
Nom. vōore
 opening (without)
Adjectif. mumd
 i
 opening angle
Nom. yakemde
 openness
Nom. pu-pee
 m
 operate *Verbe.* wedge
 operation
Nom. wedgre
 operation (math.)
Nom. gēelga
 ophthalmology
Nom. nin tūg
 zīiga
 opinion
Nom. taogsgo
 opponent
Nom. kūda
Nom. maood-n
 -taaga
Nom. nin-kūsd
 a
Nom. zabd-n-t
 aaga

oppose *Verbe.* **gidge***Verbe.* **zāgse**

opposed (be)

Verbe. **sēge**

opposite (quite the)

auxiliaire. **yɪs**

opposition

Nom. **gidge**

opt out of society

Verbe. **ferme**

optic nerve

Nom. **nin-giind****i**or *conjonction.* **bi***conjonction.* **bu***conjonction.* **bu***conjonction.* **bu***conjonction.* **wa****la**

or (joining

alternatives)

conjonction. **w****alla**or else *conjonction.* **bi***conjonction.* **bu**

or else?

interrogatif. **bii**

or not?

interrogatif. **bii**

oral exercise

expression. **noo****r yelsem****maan-n-bāngr****e**

oral vowel

Nom. **noorē****wāgdga**orange *Nom.* **orāase**

orange tree

Nom. **orāaz-tu****ga**orator *Nom.* **kēlgda**orchard *Nom.* **tus****puugo**ordain *expression.* **kō****noore**order *Nom.* **modre***Nom.* **noore***Nom.* **pugre**

order (alphabetical)

Nom. **guls-bi-p****ugre**

order (to)

expression. **kō****noore**

orderly

Adverbe. **vūk-v****ūka**

ordinary

Adjectif. **zaalga**

ore

Nom. **kud-tānd****o**

ore of aluminum

expression. **wa****asd tāndo**

organ of perception

Nom. **yalg****wilgda**

organic fertilizer

Nom. **bir-pōne****gdem***Nom.* **pōosgo**

organic manure

Nom. **birga**

organize

Verbe. **yōgenm****e***Verbe.* **yōgme**

oribi antelope

Nom. **walga**

orient

v.inaccompli. **t****ūuda**Orient *Nom.* **yaanga**orientate *Verbe.* **tuagle**

orientation

Nom. **nen-togl****go**origin *Nom.* **sungdga**

	<i>Nom.</i> singre	<i>Adjectif.</i> zēnde	<i>Nom.</i> yals-n-ge
	<i>Nom.</i> yēgre	<i>Adjectif.</i> zēnga	sga
orphan	<i>Nom.</i> kūba	other (an) <i>Nom.</i> to	outdoors
orphanage	<i>Nom.</i> kūb-zak	other day (an)	<i>Adverbe.</i> yūnga
	a	<i>Nom.</i> nindaare	outgoing <i>Nom.</i> yitga
orthographical		other income	outgrow <i>Verbe.</i> yūge
	behaviour	<i>Nom.</i> kēed-zē	outline
	<i>expression.</i> gul	mse	<i>expression.</i> dēe
	sg pugē	other of the same	g tēngre
	nen-wamde	kind <i>Nom.</i> to	outnumber
orthographical		other people <i>Nom.</i> f	<i>Verbe.</i> wili
	equivalent	to	outpace <i>Verbe.</i> tuge
	<i>expression.</i> no-	other side of a lake	out-payment
	tūur gulsg a to	<i>Nom.</i> rvunde	<i>Nom.</i> ligd
orthography		other way round	yiisgu
	<i>Nom.</i> no-tūur	<i>Adjectif.</i> tulgu	outside
	gulsgo	mdi	<i>Adverbe.</i> yūnga
oscillate	<i>Verbe.</i> gebe	others <i>Nom.</i> f to	outside
	<i>Verbe.</i> pagle	<i>Pronom.</i> taaba	<i>Adjectif.</i> parwē
	<i>Verbe.</i> vūgende	ought <i>Verbe.</i> toge	nde
	<i>Verbe.</i> zēgle	our tōnd	ovaries
	<i>Verbe.</i> zogle	tōndo	<i>Nom.</i> gel-lobd
oscillating		out of proportion	ba
	<i>Nom.</i> zogelle	<i>Nom.</i> wob-ne	ovary <i>Nom.</i> gel-lobda
ostrich		mse	<i>Nom.</i> gel-lobd
	<i>Nom.</i> naneoon	out of trouble (get)	ba
	go	<i>Verbe.</i> paam	<i>Nom.</i> pen-zūlm
	<i>Nom.</i> neoongo	menga	de
other	<i>indéfinie.</i> a to	outcome	oven <i>Nom.</i> furi
		<i>Nom.</i> paanga	<i>Nom.</i> fvure

over (be) *Verbe. vēke*
 over there *Nom. be*
démonstratif. b
eenē
 overbalance
Verbe. bidgi
Verbe. yenge
 overcome *Verbe. lubi*
Verbe. tōoge
Verbe. wili
 over-cooked
Verbe. bedge
 overexciting
Nom. rig-rigi
 overflow *Verbe. fudgi*
Verbe. monme
Verbe. ruki
Verbe. sudgi
Verbe. wɪdme
 overgrazing
expression. rū
ms sōor sēn
yud zī-yeng
wābnego
 overhanging shore

Nom. geemde
 overload
Verbe. zābge
 overpower
Verbe. tōoge
Verbe. wōde
 over-ripe *Verbe. bede*
Verbe. bedge
 overrun *Verbe. reege*
 overshoot
Verbe. tvuge
Verbe. zvuge
 oversize *Verbe. yūni*
 overtake *Verbe. tvuge*
Verbe. yōsge
Verbe. zvuge
 overturn *Verbe. lebge*
 oviduct
Nom. gel-soay
 ovum *Nom. gelle*
 owl
Nom. viuug-lui
ila
Nom. viuugu
 own *Verbe. so*

Verbe. sooge
 owner *Nom. būmb*
soaba
Nom. rāmba
Nom. soaala
Nom. soaba
 ownership
Nom. soolem
 ox *Nom. loalga*
Nom. naafo
 ox (humped)
Nom. goobre
 oxidation
Nom. yāanem
 Ox-pecker
Nom. nag-zōaa
g-be
 Oxpecker
Nom. nag-liuul
a
 oxygen
Nom. pems-vu
ldga

P - p

pacify *Verbe. maage*
Verbe. maase

Verbe. maase
v.itératif. rīisi

Verbe. siki
 pack *Nom. pakı*

Verbe. pilgi
Verbe. pōbne
 pack down *Verbe.* pī
Verbe. sēo
 pack things up
Verbe. sēo
 package *Nom.* pakı
 pad
Nom. kōmpere
 s
 paddle *Nom.* rāmbgo
Nom. rugdga
 paddy mui-paoko
 padlock
Nom. kutleng
 soagdga
 paediatrics
Nom. kom-bāa
 neg logtor yiri
 page
Nom. seb-vā-n
 enga
 pain *Nom.* fare
Nom. naongo
Nom. nimbāan
 ega
Nom. toogo
Nom. zabdem
 pain in the back
postposition. se

ega
 painful *Verbe.* toogo
 painfully
Adverbe. zum
 m-ti-zumm
 paint *Verbe.* bole
 paintbrush
Nom. pēes-bila
 painter
Nom. goor-boa
 nda
 pair
Nom. yiib-n-dı
 tga
Adjectif. yubre
Nom. yubse
 pair (the other
 member of a)
Adjectif. taaga
 palace *Nom.* na-tēnga
Nom. na-yiri
Nom. na-zaka
 palaver *Nom.* gomde
Nom. yelle
 palm *Nom.* nug-talle
 palm of foot
Nom. nao-puga
 palm of hand
Nom. nug-puga
 palm tree pigeon

Nom. kul-walle
 palm-tree
Nom. koanga
 palm-wine
Nom. patasse
 palpate *Verbe.* bable
Verbe. bable
Verbe. wēbse
 pan *Nom.* kasrolle
Nom. ruko
 pancake
Nom. miuusgu
 pancakes
Nom. maasa
Nom. miisdu
 pancreas
Nom. yilgimdi
 panel
Nom. gulgundg
 a
 panic *Verbe.* yumbe
Verbe. yume
 pannier *Nom.* waka
 pant *v.itératif.* fōose
Verbe. sese
 panther *Nom.* ābga
 pants *Nom.* kuirga
Nom. kurga
Nom. kur-koe
 ga

papa *Nom.* baaba
 papaw *Nom.* papaye
 papaw tree
Nom. papaye
 papaya
Nom. mang-ta
 amde
Nom. mantaa
 mde
 papaya tree
Nom. bog-ftre
Nom. mantaan
 ga
 paper *Nom.* gāongo
Nom. karasga
Nom. sebre
 paper (piece of)
Nom. seb-vāoo
 go
 papers *n.pl.* seba
 parable
Nom. yel-būnd
 i
 parade *Nom.* gırma
 Paradise *Nom.* arzāna
 Paradise, the next
 world
Nom. bug-tēng
 a
 paragraph

Nom. gom-kal
 ga
 parallel
Nom. rul-paad
 re
 parallel line
Nom. rul-yegd
 ga
 parallelepiped
Nom. yub-ta-
 mumdi
 parallelogram
expression. rul-
 yegds
 yāremde
 paralysis
Nom. komsem
Nom. pōonem
 paralytic
Nom. ki-bogre
 paramount chief
Nom. rīma
 parasite
Nom. ko-vuug
 a
Nom. noakeng
 a
Nom. nogenga
Nom. silfu
 parasite (chicken)

Nom. zoomde
 parasite sp
Nom. gānem
 parcel *Nom.* pakı
Nom. toolle
 parch *Verbe.* wāgme
 parched
Adjectif. waka
Adjectif. waok
 o
 pardon *Nom.* gaafara
interj. kabre
expression. ma
 an-m sugri
Nom. sugri
Nom. yaafa
Verbe. yaafe
 pare *Verbe.* peese
Verbe. pesge
 parent *Nom.* roagda
 parental authority
Nom. baamd
 tōogo
 parents
n.pl. ba-rāmba
Nom. doagdba
 park *Verbe.* zame
 parking
expression. neb
 fāa zī-sika

parking space

Nom. yalsg
zīiga

parlayse

Verbe. komse

parliament

Nom. depite
rāmb soogoparrot *Nom.* kēegaparry *v.itératif.* kogse*Verbe.* koke*Verbe.* ligliparsley *Nom.* persilipart *Nom.* bogre*Nom.* puure

part into two

Verbe. wesge

part of

Nom. begs-beg
se*Nom.* wēdga

part of (a)

Déterminant. k
ēere*Adjectif.* pudre

part of a whole

Nom. bila

part of speech

Nom. gom-biis
saka

part of the ear

Nom. tub-kirga

part or fragment of

something

divided in two

pieces

Nom. bēka

participate

expression. naa
g n tuume

particles indicating

negation

expression. kus
g gom-bila

partitive article

expression. tōt
sōadg yuur
bila

partly-dry sth.

Verbe. fēege

partner

Nom. tūud-n-t
aaga

partner of sth.

Nom. taare

partners

Nom. tumd-n-t
aase

partridge

Nom. koadeng

a

Nom. tāngno-r

aooogo

Nom. tāntānno

aaga

partridge (river)

Nom. kul-koad
engaparty *Nom.* kibsa*Nom.* parti*Nom.* pu-noom*Nom.* reem*Nom.* tigrīpass *Verbe.* looge*Verbe.* tūpass by *Verbe.* loode*Verbe.* yōsge

pass by a place

Verbe. looge

pass by without

stopping

Verbe. sāage

pass by, go beyond

Verbe. sāde

pass into

Verbe. longē

pass on

expression. kus
ti kēnge

pass over

Verbe. gāndge
 pass the night
Verbe. gāande
 pass through
Verbe. longe
 pass through a hole
Verbe. tole
 pass wind *Verbe.* sē
 passbook *Nom.* bānk
 ligd zāab
 sebre
 passenger
Nom. so-toagd
 a
 passenger car
Nom. kēnkēnd
 b lore
 passer-by
Nom. kēnkēnd
 a
Nom. loaada
Nom. so-loaad
 a
 passion
Nom. yamleoo
 go
 passions of youth
expression. yāa
 dem
 datem-wēnga

passport
Nom. paaspoor
 e
 past *Verbe.* vēke
auxiliaire. wa
 past marker *particule*
grammaticale.
 yā
 past particle
auxiliaire. ra
auxiliaire. rag
 past tense
Nom. wēn-loaa
 ka
 paste *Nom.* bōore
 paste up *Verbe.* kole
Verbe. table
 pastor
Nom. karen-sa
 amba
 pasture
Nom. kɪvungo
expression. rŭ
 msā wābneg
 zīiga
Nom. wābneng
 zīiga
Nom. wāmneg
 zīiga
 pat *Verbe.* kudgi

Verbe. tīngi
Verbe. wē
 patch *Verbe.* libli
Verbe. lisgi
 patch up *Verbe.* ligli
 paternal relative
Nom. ba-biiga
 paternal uncle
Nom. saamba
 path *Nom.* sore
 patience *Nom.* sugri
Nom. sŭ-maase
 m
Nom. sŭ-mare
 patient *Nom.* bāada
Adjectif. bēta
 patient (the one who
 is)
Nom. maag-m-
 meng
 patient (to be)
expression. ma
 ag f menga
 patient person
expression. su-t
 ōog soaba
 paunchy
Adjectif. pu-bā
 mbre
 pauper

Nom. nimbāan
-neda
pause *Nom.* vuusg
wakato
paw *Nom.* naoore
pawn *Nom.* bila
Nom. war-biig
a
pay *Verbe.* yao
Nom. yaoodo
pay a contribution
Verbe. lobe
pay back *Verbe.* keo
Verbe. lebs
samde
expression. yao
samde
pay for work done
Verbe. keo
pay out *Verbe.* dɪ
paying
v.inaccompli. r
onda
Nom. yaoobo
payload *Nom.* zɪb
tōogo
payment
Nom. kēesgo
Nom. kiigri
payment by check

Nom. sek
kēesgo
payment in cash
Nom. ligd-vēe
neg kiigri
pay-out *Nom.* ligd
yiisgu
peace *Nom.* bāanem
Nom. laaft
Nom. yīn-maas
em
peace of paper
Nom. seb-vāoo
go
peacefully
Adverbe. bāan
e
Adverbe. bāane
m
peacefulness
Nom. bāanem
peak *Nom.* satem
Nom. zī-kvudg
a
Nom. zɪlenga
Nom. zvuga
peanut plant
Nom. sīnkaam
peanuts
Nom. nanguri

Nom. sūm-kaa
m
pearl *Nom.* kīndfu
Nom. lo-yerga
Nom. muizāanf
o
pearls *n.pl.* kīna
peasant
Nom. ka-koaad
a
pebble *Nom.* kugri
pebbles
Nom. kug-war
warga
peck *Verbe.* goke
Verbe. vage
pecker
Nom. tɪ-koalen
koaaga
peddle *Verbe.* tole
pedestrian
Nom. nao-kēn
da
pedestrian crossing
expression. nao
rāmb
so-tūudga
peel *Verbe.* peese
Verbe. pese
Verbe. pesge

peel off

Verbe. pudge

Verbe. wegse

peel off *Verbe.* beke

peer

Nom. rit-n-taa

ga

Nom. rogd-n-ta

aga

Nom. rog-taase

Nom. to

peg *Nom.* baafō

Nom. kaare

peg (to) *Verbe.* ki

pellet *Nom.* wēbre

pelvis

Nom. kul-kōbr

e

pen *Nom.* bika

Nom. guls-moo

go

Nom. guls-raoo

go

Nom. yāgre

pencil

Nom. guls-moo

go

Nom. guls-raoo

go

Nom. keryō

pencil sharpener

Nom. sē tar n

sulsd guls

moogo

penis *Nom.* raolem

Nom. raoleem

Nom. yoore

pension *Nom.* tuvmd

saab vuvsgo

people dūni rāmba

n.pl. neba

Nom. tēng

neba

people of a certain

area or town

Nom. rāmba

pepper *Nom.* kipare

Nom. tipare

perceive *Verbe.* ne

percentage

Nom. koabg

pugē gēlga

expression. koa

bg zug puure

perfect

Adjectif. sōama

Adjectif. sōmde

perfect (make a

work)

Verbe. tēnese

perfect shape

period (to have one's)

Adjectif. boale

nga

perfection

Nom. sōmblem

Nom. zemsgo

perforate

Verbe. wurgi

perforated

Adjectif. poong

o

Adjectif. tolle

Adjectif. wuru

ngu

perforation

Nom. wurungu

perform

Verbe. maane

perfume *Nom.* tidare

perhaps

auxiliaire. daar

e

Nom. raare

perimeter *Nom.* tiiri

Nom. vilga

period

expression. wa

kat kānga

Nom. wakate

Nom. wēnde

period (to have one's)

Nom. kiuugu
Nom. pekre
Nom. rēgdo
 period of time
Nom. sasa
 periphery
Nom. kurenga
 permeable
Adjectif. fēbgd
 em
 permission
Nom. noore
Nom. sor-kūun
 i
 permission (to give)
expression. kō
 sore
 permitted
Adjectif. sake
 perpendicular (sides)
Nom. rul-tīisi
 perpendicular lines
Nom. rul-tiidsi
 perplexed
Adverbe. yoaa
 person *Nom.* neda
 person (in)
Nom. toore
 person characterized
 by ...

Nom. soaba
 person in charge
Nom. yell
 soaba
 person of the Bissa
 tribe
Nom. busāang
 a
 person telling jokes
Nom. babg
 soaba
 person with a good
 memory
Nom. putēer
 soaba
 person with good
 memory
Nom. tags-wok
 o soaba
 person without
 supporting
 people
Nom. ka-neda
 personal farm
Nom. bεoolga
 personal pronoun
Nom. nin-leta
 personality
Nom. kōbgo
 person-who ...

Nom. soaba
 perspiration
Nom. tuulg
 yiibu
 perspire *Verbe.* midgi
 pester *Verbe.* pēdge
Verbe. peooge
Verbe. ridge
Verbe. yaas
 noore
 pestilence
Nom. bā-longd
 em
 pestle *Nom.* todbila
Nom. torbila
Nom. tulgu
 petal *Nom.* pu-vāado
 petiole *Nom.* wilga
Nom. yulga
 petrol *Nom.* esāase
 petroleum
Nom. bug-koo
 m
Nom. karenzī
Nom. petrolle
 petticoat
Nom. pug-bend
 a
Nom. tēngr
 wondı

pharmacist
Nom. **ti-koaasa**

pharmacy *Nom.* **tum**
koosg roogo

pharynx *Nom.* **kokore**
Nom. **ragsenda**
ko

photo *Nom.* **foto**

photocopy
Nom. **fotokopi**

photograph
expression. **yōk**
foto

physician
Nom. **logtore**
Nom. **tupa**

pick *v.itératif.* **fāse**
Verbe. **fāsge**
Nom. **pigaase**
v.itératif. **tōse**
Verbe. **tōsge**
Verbe. **tūusi**
Verbe. **vage**
Verbe. **wobe**

pick and choose
Verbe. **laoose**

pick of a mountain
Nom. **tān-yule**
Nom. **tān-zu-b**
aafo

pick out *Verbe.* **galse**
Verbe. **yāke**

pick unripe fruits
Verbe. **yorge**

pick up from the
ground
Verbe. **rīke**

pick up valuable thing
found
Verbe. **piisi**

pickaxe
Nom. **ku-toaag**
a
Nom. **pigaase**

pickaxe (small)
Nom. **kutoaaga**

pickaxe for carving
Nom. **pēsga**

picking *Nom.* **tōasga**
Nom. **tōsre**

picking (fruits)
Nom. **tus**
wobre

picking (of leaves)
Nom. **fārbo**

picking up, collection
Nom. **nogbo**

pickle
Nom. **bi-wēnga**

piece *Nom.* **giiga**

Nom. **pēega**
Nom. **wēdga**

piece of
Adjectif. **peoog**
o

piece of money
Nom. **bāooneg**
o

piece of rope
Nom. **wī-girga**

pierce *Verbe.* **furgi**
Verbe. **kōse**
Verbe. **pooge**
expression. **tuk**
boko
Verbe. **vude**
Verbe. **vudge**
Verbe. **wurgi**

pierced
Adjectif. **wuru**
ngu

pig *Nom.* **kukuri**
Nom. **kurkuri**

pigeon
Nom. **malwalle**
Nom. **manwall**
e
Nom. **walle**
Nom. **wande**

pigeon (Guinea)

Nom. watrguu
sga
 pigeon (kind of)
Nom. lvre
 pigheaded person
Nom. tōata
 pigs *n.pl.* kukuya
 pile *Nom.* rvre
Nom. saongo
 pile things up
Verbe. bā
 pile up *Verbe.* bāge
Verbe. kalse
Verbe. pake
Verbe. same
Verbe. tome
Verbe. zame
 piled up
Verbe. tom-to
me
 pilgrimage (to
 Mecca)
Nom. hagiimd
 pilgrims
Nom. lahagiim
ba
 pill *Nom.* ti-beelle
Nom. ti-vende
m
 pillage *Verbe.* zae

Verbe. ze
 pillow *Nom.* kuka
Nom. zu-kuka
 pimple / spot (small)
Nom. yītli
 pincers *Nom.* ylvugo
 pinch *Verbe.* tōbge
 pinch sth. off
Verbe. gēmse
 pincushion
Nom. sēt-pvure
 pineapple
Nom. anana
 pink
Adjectif. moom
de
Adjectif. pospel
le
expression. wæg
d koom
 pinkie
Nom. nug-bi-k
εblenga
Nom. nug-bi-ke
mblga
 pin-tailed Whydah
Nom. yiinga
 pipe *Nom.* foogo
Nom. tab-ruko
 pirouette *Nom.* gulli

Nom. kalemde
 pistil *Nom.* puug
rog-foogo
 pit *Nom.* tān-boko
Nom. tānnaok
o
Nom. tug biig
pvgē biiga
 pit (big) *Nom.* loanga
 pitch *Nom.* koe-palle
Nom. koe-zom
Verbe. ti
 pitfall *Nom.* bēdgo
Nom. bēodgo
Nom. tāooga
Nom. wεrenga
 pitiable person
Nom. nimbāan
-neda
 pitifulness
Nom. nimbāan
ega
 pito *Nom.* rāam
 pity *Verbe.* kūmi
Verbe. kume
Nom. nimbāan
-zoeere
 pity on (have)
expression. zoe
nimbāanega

place *Verbe.* ningi
Nom. wɛɛŋga
Nom. zīiga

place far away
Nom. zī-zāorgē

place of civil
 registration
expression. tēn
 g-n-biilim seb
 maaneg zīiga

place on (to)
Verbe. zao

place, room
Nom. weere

placenta *Nom.* zāre

plague
Nom. bā-longd
 em

plain
Nom. tēn-labla
 aga
Nom. zī-lamde

plait *Verbe.* pānme
Verbe. wuge

plait a rope
Nom. kale

plan *Nom.* mamsga
Nom. tvum-gā
 negdga

plan (to) *Verbe.* yēse

plane (a) *Nom.* sulga

plane crash
expression. slg
 lvuse

plane down
Verbe. pese
Verbe. pesge

planet *Nom.* wīntoog
 bobelle

plank
Nom. rao-peok
 o
Nom. ra-peoko

plant *Verbe.* bude
Verbe. sele
Nom. tuga

plant life *Nom.* zī-tik
 bōn-yitsi

plant sp
Nom. bōan-tub
 re
Nom. bulvāg-y
 āanga
Nom. gondr-yē
 oogo
Nom. gvula
Nom. kēkilba
Nom. kitga
Nom. naganisn
 ure

Nom. nag-kum
 pusri
Nom. natunkul
 i
Nom. nebsānd
 e
Nom. soom-toe
 engga
Nom. tēng-n-rō
 aaga
Nom. tubtaga
Nom. wēnd-leb
 ende

plant sp (used for
 basket work)
Nom. kūware

plant sp, henna
Nom. ka-neda

plant trees
expression. sel
 tuse

plantain *Nom.* bordi

planting out
Nom. selbo

plants *n.pl.* tuse

plaster *Verbe.* bole
Verbe. saase

plastering
Nom. bolbo

plastic (hard)

Nom. sũ-koœn
ga
plastic (soft)
Nom. sũ-leg-le
ge
plastic bag
Nom. mana
plate *Nom.* laaga
Nom. la-terga
plateau
Nom. tœn-laag
a
expression. zĩ-l
amd sœn zœk
bilfu
plate-like
Adjectif. lamde
play *Verbe.* reeme
Play *expression.* N
deem
play a musical
instrument
Verbe. wœ
play flute
Verbe. peebe
player
Nom. reem-dœe
ma
Nom. reem-dœe
mba

playmate
Nom. reed-n-ta
aga
pleasant
Verbe. noome
pleasantry
Nom. wũsga
Nom. yogse
please sb.
Verbe. nooge
pleased (be)
Verbe. kũdme
pleasure
Nom. sũ-noogo
Nom. yĩn-sidga
Nom. zu-noogo
pleat *Nom.* yœbdo
pledge *Nom.* sardo
plentiful *Nom.* galle
Adverbe. zigl-z
agle
plenty *Verbe.* labse
Nom. tũgre
Adverbe. wũsg
o
Adjectif. yagre
Adjectif. yaka
pliable
Adjectif. lœgb-le
gbe

Adverbe. nem-
nema
pliers *Nom.* yũũgo
plight *Verbe.* pũlme
plot of land
Nom. zĩisi
(loemse)
plough
Nom. bœan-kũ
uri
Nom. bœn-kũur
i
Verbe. ko
Nom. rũm-kũu
ri
Nom. subdri
Verbe. vœdge
Nom. wœka
ploughed *Verbe.* vœde
ploughing
expression. tœn
gœ gudgri
ploughshare
Nom. wœg-yœn
de
plow
Nom. bœn-kũu
ri
Nom. rũm-kũu
ri

Verbe. vōdge
Nom. wāka
 plowed *Verbe.* vōde
 ploy *Nom.* rabaare
 pluck *v.itératif.* fāse
Verbe. fāsge
v.itératif. tōse
Verbe. tōsge
Verbe. wobe
v.itératif. yore
 plug *Nom.* kuvro
 wiiri
Nom. yētga
 plug leaks *Verbe.* be
 plug up *Verbe.* ligli
Verbe. yēde
 plug up and make
 smooth
Verbe. taamde
 plum *Nom.* āadre
 plum tree
Nom. āadga
 plump
Adjectif. kaogl
 go
Adjectif. taoko
Verbe. wuuge
 plums *Nom.* noaba
 plunder *Verbe.* fā
Verbe. ze

plunder, loot, rob
Verbe. zae
 plundering
Nom. zaebo
 plunge *Verbe.* lisi
 plural *Nom.* yagre
 plural suffix of some
 nouns
Nom. rāmba
 plus *conjonction.* la
Verbe. paase
 pneumonia
Nom. fōosre
Nom. fulfuud
 bāaga
Nom. waoreng
 o
 pocket *Nom.* gifo
Nom. loaaba
 pocket (to) *Verbe.* sui
 pocket lamp
Nom. torse
 pocket-lamp
Nom. toarsa
 pods of dawadawa
 tree
Nom. rōodo
 point *Nom.* tēka
 point at (to)
Verbe. teese

point of separation,
 place of crotch
 /bifurcating
 -badga
 pointed (be)
Verbe. sulme
 pointless
Nom. zaalem
 poison *Nom.* pozōno
Nom. zēnem
 poison (kind of)
Nom. sūnaadre
 poison (put on)
Verbe. zēne
 poisoned
Adjectif. zēnem
 de
 poke *Verbe.* zēege
 poke about
Verbe. vεese
 poke about, delve,
 search
Verbe. vaeese
 poke around with
 noise
Verbe. pēre
 pole *Nom.* baafō
Nom. tēng
 zī-kuvdgē
 pole of a spear

Nom. kãndibg
 a
 pole star
Nom. wĩn-diut
 g ãdga
 pole, stake
Nom. bãn-dao
 ogo
 pole, stake, place to
 tie up the
 horse
Nom. baare
 police *Nom.* polus
 police station
Nom. kãmseer
 policeman
Nom. polusa
Nom. sãndalm
 a
 policewoman
Nom. polusa
 polio
Nom. bid-mao
 ore
Nom. põnem-b
 ãaga
 polish *Verbe.* ru
Verbe. saase
Verbe. sêdge
 polite *expression.* mi

ned waoogre
 politeness
Nom. waoogre
 political leaders
expression. tẽn
 g taoor dãmbã
 political party
Nom. pagti
Nom. politik
 sulli
 political regime
Nom. politiki
 buka
 politics *Nom.* politiki
 pollen *Nom.* piuvgo
 polls *Nom.* vot tuko
 polygamist
Nom. pug-wus
 g-sida
 polygamy
Nom. pug-yagr
 kãadem
 polygon
Nom. kog-kvu
 ma
 pomade
Nom. pomaad
Nom. ti-kaam
 pond
Nom. bãg-kidg

a
Nom. bãg-lang
 a
Nom. bãka
Nom. bãoogo
 ponder *Verbe.* tagse
 pool
Nom. bãg-kidg
 a
Nom. bãka
Nom. bãoogo
Nom. bulli
 poor ground
expression. tẽn
 -gãongã sẽn
 pa tar noosem
expression. zĩ-p
 elle
 poor person
Nom. nimbãan
 -neda
 poor person (a)
Nom. naong
 soaba
 poppy
Nom. mo-toab
 nga
 popularize
Verbe. piuugi
Verbe. sãeege

populate
expression. **pid
s neba**

population
Nom. **nin-buii
du**

porcupine
Nom. **sēemde**

porous
Adjectif. **fēbgd
em
Adjectif.** **fōr-fōr
e**

porridge *Nom.* **bēere
Nom.** **sagbo**

portal *Nom.* **zak
kulenga**

portion *Nom.* **pvure
Nom.** **wedga**

portion, share for
somebody
Nom. **rēnda**

portray
Verbe. **mamse**

position *Nom.* **leta
toolg zīga
Nom.** **nug-gāag
a
Nom.** **riḡlgo
Nom.** **yasre**

Nom. **yēsga**

possess *Verbe.* **so
Verbe.** **sooge
Verbe.** **tare**

possession
Nom. **soaaga
Nom.** **zāabo**

possession (to take)
Verbe. **sooge**

possessions
Nom. **arzeka
Nom.** **tarem**

possessive pronoun
Nom. **soabeng
a**

possessor
Nom. **soaala
Nom.** **soaba**

possible
expression. **tōe
n maane**

possible (be)
Verbe. **tōe**

possibly
auxiliaire. **tōe**

post (to) *Verbe.* **toole**

posting *Nom.* **toolle**

postpone *Verbe.* **visgi**

postpone to a later
date

Verbe. **nadme**

postpone, transfer,
shift, relocate
Verbe. **viigi**

postponement
Nom. **lebg-n-dı
ka**

post-position
Nom. **pugdeng
a**

pot *Nom.* **yvure**

pot (cooking)
Nom. **ruko**

pot (to) *Verbe.* **yage**

pot (water)
Nom. **ko-yūug
a**

pot for porridge
Nom. **sag-ruko**

potash *Nom.* **zēm**

potash (solid)
Nom. **kāoogo**

potato *Nom.* **dān-kale
Nom.** **nayū-no
odo
Nom.** **woso**

potato (Frafra)
Nom. **peesre**

potato (sweet)
Nom. **nayūuri**

Nom. yūuri
 potatoes
Nom. pom-la-t
 ɛɛre
 potatoes (Frafra)
Nom. fɛɛsa
Nom. pɛɛsa
 potatoes (sweet)
n.pl. nayūya
 pot-bellied
Adjectif. pu-bã
 mbre
 potency (math.)
Nom. men-yule
 nde
 pot-hole *Nom.* boko
 pot-ladle
Nom. rãmbga
 potter *Nom.* yagda
 pottery *Nom.* yagdo
 pottery (fashioning)
Nom. yagbo
 pottery (make)
Verbe. yage
 poultry
Nom. rūm-pɪgs
 a
Nom. tar-pɪgsa
 poultry farming
Nom. noos

gɔvɔlgo
 pound *Verbe.* bugi
Verbe. lubi
Verbe. pame
Verbe. to
Verbe. toomde
Verbe. wage
 pound (fresh
 vegetable)
Verbe. fōge
 pound a second time
Verbe. sorse
 pound on
Verbe. tooge
 pound to get rid of the
 husk
Verbe. soge
 pour *Verbe.* budgi
Verbe. daage
Verbe. pudge
Verbe. raage
v.itératif. raase
Verbe. ralge
Verbe. zoe
 pour away in one go
Verbe. kōebge
 pour off liquid,
Verbe. silge
 pour out
Verbe. kaage

Verbe. kiigi
v.itératif. kiisi
Verbe. læge
v.itératif. raale
Verbe. vaage
 pour out a small
 quantity
Verbe. kirge
 pour out water
Verbe. sudgi
 pour over
Verbe. waale
 poverty *Nom.* naongo
Nom. nimbãan
 ega
 poverty (extreme)
Nom. peta
 powder of baobab
 leaves
Nom. toe-neeg
 a
 powdery (make)
Verbe. nome
 power *Nom.* pãnga
Nom. piuugu
Nom. waoko
 power (big)
Nom. pãn-zãar
 e
 power (math.)

Nom. men-yule
nde

power of a king

Nom. naam

power outlet

Nom. kuvro
wiiri

power, strength,
might, force

Nom. tōogo

powers *n.pl.* pāense

practise divination

Verbe. buge

praise *Verbe.* baame

Verbe. kilsi

expression. pēg

būmbu

Verbe. pēge

Nom. pēgre

Nom. roog

rikre

Verbe. saale

Nom. waoogre

Nom. waoore

praise-singer

Nom. yuuma

prance *Verbe.* geeme

pray *Verbe.* puuse

prayer *Nom.* kosgo

Nom. puusgo

praying mantis

Nom. gombgo

preacher

Nom. moaanda

precaution

Nom. gūusgu

precede *Verbe.* denge

auxiliaire. reng
e

preceding

Adjectif. rēeng

a

precipitately (go)

Verbe. wuri

precipitation

Nom. kēn-fāoo

dem

Nom. saaga

precise *Adverbe.* taku

precisely *Adverbe.* tā'

Adverbe. taku

Adverbe. tā-tā

precisely there

Adverbe. tōsu

predator

Nom. rutenga

predominant

Adjectif. raooog

o

prefect

Nom. kamaan-
daoogo

Nom. perfe

Nom. perfe

prefecture kadenga

Nom. kadengē

Nom. perfektu
re

prefer *Verbe.* nong n
yuda

preferred wife

Nom. rumde

pregnancy *Nom.* pug
tudbo

Nom. puga

Nom. zuibo

pregnant

Adjectif. tutga

pregnant (be)

Verbe. tude

Verbe. tutē

pregnant (become)

Verbe. tedge

pregnant (get)

expression. rik
e puga

pregnant (make)

Verbe. tudse

pregnant woman

Nom. nin-zisa

Nom. pug-puga
Nom. pug-tutg
a
Nom. tvtr-puga
 premature
Adjectif. rēeng
a
 premature pregnancy
Nom. pu-pēba
 prematurely
Nom. rog-pa-ta
re
 prematurely born
Nom. rog-ti-pa
ta
 premolar *Nom.* suk
yēnde
 preoccupation
Nom. pakre
Nom. toogo
Nom. toore
Nom. yelle
Nom. zu-loεga
 preoccupy
Verbe. lame
pake
 preparations
Nom. seglse
 prepare *Verbe.* segle
Verbe. segle

Verbe. yōgne
 prepare beer
Verbe. kōge
 prepare food
Verbe. segle
 prepare of rain
Verbe. kuɪ
 prepare t.z. porridge
Verbe. moene
 prepare to fight
Verbe. raoole
 preposition
Nom. taooleng
a
 prescribe
expression. kō
noore
 prescription
Nom. tum
daab sebre
 present *Nom.* marsā
Verbe. piuugi
Verbe. tabende
Verbe. tudi
Nom. wēn-bere
 present (be)
Verbe. naame
 present (to)
Verbe. wilgi
 presenter

Nom. siginda
 presently
auxiliaire. nan
 preserve *Verbe.* kogle
 president
Nom. perzidā
 press *Verbe.* lenge
Verbe. paase
Verbe. rāmbe
Verbe. rī
Verbe. ridgi
v.itératif. ridsi
Verbe. riidi
Verbe. sēke
Verbe. wēooge
 press against
Verbe. ridge
 press between legs
Verbe. fo
 press firmly *Verbe.* pī
Verbe. sēgme
 press firmly (jaws)
Verbe. ga
 press firmly between
 the thighs
Verbe. fa
 press on *Verbe.* teege
 press the soil
Verbe. pame
 pressed

Adjectif. pamd
e
pressure *Nom.* wēkre
prestige *Nom.* piuugu
Nom. ziiri
Nom. zīiri
pretence *Nom.* tutaam
pretty *Adjectif.* neega
Adjectif. zelbre
prevail
Verbe. waooge
prevent *Verbe.* gidge
Verbe. gōoge
prevent from going
too far
Verbe. leke
prevention
Nom. gūblgo
Nom. koglgo
previous
Adjectif. kudgo
expression. leb
poorē
expression. Sēn
looge
price *Nom.* būmb
ligdi
Nom. ligdi
Nom. raasem
price for sale

Nom. koosg
ligdi
price per unit
expression. a
ye ligdi
Nom. bil-tik
ligdi
price quoted
Nom. raaga
prickle *Verbe.* tuki
Verbe. yāme
pride *Nom.* gada
Nom. tutaam
Nom. wagelle
Nom. wakre
Nom. waoog-m
-menga
Nom. zēk-m-m
enga
pride (false)
Nom. wilg-m-
menga
priest
Nom. maan-ku
uda
primary
Adjectif. raog
o
prime number
Nom. sōd-rit-m

-menga
primer *Nom.* pipi
sebre
prince *Nom.* na-biiga
princess
Nom. na-poaka
principal
Adjectif. raog
o
print
expression. ma
an seba
printed form
Nom. seb-pids
dim
priority road sign
expression. ren
g-n-loak sor
singre
prison
Nom. bāens-ro
ogo
Nom. bi-bees
roogo
private
Adjectif. meng
ē
private parts
Nom. yānde
privately

Adverbe. **yeyn-
yeyn**
probability
expression. **zu-
noog tɪ bũmb
yɪ**
probable
expression. **daa
r ninga**
probably *Nom.* **sakre
auxiliaire.** **tōe**
problem *Nom.* **yelle
Nom.** **yel-pakr
e**
problem (dangerous)
Nom. **masɪba**
problem (math.)
Nom. **bugs-n-g
ese
Nom.** **bugs-n-g
ɛɛlga**
problems *n.pl.* **yɛla**
proboscis
Nom. **gōonde
Nom.** **wob-nug
u**
proceed
Verbe. **taamde**
proceed to
Verbe. **taame**

process
expression. **nao
-kēna
Nom.** **vũgsi**
proclaim
Verbe. **moone
Verbe.** **yugi**
proclaim, announce
Verbe. **boobe**
proclaimer
Nom. **toagsda**
proclaimer of a
message
Nom. **moanda**
produce (fruit)
expression. **wo
m biisi**
produce fruits
Verbe. **wome**
produce under the
earth *Verbe.* **yě**
produce well
Verbe. **tōsme**
product
Nom. **yɪlen-pa
anga**
production
Nom. **tuvm
biisi**
products *Nom.* **tuvm**

biisi
profession *Nom.* **nug
tuvmde
Nom.** **tuntumdl
a**
professor
Nom. **karen-sa
amba**
profit *Nom.* **nafre
Nom.** **paoongo
Nom.** **rokre**
profit (to make a)
Verbe. **roke**
profit accounting
Nom. **yōod
geelgo**
profit from
Verbe. **nafe**
profits *Nom.* **yōodo**
program
Nom. **tuvm-gã
negdga**
programme
Nom. **koεεg
puɖbo
Nom.** **tuvm-gã
negdga**
progress *Verbe.* **fɪsge**
progress (to make)
expression. **kēn**

g taoore
 progression
expression. **tao**
or kēnde
Nom. **yudgre**
 progressive
Nom. **kudg-kud**
ga
 prohibit *Verbe.* **gidge**
Verbe. **rigi**
 prohibition
Nom. **gidgre**
Nom. **kiibu**
Nom. **kisgu**
 proliferate
Verbe. **piuugi**
 prolong
Verbe. **dōnege**
Verbe. **vē**
Verbe. **woge**
Verbe. **wogle**
 promenade
Nom. **gōaaga**
Nom. **gōobo**
 prominent
Adjectif. **ruku**
 prominent teeth
Nom. **yēn-gāen**
s
 promise *Verbe.* **kāabe**

Nom. **pulemde**
Verbe. **pulme**
Verbe. **stv**
 prompt *Verbe.* **tōke**
 pronoun *Nom.* **leta**
 pronounce
Verbe. **togse**
 proof *Nom.* **kaseto**
 proof innocence
Verbe. **padme**
 prop several things
Verbe. **te**
 prop up one thing
Verbe. **teege**
 propagate
Verbe. **kēne**
Verbe. **yelge**
Verbe. **yēnege**
 proper name
Nom. **yv-putre**
 property *Nom.* **arzeka**
Nom. **rēnda**
Nom. **soolem**
 prophecy *Nom.* **bāngr**
goama
Nom. **pīnd-n-b**
āngr goama
 prophet
Nom. **no-rēesa**
 prophet (female)

Nom. **no-rēes-p**
oaka
 prophet from God
Nom. **Wēnnaa**
m no-rēesa
 prophylaxis
Nom. **tībs-beo**
olga
 proposed solutions
Nom. **yellā**
tum
 prosper *Verbe.* **gēebe**
 prostitute *Verbe.* **koos**
f menga
Nom. **pug-yoaa**
da
Nom. **pug-yood**
re
 prostrate
Verbe. **vabend**
e
Verbe. **vābne**
 prostrate oneself
Verbe. **vābneg**
e
 prostrated (be)
Verbe. **vabe**
 protect *Verbe.* **kulme**
Verbe. **kogle**
Verbe. **kolle**

protection

protection

Nom. koglgo

Nom. maasem

protestant Christian

Nom. merka

proud

Nom. wuk-m-

menga

proverb *Nom.* sulga

Nom. yel-bünd

i

Nom. yelbündi

provide a thumbprint

expression. tiki

nugu

provider

Nom. raaden-ti

ka

province

Nom. porvēese

Nom. provēense

Nom. soolem

provocation

Nom. no-baoo

dem

provocative person

Nom. no-rtk-n

eda

provoke *Verbe.* bao

noore

Verbe. garge

Verbe. no-baoo

sem

Verbe. yaas

noore

proximity

Nom. yaglem

prudence

Nom. gūus-m-

menga

prune *Verbe.* wese

Verbe. yosge

psalms

Nom. yun-sōa

mya

pubes *Nom.* pende

Nom. taoore

pubis

Nom. kın-būm

bri

publication

Nom. moolle

public-spiritedness

Nom. tēng-n-bi

iri

publish

Verbe. moone

puddle

Nom. bāg-tēok

o

pull off the ground

Nom. bāka

Nom. ko-telent

eoko

expression. lon

dā koom

puff *Verbe.* sese

puffed (cause to be)

Verbe. tulg

vuušem

puffy

Adjectif. gulun

gu

pull *Verbe.* korge

Verbe. take

v.itératif. yā

Verbe. yāage

pull abruptly

Verbe. vēsge

pull apart

Verbe. kāsge

pull down

Verbe. googe

Verbe. sarme

Verbe. sirgi

pull from below

Verbe. vaage

pull off leaves

Verbe. fāre

pull off the ground

Verbe. luki

pull out

Verbe. wõoge

pull out one thing

Verbe. gaagepull out several
things*Verbe.* ga

pull several things

Verbe. tae*v.itératif.* te

pull sth. out

Verbe. wõpull sth. out of the
ground*Verbe.* feooge*Verbe.* võ

pull sth. to pieces

Verbe. zendme

pull to make bend

Verbe. veooge

pull towards oneself

Verbe. vuugi

pull up

v.itératif. feoos

e

Verbe. yaase*Verbe.* yurgi

pull up the roots

Verbe. vikipulling *Nom.* tæbopullover *Nom.* waood
fuugupulp *Nom.* putopulsate *Verbe.* ligipulse *Nom.* sūur

lvgsgo

pump *Verbe.* fõoge*Nom.* ko-boaan

dga

pump (air)

Nom. põmpopunch *Nom.* kudri*Verbe.* wurgi

punctuation mark

Nom. beoob

bila

Nom. bæoodgapuncture *Verbe.* buri*Verbe.* pusgipunish *Verbe.* stbge

punishment

Nom. stbgre

puny horse

Nom. wed-wag

re

puny termites

Nom. tãmbæg-b

i-raase

pupil

Nom. karen-bii

ga

Nom. nin-beele*Nom.* nin-bilapupil (eye) *Nom.* nifr

võ-geetga

Nom. nin-biiga

pupil of Koran school

Nom. gariibupuppy *Nom.* ba-bilapurchase *Nom.* raabo

purchase book

expression. raa

sem sebre

purchase price

Nom. raab

ligdi

pure

Adjectif. yolem

de

Adjectif. yolge

mde

Adjectif. yulum

di

pure honey

Nom. si-kaam

purely

Adjectif. halaal

e

purification

Nom. yulgre

purify *Verbe.* yooge
 purse
 Nom. potmaan
 e
 pursue *Verbe.* puge
 Verbe. radge
 Verbe. wẽ
 pus *Nom.* meto
 push *Verbe.* pĩngi
 Verbe. tusi
 push against
 Verbe. tiki
 push down several
 times
 v.itératif. rĩisi
 push somebody
 Verbe. teele
 push to *Verbe.* tōke
 push to do
 Verbe. yēbge
 push up *Verbe.* yiki
 pushing *Nom.* tusga
 put (produce)
 Verbe. wūnusi
 put a handle on a
 tool
 Verbe. balge
 put a spell on
 Verbe. kāabe

put alternately
 Verbe. ledme
 put aside *Verbe.* lake
 Verbe. lalle
 Verbe. lobe
 Verbe. we
 Verbe. yaage
 Verbe. yange
 put aside what hides
 Verbe. vεεge
 put at the side of
 Verbe. yεgle
 put away
 Verbe. yaage
 put down
 Verbe. bĩngi
 Verbe. dıgle
 Verbe. ningi
 Verbe. siki
 Verbe. tēgne
 put down one thing
 Verbe. rıgle
 put down several
 things
 Verbe. rvuge
 put for drying, spread
 out
 Verbe. yerge
 put hands on
 Verbe. tik

nugu
 put in (between)
 Verbe. sēgemd
 e
 put in a save place
 Verbe. bĩngi
 put in balls
 v.inaccompli. gi
 nda
 put in line
 Verbe. tonge
 put in order
 Verbe. sigi
 put in order, tidy up
 Verbe. bēgse
 put in piles
 Verbe. rvuse
 put inside *Verbe.* sui
 Verbe. tume
 put inside another
 Verbe. sagle
 put into
 Verbe. sēgdge
 put into iron
 Verbe. baale
 put into the mouth
 Verbe. leemse
 put off, turn off
 Verbe. kiisi

put on *Verbe.* **buvge**
Verbe. **fãooge**
v.inaccompli. **rogende**

put on (around the waist)
Verbe. **sēgne**

put on (garment)
Verbe. **ningi**

put on (helmet)
Verbe. **fōgne**

put on (shoes, ring)
Verbe. **pidi**

put on a belt
Verbe. **sēbe**

put on a garment (to)
Verbe. **yeelge**

put on a loose coat
Verbe. **bui**

put on fire
Verbe. **rugle**

put on the ground
Verbe. **riŋle**

put on the head
Verbe. **tuke**

put on the light
Verbe. **widgi**

put on, lay so that it hangs towards two sides
Verbe. **palge**

put out *Verbe.* **ki**

put out completely
Verbe. **tamse**

put side by side, alongside
Verbe. **bogle**

put sth. on sth.
Verbe. **rogle**

put the blame on
Verbe. **tīngi**

put the hand on
Verbe. **pī**

put the other way round
Verbe. **tulgi**

put to sit on
Verbe. **zaoolge**

put together
Verbe. **fãooge**
Verbe. **mage**
Verbe. **naage**
Verbe. **naage**
Verbe. **tigsi**

Verbe. **tome**
 put together)
Adjectif. **tikim**
di

put up *Verbe.* **kibgi**

put up a structure
Verbe. **ti**

put upright
Verbe. **tēge**

put upright in the ground
Verbe. **lugli**

put with
Verbe. **lagme**

putrefy *Verbe.* **wōsge**

puzzled *Verbe.* **pake**
Adverbe. **yoaa**

Pythagoras
expression. **Pit**
agoor
sōd-bogdo

python (rock)
Nom. **wag-kēe**
nfo

quack *Nom.* **baga**
Verbe. **wobe**

quadrilateral
Nom. **kog-naas**
e
Nom. **yāremde**

quake
Adverbe. **zugl-z**
ugli

quality
Nom. **sōmblem**

qualm *Nom.* **yure**

quantity
Nom. **labsem**
Nom. **sāoore**
Nom. **sōore**
Nom. **sōore**
Nom. **zeongo**

quantity (large)
Nom. **waoogle**
m

quarrel *Verbe.* **gāge**
Nom. **goama**
Verbe. **gudgi**
Verbe. **wadbe**
Nom. **zabd-n-t**
aare
Nom. **zabre**

quarrel (to)
Verbe. **zabe**

quarrel between
 co-wives
Nom. **pug-taar**
e

quarrelling
Nom. **gāgnese**

quarrelsome person
Nom. **zab-zabd**
a

quarter
Nom. **naas-n-p**
uttre

quarter (to)
Verbe. **beese**

quarter (urban)
Nom. **saka**

quarter of a year
Nom. **ki-tāabre**

quayside or river
 bank
expression. **kul-**
geemd so-yeka

queen
Nom. **rīm-poak**
a
Nom. **wēemba**

quell *Verbe.* **rī**

query?
conjonction. **bi**

quest *Verbe.* **bao**

Nom. **baoobo**
Nom. **baoosem**

question *Nom.* **sokda**
Nom. **sokre**

question mark
Nom. **geoog ne**
tēka

question word
Nom. **gom-bi-s**
oakdga

queue
Adverbe. **yoara**
-yoara

queue (long)
Nom. **toantoal**
entoanga

quibble *Verbe.* **pible**

quick *Adjectif.* **tuulga**

quick (be)
Verbe. **tuule**

quicklime
Nom. **goore**
Nom. **go-vuga**

quickly
Adverbe. **filem-**
filem
Adverbe. **furr**
Adverbe. **leo-le**
o
Adverbe. **pīm-p**

ĩm <i>Adverbe.</i> tao <i>Adverbe.</i> tao-ta	quickly before it's too late <i>Verbe.</i> zae	<i>Adverbe.</i> bãan e
o <i>Adverbe.</i> to-to <i>Adverbe.</i> tvulle <i>Adverbe.</i> var-v	quickly with agility <i>Adverbe.</i> yomb -yombe	<i>Adverbe.</i> lama <i>Adverbe.</i> sidd <i>Adverbe.</i> su
are <i>Adverbe.</i> was- wase <i>Adverbe.</i> yãgbr	quickly, speedily, swiftly <i>Adverbe.</i> tvulg- tvulga	quietness <i>Nom.</i> bãanem
e <i>Adverbe.</i> zar-za	quiet <i>Adverbe.</i> bãane <i>Adjectif.</i> sĩndri	quiver <i>Verbe.</i> lenge <i>Nom.</i> loko
re quickly and carelessly <i>Adverbe.</i> war- ware	quiet (be) <i>Verbe.</i> sĩndi quieten <i>Verbe.</i> maase <i>Verbe.</i> maase <i>v.itératif.</i> rĩisi	quivering <i>Adverbe.</i> wag- wage
	quietly	quotation marks <i>Nom.</i> yēese <i>Nom.</i> yugdse quotient <i>Nom.</i> puure

R - r

rabbit <i>Nom.</i> soaamba <i>Nom.</i> yir-soam ba	<i>Nom.</i> reng-ren ge <i>Nom.</i> tĩga <i>Verbe.</i> wuri	radio set <i>Nom.</i> kogl-go mdga
rabbit hutch <i>Nom.</i> pōaka	<i>Nom.</i> zoeese <i>Nom.</i> zoεga	radius <i>Nom.</i> gull yaad-beka <i>Nom.</i> reyō
rabies <i>Nom.</i> ba-gāee mdo	radiate <i>Verbe.</i> bēese	raft <i>Nom.</i> rare
race <i>Nom.</i> buudu <i>Nom.</i> kursi	radio program <i>expression.</i> rad iyo wã koeese	rag <i>Nom.</i> kudga <i>Nom.</i> kuɪdga <i>Verbe.</i> wēde

Adverbe. zura
 rags (become)
Verbe. zagse
 rails *Nom.* tēr sore
 railway level crossing
 without barrier
 ahead
expression. tēr
 so-yək sēn ka
 pagdga
 rain *Nom.* saaga
 rain (sudden)
Nom. sa-luka
 rain (to) *Verbe.* ni
 rain lightly
Verbe. kidgi
 rain shower
Nom. saluka
 rain slightly
Verbe. karse
 rainbow
Nom. saag-go
 mtuvgo
 rainfall *Nom.* sa-niiri
 raining
v.inaccompli. n
 iida
 rainy season
Nom. sa-niir
 sasa

expression. sēo
 og sasa
Nom. sēoogo
 raise *Verbe.* bugi
Nom. fure
Verbe. rvuse
Verbe. wubi
Verbe. wubi
Verbe. yiki
Verbe. zēke
 raise (animals)
Verbe. gvule
 raise (child, animal)
Verbe. nobse
 raise (dust, cloud)
Verbe. ruki
 raise a loan *Verbe.* kē
 samde
 raise to the surface
Verbe. rēge
Verbe. ruki
 raise up *Verbe.* nuki
Verbe. tilgi
Verbe. tuke
Verbe. zāke
 raise up, unstick
Verbe. lake
 raised
Adjectif. zāond
 go

raising the voice
Adverbe. bog-b
 oge
 rake *Nom.* kāagdga
Verbe. kāane
 rake making lines
Nom. bēesdga
 rake over *Verbe.* guri
 rally *Nom.* tinginga
 ram
Nom. pe-raoog
 o
 ramble *Verbe.* sa
Verbe. yeebe
 rambler
Nom. kēnkēnd
 a
 rambling
Adjectif. tuung
 a
 ramp *Nom.* pibri
 rampage
Verbe. wēndge
 random (at)
Adverbe. yaare
 random (at)chance
 (by)
Adverbe. zond-
 yaare
 rank *Nom.* rulga

	<i>Verbe.</i> sigi	<i>Nom.</i> sēsere	do
raom	<i>Verbe.</i> gō	rat (cane) <i>Nom.</i> seere	raw oil
rap	<i>Verbe.</i> zāase	rat sp <i>Nom.</i> mogdre	<i>expression.</i> pet
rape		rat sp (big)	rol sablga
	<i>Nom.</i> pog-yōgr	<i>Nom.</i> timfu	<i>Nom.</i> petrol-kā
	e	rate <i>Nom.</i> būmb	re
	<i>expression.</i> yōg	ligdi	raw, rough
	paga	<i>expression.</i> koa	<i>Adjectif.</i> kāado
	<i>Verbe.</i> yōge	bg zug pūure	razor <i>Nom.</i> pōngo
rapid	<i>Adjectif.</i> tvulga	rate (at a great)	razor blade
rapidity	<i>Nom.</i> tvulem	<i>Adverbe.</i> tēnn	<i>Nom.</i> barga
rapidly		rather <i>auxiliaire.</i> puse	reach <i>Verbe.</i> ta
	<i>Adverbe.</i> tvulle	ration <i>Nom.</i> moende	<i>v.inaccompli.</i> ta
	<i>Adverbe.</i> yāgbr	rationalize	ta
	e	<i>expression.</i> tū	reach an end
rapist		sida	<i>Verbe.</i> looge
	<i>Nom.</i> pug-yōag	rattle <i>Nom.</i> bul-yam	reach the next day
	sa	<i>Nom.</i> sulsāka	<i>Verbe.</i> vēke
rare		<i>Nom.</i> wasma	read <i>Verbe.</i> karme
	<i>expression.</i> bū	ravine	<i>Nom.</i> sore
	mb sēn pa we	<i>Nom.</i> kosoak	read bean
	ye	a	<i>Nom.</i> ka-nanga
rare object		<i>Nom.</i> kul-waok	reader <i>Nom.</i> karemda
	<i>Nom.</i> sānem	o	reading
rascal		<i>Nom.</i> longo	<i>Nom.</i> kaoreng
	<i>Nom.</i> nin-yoog	raw	o
	o	<i>Adjectif.</i> kāoog	<i>Nom.</i> karengo
rat	<i>Nom.</i> laooga	o	ready (get)
	<i>Nom.</i> rayvuga	raw meat	<i>Verbe.</i> segle
	<i>Nom.</i> sāoore	<i>Nom.</i> nem-kāa	<i>Verbe.</i> yōgne

ready (rain)

Nom. **lige**

ready (to get)

Verbe. **tembe***Verbe.* **tibi**

ready money

Nom. **ligd-vēe****nega***Nom.* **vēenega**

reafforest

expression. **sel****tuse**

reafforestation

Nom. **tus selbo**

real

Adverbe. **haktk****a***expression.* **sid****be***Adverbe.* **sid-si****da**realise *Verbe.* **miki**reality *Nom.* **sida**realize *Verbe.* **bānge***Verbe.* **ne**

realize that

Verbe. **miki**

really

Adverbe. **haktk****a***auxiliaire.* **puse***Adverbe.* **sē***Adverbe.* **sida***Adverbe.* **waa***Adverbe.* **waar****e**

realm of the dead

Nom. **kum-kul****ga**

reanimate

Verbe. **neke**reap *Verbe.* **tigsi***Verbe.* **tigsi**rear *Verbe.* **bugi****poorē***Verbe.* **wubi**

rear member

expression. **poo****rē wilga**reason *Nom.* **buum***Verbe.* **take**

reason (for no)

Nom. **zaalem**

reason with

Verbe. **tagse***expression.* **tū****sida**

reasoning

Nom. **tagsgo**reassure *Verbe.* **gāneg****yam**

reassuring

Nom. **belsgo**

rebate

Nom. **ligd-lēbs****dga**rebuke *Nom.* **goama***Nom.* **gomde***Verbe.* **gome***Verbe.* **sagle***Nom.* **sagla***Verbe.* **zabe**receipt *Nom.* **kaset****sebre***Nom.* **mi-tiir****kaset sebre***Nom.* **raab****kaset sebre***Nom.* **reegr****kaset sebre***Nom.* **yaoob****kaset sebre**

receipts

Nom. **ligd-kēe****dga***Nom.* **ligd-kēed****se**receive *Verbe.* **deege***Verbe.* **koke***Verbe.* **paame**

recently

Adverbe. mas-
masã*Adverbe. pëem**Adverbe. pë-pë*

reception

*Nom. deegre**Nom. reegre*recipient *Nom. tooll***rëegda***Nom. tooll***soaala**

reciprocal

*Pronom. taaba*recite *Verbe. sōdgre*reciting *Nom. sōdgre*

recognize

expression. bãn
g zaamë

recognize the

culpability

Verbe. paalge

recommend

*Verbe. keooge**Verbe. sagle**Verbe. saglge*

recommendation

*Nom. keoogre**Nom. raab***wilgri**

recompense

Verbe. keo

reconcile

*expression. ze***ms neb ne****taaba**

reconciliation

*expression. pao***osg tvumde***Nom. zems-n-t***aare**

reconciliatory person

*Nom. zab-paas***a**recopy *Verbe. ges n***gulse***Verbe. rike*record *Verbe. gulse**Verbe. rike*recount *Verbe. solme**Verbe. togse*

rectangle

*Nom. yaas-sus***us yarende**

rectangle trapezium

*expression. yãr***em-pes-selle**

rectangular triangle

*Nom. yaas-sus***g kog-tãabga**rectify *Verbe. rooge*

rectum

*Nom. yëd-nudi***mdi**red *Adjectif. miiga**Adjectif. miiri**Adjectif. miuug***u***Adjectif. moom***de***Adjectif. moosg***o***Adjectif. zëege***mde**

red (brightly)

*Adverbe. yudd***d**

red (completely)

*Adverbe. mudd***d**

red (make)

Verbe. zëege

red (turn, go)

Verbe. mo

red (turn)

Verbe. mooge

red ant (big)

*Nom. goëtrgoë***ëga**

red bishop finch

Nom. koobre
 red corpuscle
Nom. zi-bil-mi
 uugu
 red kapok tree
Nom. voaaka
 red light *Nom.* bug
 miuugu
 red monkey
Nom. wāam-m
 iiga
 red sorghum sp
Nom. maka
 red-beaked Horn-bill
Nom. gonongo
 toogo
 redder *Verbe.* mo
Verbe. mooge
Verbe. zēege
 redder (fruit)
Verbe. wūle
 reddish
Adjectif. miiga
Adjectif. mismi
 uugu
 redeem a loan
Verbe. lebs
 samde
 red-flanked Duiker
Nom. yīis-miig

a
 redo *Verbe.* yēbge
 Red-throated
 Bee-Eater
Nom. kā-zoobr
 e
 reduce *Verbe.* booge
Verbe. faage
v.itératif. wo
Verbe. wooge
v.itératif. woos
 e
 reduce by boiling
Verbe. kēde
 reduce into small
 pieces
Verbe. zōmse
 reduce to misery
Verbe. yaale
 reducing
Nom. boogre
 reduction
Nom. boogre
Nom. kvugre
 reed-buck
Nom. beoko
 reference document
Nom. seb-tika
 reference to (make)
Verbe. sule

references
Nom. vēnegdse
 refine *Verbe.* buke
 reflect *Verbe.* tagse
Verbe. take
 reflection on
Nom. tagsgo
 reforest
expression. sel
 tuse
 reforestation
Nom. tus selbo
 refrain *Nom.* reosgo
 refresh *expression.* kut
 tı kibarā læg
 n yı wa
 kiba-sāanga
Verbe. maage
Verbe. yēege
 refrigerator
Nom. firgo
 refugee *Nom.* zoeta
 refusal *Nom.* tōdgre
Nom. zāgsgo
 refuse *Verbe.* kuse
Verbe. nake
Verbe. tiri
Verbe. tōde
Verbe. tōdge
v.itératif. tōdse

refuse to give

Nom. yāma-yā

ma

Verbe. zādge

Verbe. zāgse

refuse to give

Verbe. monge

refuse to go on

Verbe. tadge

refuse to speak

Verbe. mursi

regards *auxiliaire.* yē

region *Nom.* baobgo

Nom. soolem

Nom. zamaana

Nom. zāmaana

regions *Nom.* reezō

register *Verbe.* gulse

Verbe. gulse

Verbe. ning

limore

Nom. sōdgr

sebre

regression

Nom. poorē

lebre

regret

expression. ma

an f bāngē

regular

Adjectif. meng

a

Verbe. zemse

regularly

Adverbe. pēem

-pēem

regulate

expression. ma

neg n zemse

reheat *Verbe.* wısg

yesa

reign *expression.* di

naam

Verbe. ri

expression. ri

naam

reimburse *Verbe.* lebs

samde

expression. yao

samde

rein

Nom. salb-risg

a

reincarnation of

Nom. sigre

reincarnation of (be

the) *Nom.* sigre

reinforce *Verbe.* wage

reinforced concrete

expression. bet

ō tãnd ne

relative in joking relationship

kud-ribli

reject *Verbe.* tōde

Verbe. zādge

Verbe. zāgse

rejection

Nom. zāgsgo

rejoicing

Nom. kɪdengo

rejoin *Verbe.* buuge

Verbe. paame

Verbe. yake

rekindle *Verbe.* vuuge

relate *Verbe.* solme

Verbe. togse

relation *Nom.* neb

baobo

relation with (be in)

Verbe. kē

relationship (by)

Adverbe. toge

m-togem

relative *Nom.* rogem

relative humidity

expression. bug

sem pāng sēn

yala pemsmā

pugē

relative in joking

relationship

Nom. rakıya

relaxed (be)

Verbe. polerelease *Verbe.* baage*Verbe.* loke*Verbe.* roke*Nom.* yolsgo*Verbe.* zaage

released (be)

Verbe. paam**menga**relief *Nom.* belsgo*Nom.* sōngre*expression.* tēn-**gān nenga***Nom.* tēn-gān-**yalga***Nom.* tēn-gāon**go***Adverbe.* wog-**woge**

relieve

expression. boo**g namsgo***Verbe.* yaooge*Verbe.* zovse

relieve from

Verbe. zaage

religion

Nom. tūudum*Nom.* Wēnd**so-tūudum**

religious leaders

expression. Wē**nd tūudub****taoor dāmbā**

relinquish

expression. bas**ti lvi**rely on *Verbe.* teegeremain *Verbe.* pa

remain without

consequence

Adverbe. kafa**bo**remainder *Nom.* kelle

remaining (be)

Verbe. keta

remarkable

Adjectif. ruku

remarried widow

Nom. pug-poor**ē**

remember

Verbe. tēede*Verbe.* tēege*Verbe.* tēre

remembering Jesus

death

expression. Zez**i kūum teegre**

remembrance

Nom. tēegreremind *Verbe.* tēede*Verbe.* tēege*v.itératif.* tēesereminder *Nom.* tēegreremnant *Nom.* kelle

remote

Adverbe. yuga*Adjectif.* zāorg**o***Adjectif.* zārgaremount *Verbe.* ruugeremove *Verbe.* deege*Verbe.* paage*Verbe.* wurgi

remove a garment

Verbe. yeege

remove from socket

Verbe. baage

remove garments

v.itératif. yeese

remove the grains

Verbe. sārse

remunerate

Verbe. role*v.inaccompli.* r**onde**

render (to)

Verbe. saase

renounce

expression. **bas**
ti lu

renown
Nom. **yu-sōngo**

reopen a wound
Verbe. **rāmbe**
Verbe. **rāmse**

repair *Verbe.* **manege**
Nom. **manegre**

repair many things
v.itératif. **mane**
se

repay *Verbe.* **lebs**
samde
Verbe. **role**
expression. **yao**
samde

repeat *Verbe.* **bāge**
Verbe. **manege**

repeat the action
Verbe. **yulme**

repeated blows
expression. **wē-**
n-yuleng

repetition *Nom.* **togs**
n yulenga

replace *Verbe.* **lede**
Verbe. **ledge**
Verbe. **lete**
Verbe. **reege**

Verbe. **yōde**

replace sth.
Verbe. **kise**

replete (be)
Verbe. **tige**

replication (of, copy
of) *Nom.* **sige**

reply *Verbe.* **leoke**

report *Nom.* **kibare**
Verbe. **maane**
Nom. **toagsga**
expression. **tuv**
md sēn yul
wilgri sebre
expression. **wil**
g sēn yula
Verbe. **wilgi**
Nom. **yals-n-ge**
sga

reporter
Nom. **toagsda**
Nom. **yul**
wilgda

represent
Verbe. **mamse**

representation
Nom. **mamsdo**

representative
Nom. **leta**
Nom. **nin-leta**

reprimand
Nom. **gomde**
Verbe. **gome**

reproach
Nom. **bāongo**
Verbe. **gome**

reproduction
expression. **leb**
g n maanega

reproduction cell
(ovum)
Nom. **pag-roge**
m-bulli

reprove *Verbe.* **gome**
Verbe. **tare**
Verbe. **wulmi**
Verbe. **zabe**

reptile
Nom. **bōn-saad**
ga
Nom. **bōn-vuu**
dga

republic
Nom. **repibliki**

repudiate
expression. **yiis**
paga

reputation (bad)
Nom. **yu-beem**

request *Verbe.* **kose**

Nom. kosgo
 rescue *Verbe.* tulge
 rescue sb.
Verbe. yaooge
 research
Nom. baoobo
 researcher
Nom. bāngda
Nom. baooda
 resemblance
Nom. wēnego
Nom. wēonego
 resemble *Verbe.* lebe
 wēnda
Verbe. wēnde
Verbe. wēnege
 reservoir, cistern
Nom. tuko
 residence *Nom.* vum
 zīiga
Nom. yiri
 resident
Nom. tēng-n-n
 eda
Nom. tēn-kēed
 a
 residential area
Nom. saka
 residue *Nom.* biskāse
Nom. fāto

Nom. ka-butu
 residue of indigo
Nom. zaato
 residue of ore
Nom. wāre
 resilience
Nom. sū-tōogo
 resistance
Nom. keelem
 resolve
Verbe. bugs-n-
 geele
Verbe. manege
expression. yid
 g yelle
 resonate *Verbe.* zāe
 resources
Nom. paoongo
 respect *Verbe.* nane
Verbe. waooge
Nom. waoogre
Nom. waoore
Nom. zoe-nifu
 respect (lacking)
Verbe. paooge
 respect to (in)
auxiliaire. yē
 respecy
Nom. yu-noogo
 respiration

Nom. vuusem
 respiration (deep)
Verbe. sesemd
 e
 respond *Verbe.* lebse
Verbe. leoke
 respond to a greeting
Verbe. reege
 responsible for (be)
Verbe. so
 responsible person
Nom. yell
 soaba
 rest *Nom.* kelle
Nom. kelliga
Verbe. pemse
Verbe. vuuse
Nom. vuusem
 rest (day of)
Nom. vuusg
 daare
 rest one's elbow on
Verbe. koge
 restaurant *Nom.* rub
 roogo
 resting *Nom.* vuusgo
 restless (be)
Verbe. virsi
 restrain *Verbe.* gōoge
Verbe. leke

restrict *Verbe. za*
 restrict *Verbe. yēde*
 restricted to (that is)
Nom. teka
 result *Nom. paanga*
Nom. yulen-pa
anga
 resurrection
Nom. vuvgre
 resuscitate
Verbe. vuvge
 retention
Nom. bēnega
 retie *Verbe. le loe*
 retirement
Nom. tuvmd
saab vuvsgo
 retreat *Verbe. yōbge*
 retreat in a repetitive
 manner
Verbe. tare
 retreat once
Verbe. targe
 return *Verbe. kōoge*
Verbe. lebe
Verbe. lebge
Nom. lebgre
Verbe. vilemde
 return sth.
Verbe. lebse

return trip (to make
 a)
Verbe. yuugi
 return/round trip
v.itératif. yuusi
 reunite *Verbe. kumbe*
 reveal *Verbe. wuke*
 reveal oneself to
Verbe. puk a
menga
 revenge *Verbe. rok*
sūuri
 rever bed
Nom. kul-vaok
o
 reverence
Nom. waoogre
 reverse *Verbe. fōgne*
Verbe. tulgi
 revile *Verbe. tu*
Verbe. tuvse
 revision
Nom. lebg-n-ge
sga
 revival *Nom. vuvgre*
 revive *Verbe. neke*
Verbe. vuvge
Verbe. yēege
 revive a wound
Verbe. rāambe

revivify *Verbe. vulge*
 revolution
Nom. revolisiō
Nom. tedg-pān
ga
Nom. tēdg-sōn
go
 revolve *Verbe. bilgi*
Verbe. pugi
 reward *Verbe. keo*
Nom. keoore
Verbe. role
v.inaccompli. r
onde
 rewarding
Nom. keoobo
 rheumatism
Nom. kamweer
se
Nom. kōb-ra-w
erma
 rheumatism of bones
Nom. kam-wer
se
Nom. kōb-ra-w
erma
 rhombus
Nom. kog-taas
yaremde
 rib *Nom. sīifu*

ribcage

Nom. yāo-roog

o

ribs hurting *Nom.* sīrice *Nom.* mui

rice (irrigation)

Nom. ko-waan

dem mui

rice (white)

Nom. alkamrice field *Nom.* mui

pυvgo

Nom. muintinga

rice from rain water

Nom. sa-koom

mui

rice grinder

Nom. mui-pall

e

rice harvest

Nom. wurbo

rice with sauce

Nom. mui-zēed

o

rice without sauce

Nom. mui-naa

gdem

rich *Nom.* galle

rich person

Nom. arzek

soaba

Nom. rakāagre*Nom.* tarem

soaba

riches *Nom.* arzeka*Nom.* laogo*Nom.* taremriddle *Nom.* sulga*Nom.* solemde

riddle (tell a)

Verbe. solme

rider (horse)

Nom. wed-rυv

da

ridge

Nom. bēes-bok

o

Nom. wāg-noo

re

ridge (make a)

Verbe. vōdge

ridge of a plough

Nom. kud-bōa

nga

riding-boot

Nom. kurebrerifle *Verbe.* nugirift *Nom.* mugnum*Nom.* vūsemright *Nom.* durwa*Nom.* kōn-mon

gre

Nom. segdenga*Adverbe.* wupi*Verbe.* zemse

right angle

Nom. yaas-sell

e

Nom. yaas-sus

ga

right hand side

Nom. dtgo

right hand, north

Nom. rvtgo

right now

Adverbe. moas-

moasã

Verbe. wēnegeright side *Nom.* rtgo

right, righteous

Adjectif. turga

righteousness

Nom. turlēm

rigid

Adjectif. ragle

mde

Adjectif. wegla*Adjectif.* weglg

o

rigid metre

Nom. met-tur
 go
 rim *Nom.* noore
Nom. ruzānte
 rind *Nom.* paoko
 ring *Verbe.* kānge
Nom. nugbīng
 a
Nom. nug-bīng
 a
Nom. purga
Verbe. wē
Nom. yuvga
 ring finger
Nom. nug-bi-pi
 tga
 rinse *Verbe.* saage
Verbe. sēdge
Verbe. waage
Verbe. zulumd
 i
 rinse a container
Verbe. yulumd
 i
 rinse quickly
Verbe. soke
 rinse the mouth
Verbe. wuki
 riot of the population
Nom. tēn-dām

bgo
 rip *Verbe.* yurgi
 ripe
Adjectif. bīgem
 de
Adjectif. bunga
Adjectif. kāde
 mde
Adjectif. luko
Adjectif. moge
 mde
Adjectif. mog-
 moge
Adjectif. moko
Adjectif. moosg
 o
 ripe (not)
Adjectif. koogo
 ripe / cooked (be)
Verbe. bu
 ripen *Verbe.* bu
Verbe. mooge
 ripen (make to)
Verbe. buse
 ripeness
Nom. buvungo
 ripple *Nom.* yōbdo
 rise *Nom.* kubri
 risk *Verbe.* saage
expression. sab

aab wēnga d
 sēn mi tiiri la
 sēn tōe n wa
 risky *expression.* sēn
 tog n maan ne
 gūusgu
 riting body
Nom. guls-biis
 yaadem
 rival *Nom.* ra-taaga
Verbe. wagse
 rivalry
Nom. pug-taar
 e
 river
Nom. bā-zoete
 m
Nom. ko-naoor
 e
Nom. ko-nugu
Nom. kulga
Nom. kulga
Nom. kul-kēen
 ga
Nom. kul-ma
 river (dried out)
Nom. kul-waok
 o
 river (small)
Nom. kul-bila

river arm

expression. ko-
zoetem sēn
zoet n dabd
kvl-kasengē

river bed

expression. lon
g pugē ninga
kvlga koom
sēn zoetē

river entrance

Nom. kul-nao-s
atmē

river grass

Nom. kul-moo
do

river mouth

Nom. kul-nao-s
atmē

riverbank

expression. kvl
lg kiremse
Nom. kvl-koa
ka
Nom. kvl-noor
e

rivet nut

Nom. balgda

roach *Nom.* yalle

road (large)

Nom. so-kōodr
e

road concrete apron

expression. koo
m puvgr zīgē

road crossing

Nom. so-baka

road haulier

Nom. rtkda

road narrows on both
sides

Nom. so-pam-s
ēka

road narrows on
right

expression. so-
pamd sēn
sēgem m
dvtgo

road signs

Nom. gulgundg
a
Nom. sor
tūudum noya

road works *Nom.* sor
zug tvumaroadmap *Nom.* soay
mams-rēesde
mroads *n.pl.* soayaroam *Verbe.* yeebe

roaming

Nom. yeebgo

roan antelope

Nom. walpeool
go

Nom. wilpeool
go

roar *Verbe.* rāmbe

Nom. wurbu

roar (thunder)

Verbe. wuri

roast *Verbe.* sēroasting *Nom.* sēeborob *Verbe.* fā

Verbe. zε

v.itératif. zugsi

rob sb. *Verbe.* zurobber *Nom.* fāada

Nom. wagdre

robe *Nom.* roaaba

robust

Adjectif. ktdbr
e

Adjectif. tēnde

Adjectif. wēbre

robust and big

Adjectif. wagel
le

rock *Nom.* pīiga

Nom. **yıgre**
 rock hyrax
Nom. **maraoa**
 rock python
Nom. **wag-kēo**
onfo
 rod *Nom.* **doore**
Nom. **laalga**
Nom. **mo-beell**
e
Nom. **rasaare**
Nom. **ribga**
 rogue *Nom.* **bi-bæga**
 roguery
Nom. **bi-beele**
m
 roll *Verbe.* **bilgi**
Nom. **foobre**
 roll along, drive
 along, roll
 over
Verbe. **bilmi**
 roll around
Adverbe. **zugl-z**
ugli
 roll of cloth / fabric
Nom. **peen-gu**
mda
 roll out *Verbe.* **pili**
 roll sth.

Verbe. **bilimdi**
 roll sth. firmly
Verbe. **bili**
 roll up *Verbe.* **gõnme**
Verbe. **pili**
Verbe. **viibi**
Verbe. **vıibe**
Verbe. **yõde**
 roll up sth.
Verbe. **wēne**
 roller (Abyssinian)
Nom. **wēlgo**
 rolling in *Verbe.* **pugi**
 roof (made of straw)
Nom. **sugri**
 room *Nom.* **doogo**
Nom. **roogo**
Nom. **ro-puga**
Nom. **wænga**
 room opening
Nom. **rignoore**
 rooster
Nom. **no-raoog**
o
 rooster (young)
Nom. **no-ribla**
 root *Nom.* **vigri**
Nom. **yēgende**
Nom. **yēgre**
Nom. **yēoko**

root out
Verbe. **feooge**
Verbe. **viki**
 rope *Nom.* **wĩiri**
 rosary *Nom.* **sapılı**
Nom. **tasbi**
 rosette of groundnut
 leaves
nangur-n-wão
odo
 rot *Verbe.* **bede**
Verbe. **burgi**
Verbe. **wõsge**
Verbe. **zurgi**
 rot (get to)
Verbe. **põnege**
 rot (to) *Verbe.* **põoge**
 rotate *Verbe.* **wēnege**
Verbe. **yilgi**
 rotation of crops
Nom. **ko-teden**
ga
 rotten
Adjectif. **põosg**
o
Adjectif. **põosr**
e
Verbe. **wõsme**
 rotten (get)
Verbe. **põoge**

rough *Adjectif.* koetre
Adjectif. kurgu
Adjectif. ragle
 mde
Adjectif. tāongl
 go
Adjectif. yāase
 nga
Adjectif. yāase
 nga
Adjectif. yāarse
 nga
 rough (become)
Verbe. yāрге
 roughness
Nom. pu-toogo
 round *Adjectif.* gilga
Adjectif. gilgu
Adjectif. gilli
Adjectif. giulgu
Adverbe. muka
Adjectif. pōobr
 e
Adverbe. tōe
 round (go)
Verbe. lilgi
 round and big
Adjectif. gumd
 e
 round and hard
Adjectif. kεgell

e
 round and thick
Adjectif. lombr
 e
 round hut
Nom. ro-gilgu
 round hut with flat
 roof
Nom. tuku
 round panel
Nom. gulgund-
 gilga
 round trip (to make
 a)
Verbe. yuugi
 rounded
Adjectif. būmb
 ri
Adjectif. nuklg
 u
 roundish
Adjectif. nuklg
 u
Adjectif. nuku
Adjectif. willi
 row *Nom.* rulga
 Royal or Ball python
Nom. bosembo
 rgo
 rub *Verbe.* nome

Verbe. ru
Verbe. ruugi
Verbe. sō
Verbe. sōoge
v.itératif. wuri
 rub against the
 ground
Verbe. tōrme
 rub hard *Verbe.* tēрге
 rub in oil *Verbe.* ze
 rub soap on
expression. sōo
 g safānde
 rub sth. clean
Verbe. sēdge
 rub with hand
Verbe. tēge
 rub, scratch
Verbe. wurgi
 rubber
Nom. sū-maasr
 e
Nom. sū-nare
Nom. sūudu
Nom. talkumd
 o
 rubbish *Nom.* saoko
Nom. waoose
Nom. yāma-yā
 ma

rubbish heap

Nom. tãmpvur

e

rubble *Nom.* vaado*Nom.* yãma-yã

ma

rucksack

Nom. kor-boab

dga

rude person

Nom. goam-yo

od soaba

ruffian *Nom.* bi-bægaruffle *Verbe.* yõberuin *Verbe.* põnege*Verbe.* sãame*Verbe.* siigi*Verbe.* zagse

rule

Nom. no-tũudg

a

rule over

expression. dt

naam

ruler *Nom.* renglga*Nom.* rul-bëesd

ga

rumble

Verbe. koglem*Verbe.* rãambe*Nom.* wurbu*Verbe.* wuri

rumble, gurgle

Verbe. goreruminate *Verbe.* bukerummage *Verbe.* nugi*Verbe.* væeserumour *Nom.* kibare

rumple

Verbe. gãoone

rumpled

Adjectif. yõbdorun *Verbe.* wudgi*Verbe.* zoe

run away

Verbe. wudgirun down *Verbe.* toke*Verbe.* yedge*Verbe.* yulge*v.itératif.* yvule*Verbe.* zoerun dry *Verbe.* wakerun off *Verbe.* wudgi

run over

Verbe. wĩdmerunning *Nom.* wudgri*Nom.* zoese*v.inaccompli.* z

oeta

Nom. zoεεga

running low (be)

Verbe. zulgi

running water

Nom. ko-raale

m

Nom. ko-zoete

m

running-spider

Nom. zãabazãrupture *Nom.* kuvugaruse *Nom.* rabaare*Nom.* silem*Nom.* sulma

ruse (use)

Verbe. sulmerush *Verbe.* fõdge*Verbe.* luk

karga

Verbe. wĩnge*Verbe.* wudgi*Verbe.* wuri*Verbe.* yãge*Verbe.* yãgne

rush (in a)

Adverbe. yãg-y

ãge

rush down

Verbe. fare

rushed

Adverbe. vale

m-valem

Nom. tēngemp

rust

iisim

S - s

s of a season

expression. sēo

ogã singre

sabre

Nom. su-bugdg

a

Nom. zāngoe-s

vuga

sack *Nom.* korgo

sack mad of jute

Nom. bodgo

sack made of linen

Nom. yolgosacks *n.pl.* yondo

sacred stone

Nom. tēn-kugri

sacrifice

Verbe. maane*Nom.* maoongo

sacrifice (make a)

Verbe. zō

sacrilege

Nom. wuɓdo

sacrum

Nom. sae-kōbr

e

sad face

Nom. nen-gāne

nga

sadden *Verbe.* halke*expression.* sãa

m sūuri

saddle *Nom.* gaare

sadness

Nom. sū-beedo*Nom.* sū-pa-no

aanga

Nom. sū-sāang

o

Nom. sū-sāoon

go

sag *Verbe.* nadeSahel *Nom.* sayelle*Nom.* tēn-koœ

nga

Sahelian person

expression. say

elle tēngã

neda

said (things)

Nom. yelsemsail *Verbe.* rugsɪ

sake off

Verbe. fugumd

i

salad *Nom.* salaato

salamander

Nom. kōnekōo

go

Nom. kōskōog

o

salaried

expression. tar

yaodo

salary *Nom.* kiuug

yaodo

Nom. tuumd

yaodo

Nom. yaodosale *Nom.* koosgo

sales book

expression. koo

sem sebre

sales record

expression. koo

sem sebre

salesman

Nom. toalma*Nom.* toandasalient *Adjectif.* ruku

saliva

Nom. kolkood

o

Nom. kolkoogo*Nom.* kol-koto

saliva gland

Nom. koko-bũ

nda

salt *Nom.* yamsem

salt crystals

Nom. yaaremsalty *expression.* tar

yamsem

salty ground

Nom. lelga

salty taste

Adjectif. manes

go

salvation *Nom.* fãagre*Nom.* põasgasalve *Nom.* pomaad*Nom.* ti-kaamsame *expression.* a

ye

same (the)

Nom. taaresample *Verbe.* lembe

sample to taste

Nom. lenga

sanction

expression. tuv

m-wēnga

sibgre

sand *Nom.* bĩisrisand dune *Nom.* bĩis

tānga

sandal

Nom. paki-ti-l

aki

sandals

Nom. taar-bog

do

sand-snake

Nom. wag-maa

sre

sap *Nom.* sũm

sapwood

Nom. ra-folle

sardine

Nom. kamande*Nom.* tãntãre

sash the limbs

Verbe. waagesat (be) *Verbe.* zaoSatan *Nom.* svtãana*Nom.* svtãanasated *Verbe.* tige

satellite

Nom. tẽn-bobe

lle

satiated sb.

Verbe. tige

satiated (be)

Verbe. tige

satisfactory

Verbe. zemse

satisfy

expression. noo

g sũuri

saturate *Verbe.* tigeSaturday *Nom.* sibrisauce *Nom.* zẽedo

sauce (good)

Nom. zẽ-noogo

saucepan

Nom. kasrollesaunter *Verbe.* rẽeme*Verbe.* sasavage *Verbe.* wegme

savannah

Nom. weo-faoo

go

Savannah

Nom. tẽn-tuug

u

Nom. we-raoog
o
 Savannah monitor
Nom. wiuugu
 save *Verbe.* bīngi
Verbe. bīngi
Verbe. fāage
Verbe. kogle
Verbe. yolse
 save (not use too
 much)
Verbe. kēgse
 save (to) *Verbe.* tulge
 saved from a danger
Verbe. tulge
 saving *Nom.* bēgnego
 savings *Nom.* bīngri
Nom. kēgsgo
Nom. laogo
Nom. ligd-bēge
ndem
Nom. ligd-kēgs
dem
 savings book
Nom. ligd-bīng
dim sebre
Nom. ligd-kēgs
g sebre
 savings institution
Nom. ligd-bēge

ndem doogo
 saviour *Nom.* fāada
 Saviour *Nom.* fāagda
 saw *expression.* sēn
tar n wāad
raado
Verbe. wāage
 sawdust *Nom.* ra-zom
 say *Verbe.* maane
Verbe. togse
Verbe. yeele
 say «hi»
Verbe. yaamse
 say bad things
Verbe. lase
 say clearly
Verbe. pusgi
 say nothing
Verbe. sīndi
 say something about
Verbe. widge
 say that
expression. ya
ti
expression. yet
ti
 saying
Nom. yel-būnd
i
Verbe. yetē

scabbard
Nom. wuuga
 scabies *Nom.* zākara
Nom. zānkādre
 scald *Nom.* bugum
nodre
 scale *Nom.* paoko
Nom. yōbgo
 scales *Nom.* pagdo
 scales (pair of)
Nom. pēsdga
 scamp *expression.* ka
vōore
Nom. ka
vōor-soaba
Nom. nin-yaal
ga
 scandal *Nom.* wubdo
 scapula *Nom.* laka
 scar *Nom.* gīdri
Nom. nod-dāo
ongo
Nom. nod-kāa
nego
Nom. nod-raall
e
Nom. nod-rāan
go
Verbe. vōdge
Nom. waefo

	<i>Nom.</i> wiifu	<i>Verbe.</i> sãeege	school room
	<i>Nom.</i> wiifu	<i>Verbe.</i> wulge	<i>Nom.</i> karen-do
scar (accidental)		<i>Verbe.</i> yulme	ogo
	<i>Nom.</i> feore	scatter fragments	school-bag
scarce		<i>Verbe.</i> berge	<i>Nom.</i> seb-bĩng
	<i>Adjectif.</i> yoaag	scatter people (cause to)	da
	a	<i>Verbe.</i> wude	schoolboy
scare	<i>Verbe.</i> rigimdi	scatter seed	<i>Nom.</i> karen-bii
	<i>Verbe.</i> yæese	<i>Verbe.</i> bõe	ga
scare sb.	<i>Verbe.</i> yæege	scatter sth.	schoolchild
scared of (be)		<i>Verbe.</i> yugli	<i>Nom.</i> karen-bii
	<i>Verbe.</i> zoe	scattered	ga
scarf	<i>Nom.</i> kokor	<i>Adjectif.</i> yoaag	schoolgirl
	fuugu	a	<i>Nom.</i> karen-bii
	<i>Nom.</i> peende	scattered vegetation	ga
scarification		<i>expression.</i> tus	science
	<i>Nom.</i> kusgo	sẽn pa waoog	<i>expression.</i> bãn
scarification on the cheek		zĩigẽ	g-kãag ned
	<i>Nom.</i> busemde	scheme <i>Verbe.</i> sife	sẽn tar bũmb
scariness		scholar <i>Nom.</i> bãngda	zugu
	<i>Nom.</i> pelen-yı	<i>Nom.</i> seb-mita	sciences of
	ka	school	observation
scarred		<i>Nom.</i> kaoreng	<i>expression.</i> ges
	<i>Adjectif.</i> wale	o	-kãag baoosgo
	mde	<i>Nom.</i> karen-do	scissors <i>Nom.</i> magsga
scars (ethnic)		ogo	scold <i>Verbe.</i> tare
	<i>Nom.</i> gĩda	<i>Nom.</i> lekolle	<i>Verbe.</i> wulmi
scatter	<i>Verbe.</i> barge	school building	<i>Verbe.</i> zabe
	<i>Verbe.</i> fãerge	<i>Nom.</i> lekolle	scolding <i>Nom.</i> goama
			<i>Nom.</i> zabre

scoop *Verbe.* leoke
scoop out
Verbe. kaage
Verbe. kōdže
scoop sth. out of a
liquid
Verbe. yaage
scope *Nom.* yaadem
scorch *Verbe.* kābže
score or goal
Nom. gābga
scorn *Verbe.* kisgi
scorpion *Nom.* nanga
scorpions
Nom. namse
scowl *Verbe.* booge
scraggy (be)
Verbe. mene
scrap *Adverbe.* zura
scrape *Verbe.* bōode
Verbe. kāane
Verbe. sere
Verbe. wurgi
Verbe. wurgi
scrape off
Verbe. bōoge
Verbe. kasge
Verbe. kōdže
Verbe. kōre
Verbe. pēege

Verbe. rūmsi
scraped off
Adjectif. kōogo
scratch *v.itératif.* bē
Verbe. bōode
Verbe. garge
Verbe. gorge
Verbe. gurge
Verbe. kādže
Verbe. sere
Verbe. vōdže
Verbe. vūdgi
Verbe. yerge
scratch (fowl)
Verbe. pē
scratch (itching)
Verbe. zagme
Verbe. zake
scratch /write on
Verbe. gule
scratch deeply
Verbe. bēdže
scratch lightly
Verbe. pēрге
scratch, claw
Verbe. wādže
scrawny
Adjectif. mene
ga
scream *Verbe.* hable

Verbe. kelme
Nom. kēlenga
Nom. kūnkūm
a
Verbe. tāse
Verbe. woose
screaming *Nom.* tāsga
screw (to)
Verbe. wēre
screw up
Verbe. gāoone
Verbe. yōbe
screwed up
Adjectif. yōbdo
scribble *Verbe.* gule
Verbe. gule
Verbe. gulse
Verbe. pēрге
scrotum *Nom.* lalle
Nom. lande
Nom. lan-korg
o
scrub *Verbe.* sēdže
scrum
Nom. wurd-wu
rdi
sculptor *Nom.* peesda
sculpture
Nom. peesgo
scum *Nom.* kaga

scuttle

Adverbe. gar-g
are

sea *Nom.* mog-ma*Nom.* mogre

sea coast

Nom. mog-noo
re

sealing habitually

Nom. zuubusearch *Verbe.* bao*Nom.* baoobo*Nom.* baosem*Verbe.* gēese*expression.* n

bao

Verbe. nugi*Nom.* raare*Verbe.* vεεge*Verbe.* vεεse

Search results

expression. bao

obā biisā

seashell

Nom. zēem-bii

ga

Nom. zēemde*Nom.* zēengaseason *Nom.* sasa

season (dry)

Nom. zu-pēelaseasoning *Nom.* fefe*Nom.* noosdo*Nom.* saalem*n.pl.* zē-biisi

seasoning

(dawadawa)

Nom. kaolgo

seasoning based on

sorrel grains

Nom. bikalgaseat *Nom.* goeele*Nom.* zaoga*Nom.* zaore*Nom.* zoambdg

a

seat oneself

Verbe. zaond

e

seat sb. *Verbe.* zīnigi

seat sb./sth.

Verbe. zaoolge

second person

Nom. yiib-n-let

a

second-and clothes

Nom. wantεere

secondary drain

Nom. ko-so-yii

sdg-bila

secondary irrigation

canal

Nom. ko-so-kē

esdg-bila

second-hand clothes

Nom. yug-yugisecret *Nom.* pugē

yelle

Nom. yel-sole

mde

secretary

Nom. seb-gund

a

secretary bird

Nom. yog-fibd

a

section *Nom.* baobgo*expression.* zīig

taki

secure against

Verbe. kogle

securely

Adverbe. kāen

kāe

Adverbe. rīg-ri

ge

Verbe. vilisecurity *Nom.* bāane*Nom.* sekiritesee *Verbe.* gese

Nom. ko-kāsen
 ga
Verbe. naade
Verbe. ne
expression. tu
 gese
Verbe. yānde
 see clearly (not)
Verbe. yiigi
 see from far
expression. too
 l n yā
 see you soon
interj. bilfu
interj. wēnd na
 kō-d bilfu
 see you tomorrow
interj. wēnd na
 kō-d beoogo
 see, take note
Verbe. yā
 seed
Nom. bōn-buu
 du
 seed drill
Nom. bud-wam
 de
 seed of sorrel
Nom. biifu
 seed selection

expression. bōn
 -buud tūusgu
 seeding *Nom.* budbo
 seeds
expression. bōn
 -yitg biisi
 seeing (sense of)
Nom. nenem
 yalg wilgda
 seek *Verbe.* bao
Verbe. gēese
 seeker *Nom.* baooda
 seeking *Nom.* baoobo
 seem wēnde
 seem to be *Verbe.* ne
 seep *Verbe.* midgi
Verbe. ni
Verbe. pu
Verbe. sere
Verbe. yīigi
Verbe. yūni
Verbe. yuuli
 see-through
expression. ka-
 nere
 seize *Verbe.* gīmi
Verbe. kolemd
 e
Verbe. mobge
Verbe. soge

select *Verbe.* balge
Verbe. galse
Verbe. laoose
Verbe. tūusi
v.itératif. yāgse
Verbe. yāke
 selected variety
Nom. bu-tūusd
 i
 self *Nom.* menga
 self-control
Nom. sū-tōogo
Nom. tōog-m-
 menga
 self-defence group
Nom. kogl-weo
 ogo
 selfish person
Nom. sū-ki-ne
 da
 selfishness
Nom. sū-kiiri
 sell *Verbe.* koose
 sell of with loss
Verbe. fabe
 sell sheet
Nom. koosem
 seb-vāoogo
 seller *Nom.* koasda
Nom. koosda

seller of *Nom.* koaasa
 selling *Nom.* koosgo
 selling price
Nom. koosg
 ligdi
 semester
Nom. ki-yoobr
 e
 send across
Verbe. loose
 send away *Verbe.* rigi
Verbe. yiisi
 send home
Verbe. kuilsi
 send inside
Verbe. kēese
 Send message
expression. N
 tum koεεgā
 send people away
Verbe. wude
 send sb. *Verbe.* toole
 send sb. far away
Verbe. zāage
 send somebody to
Verbe. tume
 Send us your
 comments or
 questions
expression. Tu

m-y tōnd
 yāmb koesā
 wall y sogdsā
 send yourself a copy
expression. n
 tum kopi n kō
 maam
 sending *Nom.* tumbo
Nom. tuntumd
 o
 Senegal coucal
Nom. faoogo
Nom. kafaogo
 Senegal Hartebeest
Nom. stb-sablg
 a
 Senegal long-tailed
 parakeet
Nom. kēen-zuu
 re
 Senegal parrot
Nom. kēega
 senior
Adjectif. kasem
 de
Adjectif. kasen
 ga
Nom. kasma
Nom. kāsma
Nom. kēema

Adjectif. kēeng
 a
 senior (to be)
Verbe. kēeme
 senior member
Nom. kāsma
 senior sibling
Nom. ba
 senior uncle
Nom. baaba-ka
 senga
 senior wife
Nom. pug-kēe
 ma
 seniority
Nom. kaoseng
 o
Nom. kēoongo
 sense
Nom. rat-n-yee
 lga
Nom. vōore
Nom. yam
 sense of smell
Nom. yūug
 yalg wilgda
 sense organ
Nom. yalg
 wilgda
 sent one

Nom. tēn-tumd
 a
 sentence *Nom.* gomde
Verbe. paalge
 sentence construction
Nom. goam
 wugbo
 sentiment
Nom. taogsgo
 sent-one
Nom. tuntunda
 sepal
Nom. pu-paok
 o
 separate
Verbe. baade
Verbe. baale
Verbe. badge
v.itératif. bagse
Verbe. bake
Verbe. balge
Verbe. paase
Verbe. pusgi
Verbe. suke
Verbe. weele
Verbe. welge
v.itératif. welse
 separate things that
 are joined
Verbe. lake

separately
Adverbe. ball-b
 alle
Adverbe. toor-t
 oore
 separation
Nom. welgre
 September
Nom. bōn-buvu
 ngo kiuugu
 sequence *Nom.* bogre
 sequence number
expression. pug
 dr-pugdr
 limore
 seriously (not take)
Verbe. yoge
 serum *Nom.* serom
 serval *Nom.* sulfu
 servant
Nom. tumtumd
 a
 servant (female)
Nom. tumtumd
 -poaka
 servant of the chief
Nom. sōgne
 serve food
expression. pu
 rubo

service to (do a)
Verbe. yaooge
 servicing *Nom.* tallgo
 sesame *Nom.* siilfu
Nom. siili
 sesame (black)
Nom. tugi
 sesame (wild)
Nom. kinkirg
 siilfu
 sesame grain
Nom. sīinfu
 set *Verbe.* sēene
 set (radio)
Nom. kogl-goa
 mdga
 set a trap *Verbe.* bēde
 set aside *Verbe.* viigi
 set free *Verbe.* roke
Verbe. yolse
 set in motion
Verbe. sigli
 set things together
Verbe. mage
 set up *Verbe.* lugli
 set up a math
 operation
expression. sigl
 i gēelga

set upright

Verbe. yikisetback *Nom.* kongre

set-square

Nom. yaas-sus-
bēesdga*Nom.* yaas-sus-
makdga

settings

Nom. parametr
e

settle

expression. ma
neg n zemse*Verbe.* zao*Verbe.* zīlgi*Verbe.* zīndgi

settle (liquid)

Verbe. tisgisettled (be) *Verbe.* zīseven *numéral.* yopoe

seven each

numéral. yopo
e-poe

seventy

numéral. pis-y
opoe

severe

Adjectif. toaag
asew *Verbe.* sē

sew on a patch

Verbe. lisgi

sew on top of

Verbe. lisgisewing *Nom.* sēebo*Nom.* sēensem

sewing machine

Nom. sēt-m-to
oresex *Nom.* pogrē

sex days ago

Adverbe. rab-y
oaablē

sexual intercourse

(have)

Verbe. lagme

sexual intercourse

with (have)

Verbe. yēbe

sexual obsession

Nom. raglem

sexual organ

Nom. taooresexually transmissible
diseases*Nom.* taoor-bā
agasexually transmissible
diseases (STD)*Nom.* nonglem

-bāaga

Nom. pug-bāas

e

shabby *Adjectif.* zakashackle *Nom.* bāngashade *Nom.* maasem

shade of a living

person

/animal

Nom. sulunsuk

u

shadow

Nom. maasem*Nom.* sulunsuk

u

shadowy

Adverbe. bām-
bāmshaft *Nom.* gātga*Nom.* kukuri

shaft for arrow

Nom. moreshake *Verbe.* bage*Verbe.* lenge*Verbe.* miimi*Verbe.* nege*Verbe.* ribsī*Verbe.* rīmsī*Verbe.* vēgemd

e
Verbe. vēgne
Verbe. vigi
v.itératif. vigsī
Verbe. yēgse
Verbe. yome
Verbe. zēgle
Verbe. zugli
Verbe. zugsi
Verbe. zugumd
i
shake about
Adverbe. zugl-z
ugli
shake continually
Adverbe. vir-vi
ri
shake for a long time
Verbe. zēge
shake head (to deny)
Verbe. giri
shake oneself
v.itératif. zugm
i
shake the head
Verbe. bage
shake to get rid of
Verbe. pugum
di
shaken from laughing

Verbe. kīki
shaker *Nom.* bul-yam
shaking
Adverbe. kab-k
abe
Nom. miuungu
shaky (be)
Verbe. vigsī
shallow
Adjectif. lēdga
shamble
Adverbe. yoan
da-yoanda
shame *Nom.* paooore
Nom. yānde
shame sb.
Verbe. wuuli
shape *Nom.* yako
shard *Adjectif.* pēdga
shard of *Nom.* pēega
shard of pottery
Nom. sa-pēega
Nom. sare
share *Verbe.* pu
Nom. puure
share for sb.
Nom. rulla
share house /
apartment

Nom. yak-n-ta
are
shared *Adjectif.* wēlga
sharing *Nom.* puubo
sharp *Adverbe.* kēp
expression. noo
r sēn dte
sharp (be) *Verbe.* dī
sharp (blade)
Verbe. rī
sharp (sauce)
Adjectif. zāgse
nga
sharp ended (be)
Verbe. sūlme
sharpen *Verbe.* peese
Verbe. saase
v.itératif. sūlse
sharpen into pointed
shape
Verbe. sūlge
sharpener *Nom.* sē
tar n sūsd guls
moogo
sharply *Adverbe.* fast
sharp-pointed
Adjectif. sūleng
a
shatter *Verbe.* bōgse
Verbe. wōrge

shatter sth.

Verbe. wōrem
deshave *Verbe.* koke*Verbe.* kōoge
Verbe. pōnge
expression. yeg
lalga

shave completely

Verbe. koebge

shaved

Adjectif. kōogo

shaven

Adjectif. pulem
de
Verbe. pulme

shaving-knife

Nom. pōngoshe *Pronom.* a*Pronom.* yēnda

shea butter

Nom. ka-moaa
ga

Shea fruit

Nom. taamde

shea fruits

Nom. taama

Shea nut

Nom. zoonfoshea nuts *Nom.* zūuni

Shea tree

Nom. taangasheaf *Nom.* gīndi*Nom.* kalga

Sheanut-shell

Nom. katrweo
kosheath *Nom.* wuvga

sheath (without)

Adjectif. sāeen
gashed *Verbe.* lilli*Nom.* pāaga
Verbe. yulme
Nom. zānde

shed (big)

Nom. woogo

shed a liquid on

Verbe. walge

shed light on

Verbe. wusesheds *n.pl.* zānasheep *Nom.* peosgo*Nom.* pesgosheep (pl.) *Nom.* piisi

sheep with long legs

Nom. baalle

sheepfold

Nom. wubri

sheet of paper

Nom. sebre-gul
sedgashelf *Nom.* reyōshell *Verbe.* pidge*Nom.* waka*Verbe.* weke*Verbe.* wegse*Nom.* zēemde*Nom.* zēengashell (to) *Verbe.* pude

shell of sth.

Nom. paokoshells *Nom.* pagdoshelter *Verbe.* lilli*Nom.* pāaga*Nom.* pōaka*Nom.* sēoko*Nom.* zānde

shelter from

Verbe. soolge

shepherd

Nom. pe-kumashield *Nom.* gāongoshift *Verbe.* kedbe*Verbe.* serge*v.itératif.* serse*Verbe.* vi

shift a lot of soil

Verbe. vōke

shift by pulling

Verbe. vurgi

shifted

Adjectif. yōasm

a

shin-bone

Nom. kar-koεε

nga

shine *Verbe.* pule*v.inaccompli.* p

unde

Verbe. wile

shine a torch

Verbe. torseshine on *Verbe.* wuse

shine, glitter

Verbe. yāge

shingles

Nom. moagb-

ma

shining

Adjectif. witga*Nom.* yāgbo

shining (skin)

Verbe. pōe

shiningly

Adverbe. fayy

shiny eyes (with)

Adverbe. yolllship *Nom.* batayo*Nom.* bato*Nom.* koom

koglgo

shirt *Nom.* fuugu*Nom.* fu-yergo*Nom.* fu-yorgoshit *Nom.* bīungushiver *Verbe.* rigi*Verbe.* yome

shivering

Nom. rig-rigi*Verbe.* sidgishoe *Nom.* naoodre*Nom.* neoodreshoe (to) *Verbe.* widi

shoe repairer

Nom. zapashoemaker *Nom.* zapa

shoemaking

Nom. zapdoshoes *n.pl.* neodashoot *Verbe.* tāo*Verbe.* tobe

shoot (young)

Nom. toabenga

shooter

Nom. tāoodga

shooting

Nom. tāoobo*v.inaccompli.* t

ōaada

shop *Nom.* bitga

shopkeeper

Nom. toalma*Nom.* toanda

shore

Nom. kvl-koa

ka

Nom. kul-noor

e

Nom. mogr

noore

Nom. nooreshort *Adjectif.* guga*Adjectif.* gung

o

Adjectif. koεεg

a

short (pl.)

n.pl. koese

short (too)

Adjectif. gunga

short bone

Nom. kōb-koεε

ga

short crops

expression. bōn

-koodt sēn pa

yikd yīngri

short form

Nom. gom-biis

kuvsgo

Nom. kuvg-n-g

vlska

short hair

expression. zoo

b koeese

short vowel

Nom. wāgd-ko

εεga

shortage

Nom. kaalem*Nom.* paoore

shortage of food

Adjectif. zēnzē

ka

shortcoming

expression. bū

mb sēn pa

zemse

shorten *Verbe.* kuvge

shorten / cut a thing

Verbe. kurge

shorten several

things

Verbe. kurse*Verbe.* kuvse

shortly

expression. bilf

sā n paase

shortly after *poorē*shorts *Nom.* kuirgashot *Nom.* tāoobo*Nom.* vudgre

shot (give a)

Verbe. vudgeshould *Verbe.* toge

should the occasion

arise

auxiliaire. sōseshoulder *Nom.* bāoko

shoulder (on the)

Adverbe. gubla

shoulder blade

Nom. bāg-peoo

go

Nom. laka*Nom.* lalenga*Nom.* zēkashoulders *n.pl.* bāgdoshout *Verbe.* kaase*Verbe.* kelme*Verbe.* wooseshout at *Verbe.* tāse

shout at somebody

Verbe. yāрге*Verbe.* yerge

shout loudly

Verbe. weese

shouting

Nom. kūm-kū

mi

Nom. tāsgashovel *Nom.* pelleshow *v.itératif.* bilsi*Nom.* reem*Verbe.* tabende*Verbe.* wilgi*v.itératif.* wilsashow (a) *Nom.* gesre

show oneself

Verbe. vēnege

show the teeth

Verbe. yīigi

show with the finger

Verbe. teese

shower

Nom. ko-solsg

a

Nom. saluka

shower (take a)

Verbe. so

showiness

Nom. nagem*Nom.* wagelleshowing *Nom.* wilgrishred *Verbe.* zerme*Adverbe.* zura

shred sth

Verbe. zerme

shred sth.

Verbe. zendmeshrew *Nom.* laale

shrew mouse

Nom. sābtōaas**ga**

shrewdness

Nom. silemshriek *Nom.* kēlenga

shrike (Barbary)

Nom. tōog-noo**go**

shrimp

Nom. kul-svureshrink *Verbe.* gēne*Verbe.* wogem**de***Verbe.* yāoone*Verbe.* yūke*Verbe.* yōbge

shrub

Nom. gūngūm**di***Nom.* tuugu

shrub sp

Nom. ambreak**a***Nom.* kaglem-t**oēega***Nom.* lamboee**ga***Nom.* mugung**a***Nom.* sēooneg**o***Nom.* sulkoore*Nom.* zvlgo

shrug the shoulders

Verbe. yīgsi

shudder

Verbe. wīnigi

shuddering

Verbe. sidgishut *Verbe.* pageshut at *Verbe.* yēese

shut sth.

Verbe. mumishut up *Verbe.* sīndi

shutter

Nom. tog-kogashy *Adjectif.* sīndri

shy person

Nom. nin-sīnd**ga**

sibling

Nom. ma-biiga

sibling immediately

next in

birth-order

Nom. yēere

sibling of the opposite

sex *Nom.* tãoa

sibling-hood

Nom. ma-biili**m**sick *expression.* pa**keem***Nom.* yīn-pa-n**oom**sick (be) *Verbe.* bē*expression.* yīn**ga zabdame**

sick (being)

Nom. pa-keem

sick (to be)

Verbe. bēedam**e**

sick person

Nom. bāadasicken *Verbe.* yaale*expression.* yid**g yam**sickle *Nom.* goeoogo

sickly

Adjectif. bāadg**a***Nom.* bā-bi**soaba**

Adjectif. **zulzu nga**
sickness *Nom.* **bāaga**
sicknesses *n.pl.* **bāase**
side *Nom.* **baobgo**
Nom. **bogre**
Nom. **kirenga**
Nom. **lvgre**
side (be by the)
Verbe. **kega**
side (to the)
Adverbe. **lalle**
side and grouped
together (at
the)
Adverbe. **balle**
side by side (put)
Verbe. **keelge**
Verbe. **kegle**
side of (to put at the)
Verbe. **yegle**
side of each other (put
at the)
Verbe. **kegle**
side of the road
Nom. **sor**
noore
side winds sign
Nom. **seb-pem**
dga

sideline sth.
Verbe. **lalle**
side-walk *Nom.* **sor**
noore
sieve *Nom.* **goaadga**
Nom. **karzaka**
Nom. **tēme**
sieve (made of straw)
Nom. **zædga**
sieve sth. *Verbe.* **go**
sift *Verbe.* **go**
Verbe. **teme**
sifter *Nom.* **goaadga**
sigh *Nom.* **siri**
sight *Nom.* **nenem**
Nom. **nenem**
yalg wilgda
sightseeing
Nom. **yamleo-g**
õore
sign *Nom.* **bānde**
Nom. **magbo**
Verbe. **tik**
nugu
signal *Verbe.* **kamse**
signalling
Nom. **wilgri**
signature
Nom. **nug-tika**

significance
Nom. **võore**
signification
expression. **bū**
mb vvoor
wilgri
silence *Nom.* **sīndgu**
silence (total)
Adverbe. **wēda**
silent *Adjectif.* **sīndri**
silent (be)
Verbe. **sīndi**
silent disease
Nom. **bā-muka**
silent illness
Nom. **bā-muka**
silently
Adverbe. **lama**
Adverbe. **muda**
Adverbe. **pakaa**
Adverbe. **su**
silk of millet ear
Nom. **susga**
silliness
Nom. **yalemndo**
silly
Adjectif. **zoare**
nga
silver *Nom.* **koænga**
Nom. **wanzurf**

u	<i>Nom.</i> taale	<i>Nom.</i> yuuma
similar boaga	<i>Nom.</i> yel-wēnd	singing (to be)
<i>Nom.</i> taare	e	<i>v.inaccompli.</i> y
<i>Nom.</i> taoga	since <i>Adverbe.</i> hal	unde
<i>numéral.</i> yemb	<i>particule</i>	single <i>Adjectif.</i> yende
re	<i>grammaticale.</i> s	<i>Adjectif.</i> yenga
<i>Adjectif.</i> zem-t	ēn ... yīnga	single man
aaba	<i>Nom.</i> tēka	<i>Nom.</i> rakōore
similar (to be)	<i>postposition.</i> yī	single unit
<i>Verbe.</i> wēnde	nga	<i>Nom.</i> bil-zaalg
similarity	sincere	a
<i>Nom.</i> mak-n-ta	<i>expression.</i> tar	singular
are	pv-peelem	<i>Nom.</i> yendlem
simple <i>Adverbe.</i> nana	sincere (be)	sink down
<i>Adjectif.</i> zaalga	<i>expression.</i> pel	<i>Verbe.</i> nade
<i>Adjectif.</i> zaalle	g puga	<i>Verbe.</i> tusgi
simple person	sincerity	<i>Verbe.</i> yīgimdi
<i>Nom.</i> nabda	<i>Nom.</i> pv-peelem	sink in <i>Verbe.</i> bōre
simple wind without	m	<i>Verbe.</i> fēre
bringing rain	sing <i>Verbe.</i> yule	<i>Verbe.</i> fōre
<i>Adjectif.</i> faoog	sing a refrain	<i>Verbe.</i> sudi
o	<i>Verbe.</i> reese	<i>v.inaccompli.</i> s
simplification	sing praise songs	uta
<i>Nom.</i> faagre	<i>Verbe.</i> baame	sink in (cause to)
<i>Nom.</i> kuvgre	sing the praises	<i>Adverbe.</i> vōd-v
simplify <i>Verbe.</i> faage	<i>Verbe.</i> sonde	ōde
<i>Verbe.</i> kuvge	singer <i>Nom.</i> yūnda	sinner <i>Nom.</i> yel-wēn
simply <i>auxiliaire.</i> kōn	<i>Nom.</i> yūn-yūn	maanda
<i>auxiliaire.</i> ye	da	sinusitis
sin <i>Nom.</i> beegre	singer (traditional)	<i>Nom.</i> yāg-zugu

sirup *Nom.* **suro**

sister *Nom.* **ba-biiga**

Nom. **saam-bii**

ga

Nom. **tã**

Nom. **tãoa**

Nom. **tão-poak**

a

sister (blood relative)

Nom. **ba-bi-po**

aka

sister (older)

Nom. **kasem**

sister having the same
mother

Nom. **ma-bi-po**

aka

sister of the father

Nom. **pugdba**

sister or brother (from
the same
mother)

Nom. **ma-biiga**

sister-in-law

Nom. **pug-tã**

sit (make to)

Verbe. **zĩnigi**

sit (to make sb.)

Verbe. **zĩnigi**

sit (to) *Verbe.* **zĩ**

sit down *Verbe.* **zĩlgi**

Verbe. **zĩndgi**

Verbe. **zĩndi**

sit down on sth.

Verbe. **zaoond**

e

sit on eggs

Verbe. **pogne**

Verbe. **wũundi**

site *Nom.* **zĩiga**

Site map *Nom.* **sitã**

gãnegre

sitting (be) *Verbe.* **zĩ**

sitting on (be)

Verbe. **zao**

situate

expression. **wil**

g zĩiga

situation

Nom. **nug-gãag**

a

six *numéral.* **yoobe**

six each

numéral. **yoob-**

yoobe

six hundred

numéral. **kobs-**

yoobe

sixteen *numéral.* **piig**

la a yoobe

sixth *Nom.* **yoob**

soaba

Adjectif. **yoob**

soaba

sixty

numéral. **pis-y**

oobe

size *Nom.* **labsem**

Nom. **woglem**

Nom. **yalem**

Nom. **yasre**

size in KB

expression. **wo**

glem ko

skeleton

Nom. **kõb-sãng**

a

Nom. **kõb-tuga**

Nom. **kõb-wãn**

gem

Nom. **yĩn-kõb-r**

aado

skeleton (be in state
of)

Verbe. **weele**

skeleton-like

Adjectif. **wagre**

Adjectif. **yaore**

ngo

skewer

Nom. **sensenga**
Nom. **tui-raoog**
o
 skilful *Verbe.* **fasme**
Adjectif. **nu-no**
ogo
 skill *Nom.* **bāngre**
Nom. **minim**
 skim *Verbe.* **læge**
 skin *Nom.* **gāongo**
Nom. **paoko**
Nom. **yīn-gāon**
go
 skin (bright)
Nom. **zēenem**
 skin (to)
Verbe. **bōdge**
v.itératif. **feebe**
Verbe. **ruudi**
Verbe. **si**
Verbe. **siŋe**
 skin colour (bright)
Adjectif. **zaato**
 skin disease
Nom. **yīn-gāon**
g-bāaga
 skinny
Adjectif. **waklg**
a
 skip *Verbe.* **tirsi**

skirt *Nom.* **wundu**
 skulduggery
Nom. **rabaare**
 skull
Nom. **zu-wang**
a
 sky *Nom.* **saaga**
Nom. **saasē**
Nom. **sa-gāna**
Nom. **sa-gāong**
a
Nom. **yīngri**
 skyline *Nom.* **nenem**
toaaga
Nom. **sa-gān-n**
oore
Nom. **sa-gān-n**
o-vūka
 slack *Verbe.* **pole**
Adverbe. **yom-**
yome
 slack manner (in a)
Adverbe. **yog-y**
oge
 slag-heap
Nom. **wātga**
 slaked lime
Nom. **go-kung**
a
 slander *Verbe.* **dōde**

v.itératif. **kāne**
Verbe. **kānege**
v.itératif. **kānes**
e
Verbe. **rōde**
Verbe. **rōdge**
Verbe. **sāam**
yuvre
Nom. **tēnkāne**
m
Verbe. **yage**
Verbe. **yage**
 slanderer
Nom. **munaafi**
ka
Nom. **tēnkān-n**
eda
 slandering
Nom. **tēnkānb**
o
Nom. **zīrē**
 slanderous person
Nom. **kānegda**
 slant *Verbe.* **læle**
Adjectif. **rēleng**
a
 slap *Verbe.* **koeke**
Nom. **lampeka**
Nom. **pēka**
 slash *Verbe.* **bōdge**

slate

Nom. lagdwaa

se

Nom. walga

slaughter

Verbe. kodge*v.itératif.* kodse*Verbe.* koode*Nom.* koosre*Verbe.* kv*Nom.* kvvbo*Nom.* nin-kvvr

e

slaughterhouse

Nom. batoaareslave *Nom.* yamba*Nom.* yembga

slave (female)

Nom. yem-poa

ka

slave (male)

Nom. yem-dao

ogo

slaver

Nom. tãntãmp

uudu

slavery *Nom.* yembdo

sleek

Adjectif. bugsg

o

sleep *Verbe.* gūsi

sleep (put to)

Verbe. zuki

sleep without having

eaten

Nom. kom-gãa

ga

sleeper

Nom. gōen-gōe

ta

sleepily

Adverbe. zãm-z

ãme

sleeping *Nom.* gãaga

sleeping room

Nom. ro-gãaga

sleeping sickness

Nom. bã-maas

ga

sleeping sickness

Nom. kũnukũn

gu

sleepy *Adverbe.* zvv

slender

Adjectif. bãane

ga

Verbe. kërge*Adjectif.* medg

a

Adjectif. renglg

a

slender mongoose

Nom. tubga

slenderness

Nom. bãanem*Nom.* faasemslice *Nom.* bogre*Verbe.* gëbge*Verbe.* këbge*Verbe.* pasge

slice of bread

Nom. bu-girgaslice sth. *v.itératif.* wã*Verbe.* wãage

slice sth. (many

instances)

v.itératif. wãas

e

slide *Verbe.* salgeslide (a) *Nom.* salga

slide down sth.

Verbe. yedgeslight *Nom.* tvure

slightly open the eyes

Verbe. yiigi

slim

Adjectif. bãane

ga

Verbe. faage*Verbe.* kërge

Adjectif. medg
a
Adjectif. renglg
a
Adjectif. wagre

slim (make)
Verbe. wagle

slim / thin woman
Nom. pug-bāan
ega

slim and long
Adjectif. reng-r
enge

slimming *Nom.* faare

slimy *Adverbe.* bula
Adjectif. saalga
Adjectif. saaolg
o
Adverbe. vul-v
ule

slimy (be)
Verbe. saale

slimy (become)
Verbe. salge

slimy (is not)
Adjectif. wɪsbr
e

slimy brew
Nom. salga

sling *Nom.* loaabga

Nom. loaabga
Verbe. lobe

slip *Verbe.* salge

slip away *Verbe.* fule
Verbe. large

slipknot *Nom.* sāre

slipper *Nom.* tarboko

slippery *Verbe.* saale
Adjectif. saalga

slippery road
Nom. so-pam-s
alse

slipping *Nom.* salga

slipshod work
Adverbe. wabl
a

slit *Nom.* wedgre

sliver *Adjectif.* pɛdga

slobber
Nom. tāntāmp
uudu

slope *Nom.* sedgo
Nom. sigdga
Nom. siugdgu

sloppily
Adjectif. bōond
e

sloppy
Adjectif. maasg

a

slot *Nom.* wedgre

slot in *Verbe.* sēgdge
Verbe. sēgemd
e
Verbe. yēele

slow
Adverbe. bāan
em
Adjectif. maasg
a

slow down
Verbe. bānege
Verbe. yōbge

slow down (speed)
expression. boo
g kēnda
tuulem

slowly
Adverbe. bāan
em-bāanem
Adverbe. bilf-bi
lfu
Adverbe. maas
g-maasga
Adverbe. sadb-
sadbe

slowness
Nom. maasem

sludgy *Adverbe.* fē'

sluggish

Adjectif. maasg

a

slumber *Nom.* gōeemslump *Verbe.* buri

slump down

Verbe. bōrgeslump down, break
down*Verbe.* bosge

slushy

Adjectif. bōond

e

slyness *Nom.* pu-likasmack *Verbe.* tēooge*Verbe.* wēsmack somebody on
the cheek*Verbe.* wē ned

peka

small *Adjectif.* bila*Adjectif.* bilfu*Adjectif.* kɪdga*Adjectif.* koεεg

a

Adjectif. zerem

de

Adjectif. zoεrga

small (make)

Verbe. sule

small (opening)

Adjectif. munf

u

Adjectif. wulfu

small (very)

Adjectif. kīm-kī

mi

Adjectif. sēogfo*Adjectif.* wēnga*Adverbe.* yēnyē

oo

Adverbe. yēoo*Adjectif.* yīm-yī

mi

Adjectif. zεrga

small bone

Nom. kōb-koεε

ga

small funeral

Nom. kv-bila

small intestine

Nom. yā-tōaan

ega

small male

Nom. ribla

small ones

Adjectif. bāoon

ego

small quantity

Verbe. paooode*Adverbe.* zer-ze

re

small quantity of

Adjectif. tōabg

a

small step at a time

(one)

Adverbe. taba-t

ɪ-taba

smaller (get)

Verbe. gēne

smaller (make)

Verbe. yāoonesmaller (to make
sth.)*v.itératif.* wo

smaller (to make)

Verbe. yōbgesmallest *Nom.* nugē

biiga

smallness

Nom. paoodle

m

smallpox

Nom. gendba

smart

Adjectif. wɪsen

ga

Adjectif. yēese

nga

smart (be)

Verbe. wɪsge

smart (to be)

Verbe. yēese

smartphone

Nom. poortaab

le

Nom. smartfon

de

smart-phone

Nom. nugē

bānga

smartphone

Nom. telefond

poortaable

smash *Verbe.* wōrge

smash in

Verbe. vādge*Verbe.* wēge

smash, break in

thousand

pieces

Verbe. bōgemd

e

smashed in

Adjectif. wuru

ngu

smashed in (be)

Adjectif. norge*Verbe.* vōdesmear *Verbe.* bolge*Verbe.* sō*Verbe.* sōoge*Verbe.* ze

smear by rubbing

against

Verbe. taale

smear with

Verbe. bole

smear with mud

Verbe. bēgme

smell

Verbe. kok-yū

ugu

Verbe. wome*Verbe.* yōbse*Verbe.* yūbsi*Nom.* yūugu

smell smoke

Verbe. wisi

smell the odour

Verbe. yūmsi*Verbe.* yūmsismelt *Verbe.* yēlgesmile *Verbe.* yōgem

noore

Nom. yōgengo

smith-craft

Nom. sāadosmock *Nom.* banaagasmog *Nom.* wulgu

smoke

Nom. bug-zōos

e

Nom. vūundu*Verbe.* yū*Nom.* zōose

smoke out

Verbe. wisismooth *Verbe.* buge*Adjectif.* saalga*Adjectif.* saalle*Adverbe.* tēma*Adverbe.* vul-v

ule

Adverbe. yoala*Adjectif.* yobell

e

smooth (be)

Verbe. saale

smooth (make)

Verbe. faame*Verbe.* kulme*Verbe.* tēnese

smooth out

Verbe. lablge

smooth, sleek

Adjectif. bolem

de

smoothing-iron

Nom. fɛere
 smoothly
Adverbe. bāan
 em-bāanem
Adverbe. bilf-bi
 lfu
Adverbe. zem-z
 eme
 snail
Nom. garweon
 go
Nom. zɛɛnga
 snake *Nom.* mo-golle
Nom. waafō
 snake (grass)
Nom. wag-maa
 sre
 snake sp
Nom. kī-ra-mik
 -ma
 snake sp (tree)
Nom. beng-āod
 go
 snakes *n.pl.* wiisi
 snap *Verbe.* kooge
 snap a bargain
Verbe. bēde
 snap sth. *Verbe.* kēke
 snare *Nom.* kūiisri
Nom. tāooga

snarl *Verbe.* wūuni
 snatch *Verbe.* pisge
 snatch one thing
Verbe. vōoge
 sneak *Verbe.* sudmi
 sneak along beside
Verbe. lamse
 sneeze *Verbe.* tīsi
Verbe. tīsimdi
 sneezing *Nom.* tīsga
 sniff *Verbe.* fēgse
Verbe. kok-yū
 ugu
Verbe. wume
Verbe. yōbse
 sniff up *Verbe.* fēoose
 sniffle *Verbe.* fēgse
 snivel *Verbe.* wōsge
 snoop *Verbe.* pēese
 snooze *Verbe.* suusi
 snore, buzz, hum,
 drone
Verbe. vū
 snoring *Nom.* gūsum
 snort *Verbe.* fēgse
 snot *Nom.* yō-fāto
Nom. yō-fēto
Nom. yō-koom
Nom. yōya

snow
Nom. sa-ko-gīs
 dim
 snuff *Verbe.* fēgse
 snuffbox *Nom.* tab
 tuko
 snug *Adverbe.* wuma
 so
conjonction. ba
 la
auxiliaire. bu
expression. dē
 wā yaa
Pronom. rē
auxiliaire. rēnd
 a
Adverbe. to
Adverbe. we
 so and so *Nom.* zagla
 so far *expression.* hal
 ti ta ka
 so long as
auxiliaire. fe
auxiliaire. we
auxiliaire. ye
 so much *Adverbe.* hal
 so that *conjonction.* ti
 soak *Verbe.* lose
Verbe. madge
 soak and draw out

Verbe. suki
 soak to soften
Verbe. wulge
 soaked
Adverbe. moag
 a
Adverbe. yoaa
 soap *Nom.* safānde
 soap all over
expression. sōo
 g safānde
 soap factory
Nom. safānd
 wōdb zīiga
 soar *Verbe.* laale
Verbe. salaang
 a
 sob *Verbe.* kīgsi
 soberness
Nom. sū-maas
 ga
 sociable
expression. non
 g neba
 society
Nom. lagem-n-
 taare
n.pl. neba
Nom. sulli
 sock

Nom. nao-wuv
 ga
Nom. na-wuvd
 o
Nom. na-wuvse
Nom. soseta
 socket *Nom.* kuvro
 wiiri
 socks *Nom.* siseta
 sofa *Nom.* gadgo
 soft
Adjectif. bugsg
 o
Adverbe. lema
Adjectif. lomde
Adverbe. lom-l
 ome
Adjectif. lomsg
 o
Adjectif. moge
 mde
Adjectif. mog-
 moge
Adverbe. nom-
 nome
Adverbe. nuga
 soft (become)
v.itératif. bugse
Verbe. modse
 soft (make)
Verbe. buke

soft (very)
Adverbe. numa
 soft like mud, thin
Adjectif. bēega
 soft palate
Nom. ragsēnda
 ko
 soft to touch
Adverbe. fūna
 soften *Verbe.* bānege
Verbe. bugle
Verbe. buke
Verbe. lomse
 softly
Adverbe. bug-b
 vge
Adverbe. lam-l
 ame
Adverbe. maas
 g-maasga
Adverbe. wum
 m
Adverbe. zāb-z
 ābe
 softness
Nom. bugsem
 soil *Verbe.* dēgme
Nom. tēn-gāon
 go
Nom. tēn-naob

dgo
Nom. tom
Nom. zīga

soil (clothes)
Verbe. minmi

soil (hard)
Nom. kuigdga

soil, dirty (be / get)
Verbe. rēgme

solar eclipse
Nom. wīnto-liu
 llgu

solder *Verbe.* tōke

soldier
Nom. tāb-biiga

soldier, military
 person
Nom. sodaaga

sole *Nom.* naoodr
 poore

solely
Adverbe. yeyny
 e

solicitor
Nom. sōangda

solid
Adjectif. kāde
 mde
Adverbe. kānk
 ãe

Adjectif. kaooll
 e

Adjectif. kegem
 de

Verbe. kēgme
Adjectif. koetre

solid (become)
Verbe. tāeene

solidity *Nom.* keelem
Nom. keglem

solidly
Adverbe. kāen
 kāe
Adverbe. rīg-ri
 ge

solifuge
Nom. zāabazā

solution *Nom.* leoore
Nom. yell tum

solutions (proposed)
Nom. yellā
 tum

solve a problem)
Verbe. manege

sombre (become)
Verbe. sobge

sombre, dark, leafy,
 covered
Adverbe. bīma

some

Déterminant. k
 ěere

Déterminant. ni
 nsi

Adjectif. peoog
 o

Déterminant. w
 āna

Déterminant. y
 ěebu

some one *Nom.* neda

somebody *Nom.* neda
Nom. nina

somebody else
expression. ned
 a to

something
Nom. būmbu
Nom. būmbu

sometimes
auxiliaire. mi
auxiliaire. ni
Adverbe. waka
 t-wakato

somewhere, some
 place *Nom.* ni
expression. zīg
 ninga

somnolent
Adverbe. zām-z

ãme
 son *Nom.* biiga
Nom. bi-ribla
Nom. bi-rib-ro
 agdga
 song *Nom.* yulle
 son-in-law
Nom. rëemba
 soon *expression.* bilf
 sã n paase
Adverbe. mas-
 masã
Adverbe. moas-
 moasã
 soot
Nom. bug-vũu
 ndu
Nom. ro-kãam
Nom. vuundu
 sooth *Verbe.* belge
Verbe. belse
 soothe to sleep
Verbe. yaoole
 soothsayer
Nom. бага
 sorcerer *Nom.* sõeяa
Nom. sõяa
 sorcery *Nom.* rare
 sore *Nom.* nodre
 sorghum

Nom. ka-sõngo
Nom. ka-zugu
 sorghum (red)
Nom. kãnkãok
 o
Nom. karaaga
Nom. ka-zëega
Nom. ka-zëega
 sorghum (white)
Nom. baninga
Nom. belko
Nom. kenda
 sorrel *Nom.* bɪdgo
n.pl. bito
Nom. bɪvdgo
Nom. wegdre
 sorrel grains *Nom.* bi
 sorrel plant
Nom. wegdga
 sorrel seed
Nom. bɪdgo
 sorrel sp
Nom. rakõ-bit
 o
 sorrow
Nom. sũ-beedo
 sorry *Verbe.* kume
 sort *Verbe.* balge
Nom. bulli
Verbe. laoose

Verbe. suke
Verbe. tũusi
 sort (things)
Verbe. weele
Verbe. welge
 sort out *Verbe.* galse
Verbe. yãke
 sort things out
Verbe. sigi
 soul *Nom.* suga
Nom. yalë
 soul (errant)
Nom. kum-mii
 ga
 sound *Nom.* buvre
Verbe. kãnge
Nom. rãamde
Nom. wumdre
 soundness
Nom. keelem
 soup *Nom.* zëedo
 soup of entrails
Nom. polpoge
 soup, brew
Nom. bum
 sour *Adjectif.* miisga
Adjectif. miisin
 ga
Adjectif. tusga
Verbe. toe

sour (be)

Adverbe. wɛg-
wɛge

sour (be) *Verbe.* miisi

sour (become)

Verbe. miki

source *Nom.* nifu

sourness *Nom.* miiri

Nom. miisim

south

expression. goa
bg baobgo

South *Nom.* wĩndg

goabga

Nom. wĩn-goab

ga

south latitude

expression. wĩn
-goabg
rul-paadse

South Pole

expression. wĩn
d-goabg
zĩ-kvudgẽ

south-east

expression. wĩn
-goabga
yaanga

Southern Cross

Nom. wĩn-goab
bg ãd-pika

south-west

expression. wĩn
-goabga
taoore

sow *Verbe.* bude

sow by throwing

Verbe. bõe

sower *Nom.* buta

Nom. butga

sowing *Nom.* budbo

sowing (be)

v.inaccompli. b
uta

space *Nom.* sēka

Nom. vėenem

Nom. vuvgo

Nom. wɛɛnga

Nom. wuvgo

space behind the
house

Nom. ripoore

space between two
lines

Nom. foolle

space out

Verbe. veooge

Verbe. yaage

spacious

Adjectif. yalen
ga

speak with a loud voice

Verbe. yalme

spark

Nom. bug-pãrg

a

sparrow *Nom.* yirga

sparrow-hawk

Nom. sulga

sparse

Adjectif. yoaag

a

spatter *Verbe.* fãeege

Verbe. made

Verbe. yugli

spatter sth.

Verbe. mesge

spatula

Nom. sag-vugri

speak *Verbe.* gome

speak for a long time

Verbe. zedge

speak ill of sb.

Verbe. wide

speak indistinctly

Verbe. wogle

speak quickly

Verbe. yoble

speak slowly

Verbe. nodme

speak with a loud

voice
Verbe. wage

speaker
Nom. toagsda

speaking
Nom. gomde
Nom. noore

speaking of
postposition. w
 εngē

spear *Nom.* kānde

spearhead
Nom. kān-tubr
 e

special *Adverbe.* zalle

special sign
Nom. bān-zēng
 a

specialist
Nom. mit-kāag
 a

species *Nom.* bulli

specify *Verbe.* tiki

speckled (be)
Verbe. gule

speckled with whitish
 dots
Adverbe. wads-
 wadse

spectacle *Nom.* reem

spectator *Nom.* gēta

speech *Nom.* koεga

speed *Nom.* kēn
 tvulem
Nom. tīiga
Nom. tvulem
Nom. yāgbo

speed in km/h
Nom. lær pugē
 km sōore

speed of light
Nom. vēen-tāo
 ore

speed per hour
expression. lær
 pugē kēn
 tvulem

speed up
Verbe. fōdge
Verbe. yāgme
Verbe. yāgne

speedily
Adverbe. tao-ta
 o
Adverbe. tvulle
Adverbe. yāgbr
 e
Adverbe. yomb
 -yombe

speedy

Adjectif. tvulga

spell
expression. bee
 l n boole
Nom. rare
Nom. tum

spell (evil)
Nom. rabga

spelling
Nom. beel-n-b
 oaalga
Nom. no-tūur
 gulsgo

spend all the money
Verbe. puse

spend money
Verbe. dı
Verbe. ru

spend the day
Verbe. sōse

spending
Nom. ligd-yiis
 di

sperm *Nom.* yo-koom
Nom. yoor
 koom

sperm cell
Nom. yoor-ko-
 bila

sphere of influence

Nom. soolem
 spice *Nom.* kipare
 spice (kind of)
Nom. zūmbri
 spice-water
Nom. zēem
 spicy
Adjectif. kipar-
 kipare
expression. tar
 yamsem
 spicy taste
Adverbe. fuma
 spider *Nom.* sulga
 spider (big)
Nom. zāabazā
 spider-web
Nom. gānegām
 do
 spiked
Adjectif. suleng
 a
 spiky (be)
Verbe. sulme
 spill *Verbe.* waale
Verbe. yulme
 spill off *Verbe.* fāeēge
Verbe. mesge
 spill over
Verbe. fudgi

Verbe. sudgi
Verbe. wīdme
 spin (thread)
Verbe. wīigi
 spin (cotton)
Verbe. wī
 spin round
Verbe. yilgi
 spindly
Adverbe. sēn-s
 ēne
Adverbe. yēnn
 n
 spine
Nom. po-raoog
 o
 spine-dry
Verbe. wēke
 spineless
Adjectif. maasg
 a
 spirit *Nom.* kinkirga
Nom. suga
Nom. vūsem
 spirit (evil) *Nom.* zīna
 spirit (unclean)
Nom. zīn-dēgd
 o
 spirit-double
Nom. sigre

spirit-guardian
Nom. sigre
 spit
Nom. kolkood
 o
Verbe. tubse
 spite *Nom.* pu-toogo
 spitting cobra
Nom. rab-kuiiu
 ugu
 spittle
Nom. kāgsend
 o
Nom. kāgsre
Nom. kolkood
 o
 splash *Verbe.* fāooge
 splatter
Verbe. fāooge
 splay *Verbe.* yābge
Verbe. yange
 spleen *Nom.* lalga
Nom. landgo
Nom. laondgo
 splint *Nom.* wobre
 splinter of
Adjectif. pēdga
 split *Verbe.* boge
Verbe. pāre
v.itératif. pāse

Verbe. pasge
Verbe. pāsge
Verbe. pusgi
Adjectif. pusu
mdi
Verbe. wedge
Verbe. weke
 split (into two pieces)
Verbe. boke
 split / open in two
Verbe. kɪbge
 split, chop, cut
Verbe. bōnege
 spoil *Verbe.* bondge
Verbe. pōnege
Verbe. pōnege
Verbe. rēgem
Verbe. sāame
Verbe. torge
Verbe. zagse
 spoiled
Adjectif. minis
ga
Adjectif. zaka
Adjectif. zaoko
 spoiled (be)
Verbe. resge
 spoilt *Adjectif.* kɪnga
Adjectif. pōosg
o

Adjectif. pōosr
e
 spoken word
Nom. zulemde
 spokesman
Nom. gom-dæes
a
Nom. koe-toag
sda
Nom. no-ræesa
 sponge *Nom.* epōose
 sponge gourd
Nom. needgo
 spoon *Nom.* kuyæere
Nom. rutga
 sport
Nom. yīn-wɪsg
re
 sportswear
Nom. yī-wɪsgr
fuugu
 sporty
expression. yīn
 -wɪsgr tuum
maanda
 spot *Nom.* nutla
Nom. sulli
Nom. tēka
Nom. zīiga
 spot on the skin

Nom. liuugu
 spotted
Adjectif. pērem
-pērem
 spouse
Nom. kāad-taa
ga
 spray *Verbe.* puusi
 spread *Verbe.* kēne
Verbe. monme
Verbe. piuugi
Verbe. tēge
v.itératif. tēese
Verbe. wɪdme
Verbe. yadge
Verbe. yēnege
Verbe. yædge
Verbe. yugli
 spread apart
Verbe. badge
 spread out
Verbe. āsme
Adverbe. fēra
Verbe. tāo
Verbe. tuɪ
Verbe. wāsme
v.itératif. yæede
Verbe. yidgi
Verbe. yulme
 spread sth. to dry

Verbe. **dume**
Verbe. **rume**
 spread sth. widely
Verbe. **yare**
 spread things apart
Verbe. **yange**
 spread to dry
Verbe. **fæelge**
 spreading out
Nom. **yedgre**
 sprig *Nom.* **ribla**
 spring *Nom.* **bulga**
Nom. **ko-bund**
ega
Nom. **nifu**
expression. **sẽo**
-bila sãn wat
waoodã ne
tvulgã sũka
expression. **tus**
ã puud ningr
wakato
 spring (of water)
Nom. **ko-nifu**
 sprinkle
Verbe. **mesge**
Verbe. **warse**
Verbe. **yubli**
Verbe. **yugli**
 sprinkle crumbs on

Verbe. **zare**
 sprinkle with mouth
Verbe. **puusi**
 sprinkle, water
Verbe. **zãgse**
 sprinkler
Nom. **arozoar**
e
 sprinkling with hand
Verbe. **læge**
 sprout *Nom.* **tobengo**
Nom. **welbre**
 sprouts *Nom.* **bula**
Nom. **tobendo**
 spume *Nom.* **puudu**
 spur *Nom.* **tĩibri**
 spurs *Nom.* **sãbre**
 squabble *Verbe.* **gãge**
 square *Nom.* **wænga**
Nom. **zem-taas**
yaremde
Nom. **zem-taas**
yãremde
 square metre
Nom. **metr**
men-yulende
 squash *v.itératif.* **fẽde**
Verbe. **fẽdge**
Verbe. **medge**

squash (to)
Verbe. **meede**
 squash flat in passing
Verbe. **ridgi**
 squash sth.
Verbe. **wẽge**
 squashed
Adjectif. **maka**
 squashed (pulp)
Adjectif. **fẽto**
 squat *Verbe.* **lame**
 squat down
Verbe. **rõbend**
e
 squat down (be)
Verbe. **rõbe**
 squat down (make
 to)
Verbe. **rõbend**
ge
 squatting down
Verbe. **dõbe**
 squatting position
Nom. **rõabga**
 squeeze *Verbe.* **lenge**
Verbe. **rãmbe**
Verbe. **rĩ**
Verbe. **ridgi**
v.itératif. **ridsi**
Verbe. **riidi**

Verbe. wēke
 squeeze sth. out
Verbe. fūbge
 squirrel *Nom.* kūga
 squirt *Adverbe.* karu
Verbe. mesge
Verbe. puiisi
Verbe. tāoose
 stab *Verbe.* tuki
 stable for horses
Nom. wed-baa
 re
 stack *Verbe.* bā
Verbe. pake
 stack up *Verbe.* tome
 stack up, heap
Verbe. bibi
 stack up, heap up
Verbe. same
 stadium
Nom. yi-wūgr
 zaka
 stage *Nom.* palle
 stages
expression. nao
 -kēna
Nom. vūgsi
 stagger *Verbe.* lange
Verbe. latme

stagnant water
Nom. bāoogo
Nom. ko-telent
 eoko
 stagnate
Verbe. gūmbe
Verbe. tēgne
 stain *Verbe.* bole
expression. los
 gare
Nom. rēko
Nom. tēka
Verbe. tēke
 staircase *Nom.* tēedga
 stairs *Nom.* raodgo
Nom. tēedga
 stake *Nom.* baafō
 stakeout
Nom. gūudum
 stalk (leaf)
Nom. yulga
 stalk (millet)
Nom. ka-raoog
 o
 stallion
Nom. wed-rao
 ogo
 stamen
Nom. pu-werb
 a

stammer
Verbe. baame
 stammerer
Nom. bidga
 stand *Verbe.* yaase
Verbe. yalse
Verbe. yase
Nom. zaoodga
 stand out
Verbe. nagse
 stand still
Adverbe. riga
Verbe. tiri
 stand up
Verbe. rooge
 stand-in *Nom.* lēta
 standing out
Adjectif. tuko
 standing upright
Nom. yesga
 standing upright (to
 be) *Verbe.* tēge
 standing water
expression. koo
 m sēn pa
 zoete
 standpoint
Nom. nug-gāag
 a
 star *Nom.* ādga

star constellation

star constellation

Nom. susi

star with a tail

*Nom. ādga ne
zvure*

starch *Nom. gomi*

Nom. sōm

stare wide-eyed

*Verbe. nodge
Verbe. nooda*

stared liana

*Nom. nong-m-t
aaba*

starling (glossy)

*Nom. nagbīnto
aadga*

*Nom. salsanga
zv-woko*

stars *Nom. ādse*

*Nom. yīngr
ādse*

start *Verbe. sīnge*

Nom. sīngre

start to *Verbe. tūuse*

start working

*Verbe. vūmnu
gi*

startle *Verbe. rigimdi*

starvation *Nom. kom*

starving (person)

Nom. koamdga

state (country)

Nom. leta

state (liquid, solid or
gaseous)

expression. bū

mb buud fāa

yalē

state of heart

Nom. pēlga

state of mind

Nom. nugu

state of things

Nom. nug-gāag

a

statement

Nom. moore

statue

Nom. nin-naan

de

statuette

Nom. nin-naan

-bila

stature *Nom. yesre*

statute *n.pl. noya*

stave in *Verbe. vādge*

stay *Verbe. pa*

Nom. ra-zīndid

ga

stay afloat

steep hill downwards

Verbe. rugi

stay alive

Verbe. vunde

stay hooked on

*Verbe. yagemd
e*

stay over night

Verbe. gāande

stay the hole day

Verbe. sōse

stay unused /

unemployed

Verbe. kelle

steal *Verbe. zu*

v.itératif. zugsi

steal one thing

Verbe. zuki

stealing *Nom. zukri*

steam *Nom. walem*

Nom. waolgo

steamer for cooking

Nom. reonfo

steel

Nom. kud-kādr

e

steep *Verbe. lose*

steep hill downwards

Nom. sig-to-wē

nga

steep in water

Verbe. yulge

stem (grammar)

Nom. yēgre

step

Nom. nao-yake**mde***Nom.* palle

step aside

Verbe. large

step over

Verbe. gāense*Verbe.* yandge*Verbe.* zāndge*Verbe.* zānge*Verbe.* zuvgesterile *Nom.* kiiri*Adjectif.* kiri

sterile woman

Nom. pug-kiiristerility *Nom.* kiri

sterilization

Nom. bāas biis**kuvbo**stew *Verbe.* ruve*Nom.* zēedo

stichy

Adjectif. fol-fol**e**stick *Nom.* doore*Verbe.* kole*Nom.* mo-beell**e***Nom.* raoogo*Nom.* rasaare*Verbe.* sēgemd**e***Verbe.* table*Verbe.* yēgdge*Verbe.* zage

stick (small)

Nom. ribga*Nom.* ribla

stick (to)

Verbe. made

stick insect

Nom. nag-moo**go**

stick out from

Verbe. tuvge

stick the ends

together

Verbe. yōgenm**e**

stick to sth. / sb.

Verbe. tabendesticks *n.pl.* doaya*n.pl.* rasayasticky *Adjectif.* folle*Adjectif.* saalga*Adjectif.* taalle*Adverbe.* wula*Adverbe.* wulli

sticky (be)

Verbe. kōde

stiff

Adjectif. ragle**mde***Adjectif.* riglim**di***Adjectif.* wegla*Adjectif.* weglg**o**

stiff (to grow)

Verbe. goestiffen *Verbe.* goe*Verbe.* tāeene*Verbe.* ture

stiffen the muscles

Verbe. wūgemd**e***Verbe.* wūke

stifling

Adjectif. sēbgastill *auxiliaire.* ye

stillborn

Nom. kumde

sting

Nom. kōabnen**ga**

Verbe. **kōse**
Verbe. **rūmi**
Verbe. **tuki**
Nom. **tubga**
 sting, stab, give get
 an injection
 several times
Verbe. **vude**
 stingingness
Nom. **bōn-zoeen-
 nde**
 stinging
Adverbe. **yām-
 yāme**
 stinging beings
Nom. **bōn-dūm-
 di**
 stingy person
Nom. **bōn-zoet-
 a**
 stink *Nom.* **yūugu**
 stinking *Nom.* **yūugu**
 stint *Verbe.* **kēgse**
 stir *Verbe.* **lenge**
Verbe. **moe**
Verbe. **moene**
Verbe. **rāmbe**
Verbe. **zuge**
 stir up *Verbe.* **bendge**
Verbe. **tusi**

Verbe. **zugli**
Verbe. **zugsi**
 stirring-stick
Nom. **vugri**
 stitch *Nom.* **lug-zabre**
 stock *Nom.* **bīngdim**
Nom. **bōn-bīng-
 dim**
Nom. **viku**
 stock (to) *Verbe.* **tigs-
 zem-bala**
 stock card
Nom. **bīngdim-
 seb-vāoogo**
 stockbreeder
Nom. **gvunda**
 stocks
expression. **bū-
 mb b sēn yāk-
 n bīngi**
 stock-still
Adverbe. **tuu**
 stocktaking
Nom. **sōdg-n-g-
 esga**
 stocky
Adjectif. **wēbe-
 nde**
 stoke *Verbe.* **wulmi**
 stomach *Nom.* **puga**

Nom. **pvvre**
 stomach ache
Nom. **pv-zabre**
 stomach ulcer /sore
Nom. **pv-nodre**
 stomach-ache
Nom. **kukulgu**
 stomatitis
Nom. **noor-bāa-
 ga**
 stomp *Verbe.* **tibi**
 stone *Nom.* **kugri**
Nom. **yigre**
 stone (fruit)
Nom. **tug biig-
 pugē biiga**
 stool *Nom.* **goeele**
Nom. **kuka**
Nom. **zaooga**
 stool (small)
Nom. **kuka**
 stoop *Verbe.* **rodse**
Verbe. **sulgi**
 stoop down
Verbe. **zōonde**
 stop *Verbe.* **base**
Verbe. **kaooge**
Verbe. **yaase**
Verbe. **yalse**
Nom. **yalsgo**

stop a game

Verbe. ruke

stop and give way

expression. tirb

gulglundre

stop falling

Verbe. yooge

stop growing

Verbe. wirmi

stop half-way

Verbe. teese

stop immediately

Verbe. terestop up *Verbe.* ligli

stop worrying

Verbe. gāneg

yam

stopping *Nom.* yalsgostore *Verbe.* bīngi*Nom.* bitgastorehouse *Nom.* teed

bīngr roogo

storey

Nom. ro-tomde

m

n.pl. yitaase

storm

Nom. seb-raoo

go

Nom. sob-kēen

ga

story *Nom.* togsgo

story (traditional)

Nom. solemdestout *Adjectif.* wēbre

stout person

Nom. nin-kēem

a

stoutness *Nom.* yagdostove *Nom.* furi

straddle

Verbe. yandgestraight *Adverbe.* susi

straight line

Nom. rul-turga

straight up

Adverbe. sēla

straighten

Verbe. demse*Verbe.* dooge*Verbe.* remse

straighten up

Verbe. kulse*Verbe.* rōbge*Verbe.* yomse

straightforward

Adverbe. nana

straight-lined

Nom. turga

straightness

Nom. tūrlemstrain *Verbe.* rāmbe*Nom.* rāmbgo*Verbe.* yīngi*Nom.* yōdre

strain one's ear to

hear

Verbe. yokestrainer *Nom.* toakastrand *Nom.* mogr

noor samande

strand of hair

Nom. meese

strange

Adjectif. sāang

a

Adjectif. zēnde*Adjectif.* zēngastranger *Nom.* gāag

soaba

Nom. sāana

strangle

Verbe. kāamde*Verbe.* kēke*Verbe.* sārestraw *Nom.* moogo

straw bracelet

Nom. bilga

straw covering

Nom. piurgu
 straw granary
Nom. piulgu
 straw hat
Nom. piurgu
 straw mat
Nom. sōngo
Nom. zarga
 straw mats *n.pl.* pīya
 straw sieve
Nom. zēdga
 straw torch
Nom. molle
 strawberries
Nom. feres-rã
 mba
 straying
Adjectif. tuung
 a
 straying animals
expression. rū
 msã gō-yaarã
 stream (small)
Nom. kul-faan
 ga
 stream of water
Nom. ko-zoetm
 a
 streaming out
 (water)

Verbe. puiisi
 strength
Nom. keelem
Nom. lare
Nom. pānga
Nom. waoko
 strength (big)
Nom. pān-zāar
 e
 strength (physical)
Nom. gābe
 strengthen
Verbe. kake
expression. paa
 s pānga
Verbe. pale
Verbe. wage
 strengthen by sewing
Verbe. kāde
 strenuous
Adjectif. koēn
 ga
 stress upon (lay
 great)
Verbe. pēdge
 stretch *Verbe.* dōnege
 stretch an elastic
 thing
Verbe. yāage
 stretch apart

Verbe. yare
 stretch oneself
Verbe. rōone
 stretch out *Verbe.* tu
 stretch self
Verbe. rōnege
 stretch sth.
Verbe. rōlge
 stretch to give
Verbe. tudi
 stretched
Adjectif. solle
Adjectif. tongo
 stretcher
Nom. pāndare
 strew *Verbe.* puke
Verbe. yugli
 strict
Adjectif. toaag
 a
 stride
Nom. nao-yake
 mde
Verbe. yandge
 stride over
Verbe. gāense
Verbe. zāndge
 strife *Nom.* maoore
 striga *Nom.* wāoongo

strike *Verbe. fão*
Verbe. kudgi
Verbe. lake
Verbe. pũge
Verbe. tãage
Verbe. turi
Nom. tuum
gēebo
Verbe. va
Verbe. wē

strike down
Verbe. lubi

strike off *Verbe. page*
Verbe. vēge

strike smartly
Verbe. kake
Verbe. zãase

strike sth. (match)
Verbe. kesge

strike up a song
Verbe. pũde

striking down
Nom. lubri

string *Nom. loetga*
Nom. wĩiri

string (to) *Verbe. tui*

string of drum
Nom. yisga

string-bag
Nom. yolgo

strings *n.pl. wĩya*

strip *Verbe. fũke*
Verbe. gusge
Nom. peen-vin
dga
Verbe. pũdge

strip (removing
 leaves, twigs
 ...)
Verbe. yolme

strip (removing
 leaves)
Verbe. yolemde

strip (to) *Verbe. pũde*

strip leaves
Verbe. fãre

strip of cloth (head)
Nom. vilga

striped
Adjectif. bēende
e
Adjectif. bēese
m-bēesem
Adjectif. yaore
ngo

strive *Verbe. gĩigi*
Verbe. pũble
Verbe. wũge

strive for

Verbe. kable
Verbe. rĩdge

strive to get away
Verbe. vũge

striving *Nom. modgre*

stroke *Verbe. saage*

stroke gently
Verbe. salme

stroke, slight
 scarification
Nom. bĩinifu

stroll *Verbe. gũ*
Nom. gũodem

stroll around
Verbe. pũke

strong
Adjectif. kãde
mde
Adverbe. kãnk
ãe
Adjectif. kũdbr
e
Adjectif. raog
o
Adjectif. taoko

strong drink
Nom. bese

strong feeling
Nom. yĩn-sidga

stronger (make)

Verbe. kenge
strongly
Adverbe. lam-l
ame
struggle *Verbe.* mao
Verbe. vige
Verbe. vigemd
e
Verbe. wadbe
struggle through
Verbe. luge
struggle with legs
Verbe. tēbe
strut apart
Verbe. yare
stub *Adjectif.* gurga
Verbe. to
stubborn
Nom. tub-pa-w
vmda
stuck at the wall of
(be)
Verbe. tabe
stuck in mud (get)
Verbe. fēre
stuck in the mud
(get)
Verbe. sudi
stuck in the mud (to
get)

Verbe. sūdi
studded with
Adverbe. fira
student
Nom. karen-bi-
bedre
Nom. karen-bii
ga
Nom. zāmsda
student (to be a)
Verbe. karme
studio *Nom.* tvumd
zīiga
study
Nom. kaoreng
o
Verbe. karme
Nom. zāmsgo
stuff *Verbe.* sēde
Verbe. sēo
Verbe. tēbe
stuff sth. into sth
Verbe. tēo
stuffy *Adjectif.* sēbga
stumble *Verbe.* lake
Verbe. tiksi
stumble over
Verbe. fāo
stump *Nom.* beooga
Nom. vigri

Nom. viku
stump of millet stalk
Nom. kānkā-vi
gri
stumped
Adverbe. yoaa
stun *Verbe.* yirbi
stung (be)
Verbe. vude
stunted
Adjectif. kuitri
Adjectif. weren
ga
Adjectif. wirbg
a
stupid *Nom.* kōgre
stupid person
Nom. nabda
Nom. sogbre
Nom. yalma
stupidity
Nom. yalemdo
Nom. yel-yood
o
Nom. zolemdo
sturdy
Adjectif. kātem
de
Adjectif. kudbr
e

Adjectif. koetre
Adjectif. koëen
 ga
Adjectif. tēmde
Adjectif. wēbre
 stutter *Verbe.* baame
 stutter, stammer
Verbe. bɪdbe
 stuttrerer
Nom. zulem-ka
 rga
 style *Nom.* maanɪ
 stylish *Nom.* zaase
 sub *Verbe.* saage
 subdue *Verbe.* nome
Verbe. wogem
 de
Verbe. wōre
 subdue oneself
Verbe. sulgi
 subject *Verbe.* wōre
 subject focus *particule*
grammaticale.
 n
 subject of (on the)
expression. ne
 ... yelle
postposition. w
 ɛngē
 subjection

Nom. wōrbo
 subjugate
Verbe. wōre
 subjunctive
Nom. saagre
 submerge *Verbe.* limi
 submissive
Adjectif. sake
 submit *Verbe.* sulgi
Verbe. wogem
 de
 subscribe *Verbe.* sare
 subscription
Nom. sardo
 subsequently
Nom. zugē
 subsistence crop
Nom. ko-rɪtem
 subsistent farming
Nom. ko-rɪtem
 substantial
Adjectif. fēooll
 e
Adjectif. kiuglg
 u
Adjectif. kudri
 substantive
Nom. yvure
 substitute *Verbe.* lede
Verbe. reege

Verbe. yōde
 substitute birth
 certificate
Nom. rogem
 kaset sebre
 subtract *Verbe.* yāke
 subtraction
 decomposition
Nom. yāk-been
 dem
 succeed
expression. dee
 g zīga
Verbe. reege
Verbe. sake
Verbe. yōde
 succeed (make sb.)
Verbe. loke
 success
Nom. paoongo
 success (cause to
 have)
Verbe. loke
 successful (be)
Verbe. zemse
 successful in doing
 (be)
Verbe. sake
 succession
Nom. pɔgre

suck *Verbe.* moge
Verbe. mogse
Verbe. moke
Verbe. yēsme

suck in *Verbe.* fēoose
Verbe. fōoge

suck up *Verbe.* fubge

suck up a liquid
Verbe. furge

suckle a baby
Verbe. yēsme

sudden
Adjectif. lingdi
m
expression. vug
r bala

suddenly
Adverbe. birip

suffer *Verbe.* namse
Verbe. sā

suffer (cause to)
Verbe. wume

sufferer from
Adjectif. bēta

suffering *Nom.* bare
Adjectif. bēta
Nom. fare
Nom. namsgo
Nom. naongo
Nom. toogo

suffice *Verbe.* seke

sufficient (to be)
Verbe. seke

suffix *Nom.* toabga

suffocate *Verbe.* gıdg
vıusem
Verbe. kāmde
Verbe. wulmi

suffocating
Adverbe. wulli

sugar *Nom.* sũkre
Nom. yams-su
do

sugar cane
Nom. kānkā-sı
ıdo

suggestions
 (proposed)
Nom. yellā
tum

suicide
Nom. men-kuv
re

suit *Verbe.* toge

suitable (be)
Verbe. sęgde
Verbe. sōmbe
Verbe. toge
Verbe. tvgle
Verbe. zemse

suitcase
Nom. fut-koglg
o

suitor *Nom.* ra-sānga

sulk *Verbe.* gē
Verbe. wuki

sully *Verbe.* bole
Verbe. tēke

sulphur *Nom.* kidbri

sultry *Adverbe.* wulli

sum *Nom.* kumsdga
Nom. sōd-kum
sdga

sum total
Nom. sōd-kum
s-gilli

summarize
Verbe. kumbe

summary *Nom.* buka
Nom. kumbgo
Nom. sebr
buka
Nom. seb-vā-n
ense

summer
expression. sas
a ninga
wĩntoogā sēn
tar pāng tēns
kēer pugē

Nom. sig-noore

summit

Nom. zĩ-kuudg

a

Nom. zulenga*Nom.* zvuga

summons

Nom. boolle

sun

Nom. wĩntoog

o

sun umbrella (lit.

shade + tree)

Nom. maasem

tuga

sun, heat of the sun

Nom. wĩndgaSunday *Nom.* hato*Nom.* rimaasa

sunken

Adjectif. vaodg

o

sunny

expression. wĩn

toog sēn be

daare

sunset (at)

expression. wĩn

dg sēn kē

superior *Nom.* taoor

soaba

superiority

Nom. yudem

supermarket

Nom. roog sēn

koosd teedo

superstition

Nom. tēeb ziri

supervisor

Nom. pug-n-ge

se

Nom. tuum-ko

agenda

Nom. yel-geta*Nom.* yell geta

supple

Adjectif. lem-le

me

Adjectif. lægb-le

gbe

Adverbe. lema*Adjectif.* lomsg

o

Adverbe. nuga

supple (make)

Verbe. bugle*Verbe.* nome

supple (not)

Adjectif. wĩsbr

e

supplement

Verbe. tōke*Verbe.* yēde*Verbe.* yēdge

supplementing a birth

certificate

Nom. rogem

kaset sebre

suppleness (loose)

Verbe. wĩsge

supplication

Nom. kosgo

supplier

Nom. raaden-ti

ka

support *Verbe.* kake*Verbe.* kolle*Verbe.* mobne*Nom.* sababo*Nom.* se-tæga*Verbe.* sōnge*Nom.* sōngre*Verbe.* tebende*Nom.* teegre

support self on

Verbe. teege

support sth.

Verbe. tebende

supporter in a

court-case

Nom. kaset-so
 aba
 suppose *Verbe.* geele
 suppose that
Verbe. sife
 supposition
Nom. sãmbga
 surely *Adverbe.* halı
Adverbe. kae
auxiliaire. pud
 e
Adverbe. sē
 surface
Nom. neng-yal
 em
Nom. vëenem
Nom. yalem
 surname *Nom.* sondre
 surname oneself (to)
Verbe. sonde
 surpass *Verbe.* wili
 surplus *Nom.* roaglga
expression. sēn
 yōsge
 surplus (be)
Verbe. gale
 surprise *Verbe.* lingi
Nom. lingri
Verbe. tuki
Nom. yel-lingd

im
 surprise sb.
Verbe. pibi
 surrogate *Nom.* leta
 surround *Verbe.* gilgi
Verbe. gūbgi
 surrounding area
 gilim-gilmi
n.pl. tēn-kırem
 se
 surrounding wall
Nom. gūbga
 surveillance
Nom. gūudum
 suspend *Verbe.* yalse
 suspended
Adjectif. zãand
 e
Adjectif. zãnem
 suspension points
Nom. tēgs a tã
 swagger *Verbe.* nage
 swallow
Nom. stlaalle
Verbe. vele
Verbe. vole
 swallow easily
Verbe. kalemd
 e
 swallowing

Nom. velbo
 swallowing (noise of)
Nom. wiga
 swamp *Nom.* bãka
 swamp-ebony tree
Nom. gãaka
 swampy place
Nom. bãg-faan
 ga
Nom. bãoogo
 swank *Verbe.* noose
Verbe. ruke
 swap *Verbe.* tedge
 swarm (form a)
Verbe. zōme
 swarm of bees
Nom. sī-lolle
 swat *Verbe.* va
Verbe. wē
 sway *Verbe.* kıgıle
Verbe. pagle
Verbe. zãane
Verbe. zogle
 swear *Verbe.* wēene
 swear at sb
Nom. tuure
 swearing
Nom. wēenego
 sweat *Verbe.* yuuli

sweat (on sth.)

Verbe. midgisweater *Nom.* fu-bila*Nom.* waood**fuugu**sweating *Nom.* tvulg**yiibu***Nom.* tvulgo

sweaty (be)

Verbe. midgisweep *Verbe.* puge*Verbe.* pusesweet *Nom.* bōmbō

sweet potato

Nom. nayūuri*Nom.* noaasa*Nom.* yūuri

sweet potatoes

n.pl. nayūi*Nom.* yū-nood**o***n.pl.* yūyaswell *Verbe.* fuge*Verbe.* gonge*Verbe.* mode*Verbe.* pīinigi*Verbe.* pūndgi*Verbe.* wuki*Verbe.* yode

swell and fill

Verbe. puugiswell up *Verbe.* fuvge*Verbe.* puugiswelling *Nom.* fure*Nom.* modsem

sweltering

Adverbe. wulliswift *Adjectif.* tvulga

swiftly

Adverbe. tao-ta**o***Adverbe.* tvulle*Adverbe.* yāgbr**e**swim *Verbe.* dugi*Verbe.* rugiswimmer *Nom.* rugdaswimming *Nom.* ruka

swimming pool

Nom. zak pōag**bāka**

swimsuit

Nom. soob-fuu**gu**swindle *Verbe.* fibi*Verbe.* fuvseswing *Verbe.* gebe*Verbe.* kigle*Verbe.* pagle*Verbe.* vēgne*Nom.* zāandga*Verbe.* zāane*Verbe.* zegle*Verbe.* zogle

swing the arms

Verbe. yuumi

swing to-and-fro

Verbe. bagle

swinging

Nom. zogelleswirl *Verbe.* yulmi

swirl, twirl, spin

round

Verbe. yilmiswish *Verbe.* meneswitch *Verbe.* tedge*Verbe.* tulgi

swollen

Adjectif. fuvre*Adjectif.* kuglg**u***Adverbe.* luu

swollen belly

Nom. pu-wuka

swollen lymph nod

Nom. yub-kiga

sword

Nom. su-bugdg**a***Nom.* svuga

syllable

Nom. zāngoe-s
vuga

syllable

Nom. yakemde

syllabus

Nom. tvum-gā
negdga

sympathetic

expression. tar
nonglem

symptom *Nom. bānde*

syndicate

Nom. kōndee-
kegr sulli

Nom. sēndika

synonym

take away a big quantity

Nom. gom-bi-t
aare

syphilis *Nom. tūma*

syringe

Nom. serēngle

syrup *Nom. suro*

T - t

t.z. *Nom. sagbo*

Tabaski *Nom. moog*
kibsa

table *Nom. taable*
Nom. yārga

table of content
Nom. buka

table of contents
Nom. sebr
buka

tablecloth
Nom. fu-wogd
ga

tablet *Nom. taablete*
Nom. ti-beelle
Nom. ti-vende
m

taboo *Nom. kiibu*
Nom. kisgu

Nom. kiusgu

taboo sth. *Verbe. kisi*

tackle *Verbe. singe*

tail *Nom. zovre*

tailor *Nom. sēta*

tails *n.pl. zuya*

tainted

Adjectif. pōosr
e

take *Verbe. dūke*
Verbe. kolemd
e

Verbe. vaage

take a bit

Verbe. tēbge

take a lot of time

Verbe. kaoose

take a seat

Verbe. zīndi

take along

Verbe. kēng ne

Verbe. peege

Verbe. zı

take away

Verbe. deege

Verbe. fiuugi

Verbe. fo

Verbe. roke

Verbe. vūki

v.itératif. wo

v.itératif. yāgse

Verbe. yōnge

take away (around the
hips)

Verbe. sēke

take away (fire)

Verbe. moke

take away a big
quantity

Verbe. **vãooge**
 take away a part or a piece
Verbe. **wedge**
 take away a piece
Verbe. **fīdgi**
 take away by force
Verbe. **fā**
 take away by scraping
Verbe. **pē**
Verbe. **pēege**
 take away from a liquid
v.itératif. **ya**
 take away one thing
Verbe. **yāke**
 take away quickly
Verbe. **zaooge**
 take away some
Verbe. **tōbge**
 take away the lid
Verbe. **piki**
 take by force
Verbe. **fā**
Verbe. **fāage**
 take by pulling
Verbe. **fooge**
 take care of
Verbe. **belse**

Verbe. **kelg**
būm yelle
Verbe. **talle**
Verbe. **tare**
Verbe. **zā**
 take care of a child
Verbe. **belge**
 take down
Verbe. **yake**
 take down what is on top
Verbe. **roke**
 take hold of
Verbe. **gāde**
 take in passing
Verbe. **pūsge**
 take in skilful manner
Verbe. **tabge**
 take off *Verbe.* **fibge**
Verbe. **lalge**
Verbe. **pidgi**
expression. **sulg yikre**
 take off by scratching
Verbe. **kurgi**
 take off clothes
Verbe. **yeege**
 take off feathers
v.itératif. **guse**

take off husk of grains
Verbe. **fuge**
 take off shoes
Verbe. **piidi**
 take off something
Verbe. **bæege**
 take off the husk
Verbe. **fuke**
 take off the lid
Verbe. **fōke**
Verbe. **libgi**
 take off the outer layer
Verbe. **yobge**
 take off, unstick
Verbe. **beke**
 take on the way
Verbe. **kosge**
 take or pull out
Verbe. **baage**
 take out *Verbe.* **like**
Verbe. **sake**
Verbe. **wōoge**
 take out (of liquid)
Verbe. **yaage**
 take over from
Verbe. **reege**
 take place
Verbe. **tōoge**

Verbe. **zĩndi**
 take sb. out
Verbe. **yiisi**
 take several things
 given
Verbe. **reese**
 take some liquid
Verbe. **kabge**
 take something back
Verbe. **reege**
 take something given
Verbe. **reege**
 take sth. off the top of
 sth *Verbe.* **roke**
 take up *Verbe.* **zãke**
Verbe. **zēke**
 take up a song
Verbe. **reege**
 take up something
Verbe. **rike**
 take with you
Verbe. **talle**
 taking by force
Nom. **fãagre**
 taking down
Nom. **yakre**
 taking off
v.inaccompli. **f**
ooda

takings
Nom. **ligd-kēe**
dga
 tale *Nom.* **solemde**
 talisman
Nom. **seb-bobd**
re
Nom. **tum**
Nom. **ti-soaka**
 talk *Verbe.* **gome**
 talk back
Verbe. **lemse**
 talk, chat *Verbe.* **sōse**
 talkative
Adverbe. **yobl-**
yoble
 talking *Nom.* **sōasga**
 tall crops
expression. **bõn**
-koodi sēn yaa
wogdo
 tamarind fruits
Nom. **pusa**
 tamarind tree
Nom. **pusga**
 tamarind-pod
Nom. **pusri**
 tame *Verbe.* **bãnese**
 tamp a surface
Verbe. **lubi**

Verbe. **pame**
 tamped
Adjectif. **pamd**
e
 tan *Verbe.* **nome**
 tangle *Verbe.* **gĩmi**
 tangle up
Verbe. **gatme**
Verbe. **monme**
 tank *Nom.* **tvko**
 tanker *Nom.* **koom**
lore
 tannery *Nom.* **gãnd**
nomb zĩiga
 tap *Verbe.* **va**
Verbe. **zãase**
 tap water
Nom. **robini**
koom
 tape *Verbe.* **table**
 tape metre
expression. **pee**
n-tōaaneg
metre
 tapeworm
Nom. **kãn-tĩiga**
Nom. **pu-beedo**
Nom. **zade**
Nom. **zãdre**
 tar *Nom.* **kontaale**

tare weight

tare weight

expression. lao
k zislem

taro root

Nom. bānkāna

taro tuber

Nom. mankān
a

tartar

Nom. zab-zabd
a

tartar of teeth

Nom. pīsāaga

tartness *Nom.* miiri

task

Nom. tulaeeng
a

taste

expression. lem
bg yalg wilgda
Nom. noore

taste (to)

Verbe. leemse
Verbe. lemse

taste to see

Verbe. lembe

tasteless

Adjectif. nabre
Adjectif. ralsen
de

Adjectif. sāobs
go

tasteless (become)

ralge
Verbe. sābge

tastiness

Nom. noosem

tasty *Verbe.* noome

tasty thing

Nom. noomde

tatters (become)

Verbe. zagse

tattle-tale *Nom.* yul

wilgda

tattoo *Verbe.* kɪ wi

Verbe. wēre

tax *Nom.* faodgo

Nom. lampo

Nom. yaoodo

Nom. yōor-yao
odo

tax (to)

Verbe. yaoolge

tax collector

Nom. yaood
dæegda

tax-collector

(market)

Nom. ra-saasa

taxi *Nom.* tagsi

tear several times or several things

tea *Nom.* tee

teach *Verbe.* karem

Verbe. karme

Verbe. zāmse

teacher

Nom. karen-sa
amba

Nom. karēsam-
poaka

Nom. siginda

teaching

Nom. karengo

team *Nom.* sulli

tear *Verbe.* āse

Verbe. kēese

v.itératif. tō

Verbe. tōoge

Verbe. tōsge

tear (cloth)

Verbe. pāre

tear away from

Verbe. vō

tear off *Verbe.* fāsge

Verbe. wobe

tear out *Verbe.* yurgi

Verbe. yusgi

tear out (feather)

Verbe. gusge

tear several times or

several things

Verbe. pãrse
 tear sth.
v.itératif. tōose
 tear sth. apart
Verbe. kãsge
 tear to pieces
Verbe. zendme
Verbe. zerme
 tear up one thing or
 once
Verbe. pãrge
 tear up something
Verbe. kēege
 tearing away
Nom. feosgo
 tears *Nom.* nintãm
 tease *Verbe.* gabse
Verbe. yoge
 teaser *Nom.* ko-kēeda
 teat
Nom. bñis-noor
 e
Nom. bñisri
 teat of animal
Nom. bãgre
 technician
expression. tuv
 m-mita bñmb
 a ye zugu
 teenager

Nom. bi-buga
 teeth *n.pl.* yēna
 teeth (take with)
Verbe. yĩ
 telephone
Nom. telephon
 de
 television *Nom.* tele
 tell *Verbe.* keooge
Verbe. maane
expression. tog
 s koeese
Verbe. togse
expression. wil
 g sēn yula
 tell a folk-tale
Verbe. solme
 tell a lie
expression. yag
 zĩri
Verbe. yage
 tell me *interj.* wa-wa
 tell off *Verbe.* gome
Verbe. tare
Verbe. zabe
 teller *Nom.* yeta
 tell-tale *Nom.* yul
 wilgda
 temper (bad)
Nom. wēndlem

temperature
Nom. tvulem
Nom. tvulem
expression. tvul
 g b1 waood
 rãamde
 temple *Nom.* k1gdga
Nom. tub-k1re
Nom. wēnd
 doogo
Nom. yegdga
 tempt *Verbe.* make
 temptation
Nom. makre
 tempter *Nom.* rōata
 ten *Nom.* pi-gĩndi
Nom. piiga
 ten power
expression. piig
 men-yulends
 ten thousand
numéral. tus-pi
 iga
 tenacity *Nom.* keglem
 tenant *Nom.* zak
 soaba
 tender (plant)
Adjectif. lomsg
 o
 tender (pod)

Adjectif. sēbre
 tendon *Nom.* gīilli
Nom. gīindi
 tennis court
Nom. tenis
 tãong zīiga
 tense *Verbe.* yōde
 tent *Nom.* puvg
 roogo
Nom. sūkunga
 tenth
numéral. piigin
 ga
Nom. zaka
 tepid
Adjectif. zal-zal
 e
 terminate *Verbe.* sa
Verbe. saase
 termination
Nom. tēka
 termite
Nom. kēnkēbr
 e
Nom. yaafu
 termite (winged)
Nom. rindiubg
 u
Nom. rindiuku
 termite hill

Nom. tãambeok
 o
Nom. tãn-beok
 o
Nom. yaoore
 termite mound
Nom. bumbulga
expression. yao
 ore tãmbeko
 termite queen
Nom. yaoor-m
 a
 termite-mound
Nom. tãambeok
 o
 termites *Nom.* mogdo
Nom. moko
Nom. yaoore
 termites (winged)
Nom. yiu
 terrace *Nom.* sōsg
 zīiga
 terrain *Nom.* rıgre
Nom. vēnem
Nom. zīiga
 terrify *Verbe.* bugsi
Verbe. yeese
 territory
Nom. soolem
expression. tēn

g toaaga
Nom. tēnga
Nom. tēn-gāon
 go
Nom. tēn-tōre
 territory of the Mossi
Nom. Moogo
 test *Verbe.* make
Nom. makre
Verbe. veese
 testament
Nom. yaoolem
 daab wilgr
 sebre
 testicle
Nom. lan-biiga
Nom. lan-bila
 testify *expression.* kō
 kaseto
 testimony
Nom. kaseto
 tetanus *Nom.* tetanos
 tether
Nom. wed-gāb
 ga
 text
Nom. gom-sigd
 im
 textile *Nom.* wīidga
 thank *Verbe.* file

thank you

Verbe. pʊʊs

barka

thank you

interj. barka

thankful person

Nom. sōm-mit

a

thankfulness

Nom. sōm-min

im

Nom. yel-sōm-

minim

Nom. zaamē

bāngre

Nom. zaamēbe

oogo

thanks *interj.* barka

thanksgiving

Nom. barka

pʊʊsgo

that

Déterminant. k

ōngo

Déterminant. ni

nsi

Pronom. rē

Pronom. rēnda

Pronom. sēn

conjonction. tu

démonstratif. w

ã

démonstratif. w

oto

particule

grammaticale.

yaa

conjonction. ye

démonstratif. y

ōwã

that he *expression.* t'a

that way *Adverbe.* a

woto

Adverbe. to

that, this

démonstratif. k

ānga

That's why

conjonction. rē

wã yīnga

thatched roof

Nom. sugri

the *n.* -ã

Déterminant. w

ã

Déterminant. w

ã

the fact that, when

particule

grammaticale. s

ēn ... wã/-ã

the smallest quantity

or unit of

there are / is

Adjectif. bēerga

thee *Pronom.* foom

their

Pronom. bāmb

a

Pronom. bāmb

a

their, theirs, them

Pronom. b

them *Pronom.* ba

Pronom. bāmb

a

theme

Nom. koe-zugu

Nom. zāmsgã

yēgre

then *auxiliaire.* bu

conjonction. dē

Adverbe. kae

conjonction. la

auxiliaire. rēnd

a

Adverbe. we

Nom. zugē

there *Nom.* be

Adverbe. ka

there are

Verbe. beeme

there are / is

Verbe. ade

thereafter *Nom.* zugē

therefore

conjonction. ba

la

Pronom. rē*conjonction.* rē

wā yīnga

auxiliaire. rēnd

a

expression. wot

o yīnga

thermometer

Nom. makre*Nom.* tvul-mag

dga

these

démonstratif. b

āmba

Déterminant. k

āense

démonstratif. y

ōwā

these days (one of)

auxiliaire. wa

these ones

démonstratif. b

āmba

they *Pronom.* b*Pronom.* ba*Pronom.* bāmb

a

thick *Adjectif.* baoo*Adjectif.* bedre*Adjectif.* fēooll

e

Adjectif. kiuglg

u

Adjectif. kudri*Adjectif.* paobl

go

Adjectif. ragell

e

Adjectif. tagre*Adjectif.* taoko*Adjectif.* vilgu*Adjectif.* vulbre*Adjectif.* vulle*Adjectif.* welbr

e

Adjectif. wubri

thick (be)

Verbe. tagme

thick (become)

Verbe. welbe

thick (very)

Adjectif. yugbr

e

thick and long

Adjectif. ralem

de

thick and round

Adjectif. lumbr

e

thick line

Nom. rēeg-tao

ko

thicken *Verbe.* nobe*Verbe.* wuuge

thicket

Nom. gūngūm

di

Nom. kāgre

thickness

Nom. bedrem*Nom.* taglem

thickset

Adjectif. wēbe

nde

thief *Nom.* fāada*Nom.* wagdrethigh *Nom.* gere

thigh-bone

Nom. ger-kōbr

e

thighs *n.pl.* geya

thin

Adjectif. bāane

ga

Adjectif. bīnfu*Adjectif.* faaga*Adjectif.* faasen

ga

Adjectif. medg
a
Adjectif. renglg
a
Adjectif. wagre

thin (be)
Verbe. bāane
Verbe. faase

thin (become)
Verbe. faage

thin (get)
Verbe. wagle

thin (very)
Adverbe. sēnnn
Adverbe. yēn-y
ēne

thin line
Nom. rēeg-bān
ega

thinamajig
Nom. bōndo

thing *Nom.* bōndo
Nom. būmbu
Nom. yelle

thing (this)
Nom. bōn-kān
ga

thing to close
Nom. soagdga

thing, matter

(undefined)
Nom. bōe

thingamajig
Nom. bōn-bele
n-bæega
Nom. bōndo

things (these)
Nom. bōn-kāe
nse

think *Verbe.* geele
Verbe. kao
Verbe. tagse
expression. tū
sida

think about
Verbe. take

think that *Verbe.* tē

thinner (get)
Verbe. kvu
Verbe. yorge

thinner (grow)
Verbe. wagle

thinner (make)
Verbe. kēрге

thinness
Nom. bāanem

thinness (not heavy)
Nom. faasem

third (fraction)
Nom. tāabenga

thirst
Nom. ko-yūud
u

thirteen *numéral.* piig
la a tāabo

thirty, 30
numéral. pis-tā

this
Nom. bōn-kān
ga
Pronom. kāong
o
Déterminant. k
ōngo
Pronom. rēnda
démonstratif. w
ā
démonstratif. w
oto
démonstratif. y
āo
démonstratif. y
ōwā

this one
démonstratif. a
da
Pronom. kada
Déterminant. k
āngā
Pronom. yāoā
Pronom. yāoon

dã
démonstratif. y
õwã
 this time
Adverbe. ysa
 this year
Nom. rōandã
 thorax *Nom.* sũka
Nom. yãoogo
Nom. yão-roog
o
 thorn *Nom.* gōaaga
 thorn tree
Nom. gōaaga
 thorn-bush
Nom. gōaaga
 thorns *Nom.* gōose
 thoroughly
Adverbe. tamm
 thou *Pronom.* fo
Pronom. foom
 though *auxiliaire.* ba
ne
 thought
Nom. putēere
 thoughtlessly
Adjectif. laleng
a
 thoughts *Nom.* tagsda

thousand
Nom. tus-gĩndi
numéral. tusri
numéral. waag
a
 thousand francs CFA
numéral. kobes
si
numéral. kobsi
 thousand million
numéral. milya
are
 thousand pieces (in
 a)
Adverbe. tōr-tō
re
 thousands (many)
Nom. tus-tusa
 thousands unit
expression. tus-
 gĩnd bila
 thousandth
Adjectif. tusrin
ga
Adjectif. ye
tusrē
 thrash *Nom.* vaado
Nom. yãma-yã
ma
 thrash-can

Nom. tãmpuur
e
 thread *Nom.* gaarga
Nom. gĩsga
Nom. laongo
Nom. wĩiri
 threaten *Verbe.* bugsi
 threaten with finger
Verbe. luge
 three *numéral.* tãabo
 three days ago
Adverbe. rab-tã
tē
 three hundred
numéral. kobs-
tã
 three months
Nom. ki-tãabre
 three, 3 *numéral.* tã
 threefold *Nom.* tãab
yulende
 thresh *Verbe.* nidi
 threshing floor
Nom. zaeega
 threshing-floor
Nom. zæega
 thrill *Nom.* yĩn-sidga
 thrill of pleasure
Nom. yĩn-sidga

throat *Nom.* kokore
Nom. ragsenda
 ko
 throat (at the)
Nom. kokoεy
 throne *Nom.* geere
Nom. naam
 geere
Nom. zaore
 throttle *Verbe.* kēke
Verbe. sāre
 throw *Verbe.* lobe
Verbe. lobge
Verbe. mesge
 throw against
Verbe. fāooge
 throw away
Verbe. base
 throw light on
Verbe. wuse
 throw out
Verbe. tāoose
 throw to the ground
Verbe. fabge
 throwing *Nom.* lobre
 thrown *Verbe.* fike
 thrush
Nom. zulm-rēg
 do
 thumb

Nom. nug-raoo
 go
 thump *Verbe.* tīngi
Nom. vaado
 thunder *Verbe.* kelme
expression. saa
 gā yābre
Nom. sa-tāse
 thunderbolt
Nom. sa-tāse
 Thursday
Nom. alkamisa
Nom. lamusa
 thus *Adverbe.* a
 woto
auxiliaire. bi
expression. dē
 wā yaa
 thy *Pronom.* foom
 tibia
Nom. kar-koeε
 nga
 tick *Nom.* ābga
 tickle *Verbe.* lūgme
 tickling *Nom.* zinisi
 tidy *Adjectif.* yulmi
Adjectif. yulun
 gu
 tie *Verbe.* loe
Nom. loεga

tie a knot
Verbe. yode
 tie around
Verbe. moke
 tie together *Verbe.* za
 tie up *Verbe.* sēbge
Verbe. vili
Verbe. za
 tight
Adjectif. yōke
 mde
 tight (become less)
Verbe. yiigi
 tight (not very)
Adjectif. zalzaa
 ga
 tight (not)
Adverbe. yog-y
 oge
 tighten *Verbe.* fo
Verbe. sēgme
Verbe. wēbge
Verbe. wēooge
 tightly *Adverbe.* fēo
Adverbe. gīmm
Adverbe. kāen
 kāe
Adverbe. rīg-ri
 ge
 tightly (not)

	<i>Adverbe.</i> wog- woge	<i>Nom.</i> ra-kaorg o	tin	<i>Nom.</i> konkong o
Tilapia fish	<i>Nom.</i> tēgr-pēre	time <i>Nom.</i> sasa <i>Nom.</i> sēka	tinea	<i>Nom.</i> rasempu uga
tilde	<i>Nom.</i> gem-gon go	<i>Nom.</i> wakate <i>Nom.</i> zamaana <i>Nom.</i> zāmaana	tingle	<i>Verbe.</i> yāme
till (go)	<i>auxiliaire.</i> tol	time (moment) <i>Nom.</i> wakato	tiny	<i>Adjectif.</i> bilfu <i>Adjectif.</i> sēka <i>Adjectif.</i> sēogfo <i>Adjectif.</i> sēoko <i>Adverbe.</i> yēnyē oo <i>Adverbe.</i> yēoo <i>Adjectif.</i> zerga <i>Adjectif.</i> zesga <i>Adjectif.</i> zoerga
tiller	<i>Verbe.</i> wese	time adverb <i>expression.</i> sas a wilgr tūnunga		
tillering	<i>Nom.</i> wesbo	time division <i>Nom.</i> wakat wēlga		
tilt	<i>Adjectif.</i> rēleng a	time lag <i>Nom.</i> kaosgo	tiny bit	<i>Adverbe.</i> fīnfii
tilt a container	<i>Verbe.</i> zulgi	time of <i>Nom.</i> wēnde	tiny tot	<i>Nom.</i> yāaga
tilt up	<i>Verbe.</i> bidgi <i>Verbe.</i> yenge	time to time (from) <i>auxiliaire.</i> mi <i>Adverbe.</i> waka t-wakato	tip	<i>Nom.</i> satem <i>Nom.</i> zulenga
tilted	<i>Adjectif.</i> surgu <i>Adjectif.</i> zulgu mdi <i>Adjectif.</i> zulum di	time zone <i>Nom.</i> lēer foolle	tire	<i>Nom.</i> pīni
tilting	<i>Adjectif.</i> bidim di <i>Adjectif.</i> kedbr e	times <i>Nom.</i> naoor sōore <i>Nom.</i> naoore <i>Nom.</i> noore	tire (to)	<i>Verbe.</i> ye
tilting to one side	<i>Verbe.</i> lēele		tire oneself out	<i>Verbe.</i> zagse
timber		timid <i>Adjectif.</i> sīndri	tired (be or get)	<i>Verbe.</i> ya
			tired (be)	<i>Verbe.</i> gumbe

Verbe. tadge
Verbe. ye
 tired (get)
Verbe. bare
 tired (to be)
Verbe. wume
 tiredness
Nom. yaamse
 tissue *Nom.* peende
Nom. yēesdga
 tithe *Nom.* zaka
 title
Nom. gom-zug
 u
Nom. zāmsgā
 gom-zugu
 to
postposition. ne
 ngē
conjunction. tu
 to cut (grass)
Verbe. wure
 toad *Nom.* pondre
 toad (small)
Nom. pond-yo
 aaga
Nom. pondyvu
 ga
 toad sp
Nom. bulumbu

ku
 tobacco *Nom.* taba
Nom. tabre
 tobacco box
Nom. badga
Nom. tab tuko
 tobacco field
Nom. tabdga
 tobacco nursery
Nom. tab-voak
 a
 tobacco powder
Nom. tab-sure
 tobacco-pipe
Nom. tab-ruko
 tobacco-pouch
Nom. tab-tuko
 today *Nom.* dūnda
Nom. rūnda
 today's news
Nom. daarā
 kibay
 toddling
Adverbe. yoan
 da-yoanda
 toe *Nom.* na-bila
Nom. nao-bila
 toe (big)
Nom. nao-raoo
 go

toenail
Nom. nao-yēeg
 a
Nom. na-yēoog
 o
 together
Pronom. taaba
 together (put)
Verbe. mage
 tolerate *Verbe.* sake
 toll
Verbe. bilimdg
 i
 tollbooth
expression. sor
 ligd yaoob
 zīga
 tomato *Nom.* kumbre
Nom. tomadgo
 tomato field
Nom. kumbga
 tomato leaves
Nom. kumbdo
 tomatoes
Nom. tomaato
 tomb *Nom.* yaoogo
 tomb (narrow)
Nom. ya-bulga
 tombs *Nom.* yaado
 tomorrow

Adverbe. beoog
o
 tomorrow (after)
Adverbe. ra-yut
a
 tom-tom
Nom. bendre
 ton *Nom.* toanda
 tone *Nom.* koe-zom
 tone down
Verbe. yolse
 tone pattern
Nom. koe-palle
 tone pitch
Nom. koe-palle
 tongs *Nom.* yuvgo
 tongue *Nom.* zilemde
 tongue (organ)
Nom. zelemde
 tongues (organ)
n.pl. zulma
 too much (be)
Verbe. looge
 too much (have)
Verbe. nare
 too ripe (fruit)
Adjectif. botre
 tool *Nom.* tvum
teedo

tools
expression. tvv
md teedo
 toot *Verbe.* peebe
 tooth *Nom.* yēnde
 tooth decay
Nom. yēn-pōos
re
 toothache
Nom. yēn-zabr
e
 toothbrush *Nom.* yēn
sēsdga
 toothless
Adjectif. lambo
aama
 toothless snake
Nom. wag-labo
aam
 toothpick
Nom. sigdre
 top *Nom.* zugu
 topless (to go)
Verbe. fvke
 topple over
Verbe. yenge
 torch *Nom.* moalla
Nom. toarsa
Nom. torse
Nom. vlenga

torch (burning)
Nom. molle
 torch (straw)
Nom. bug-vile
nga
Nom. molle
 torn
Adjectif. tōaale
nga
Adjectif. tōaan
ega
 torn (get)
Verbe. kēege
 tornado
Nom. sa-kēeng
a
expression. seb
 -kaseng sēn
naag ne saag
koom
 torrential downpour
expression. saa
s sēn niid ne
pānga
 torrid, hot
adj. -bagdga
 torso *Nom.* zānde
 tortoise *Nom.* kuri
Nom. kul-wang
o

torture *Verbe.* namse
Verbe. yalme
total *Adjectif.* fãa
expression. fãa
sẽn naag
taaba
expression. gee
l n paame
Nom. sōd-kum
sdga
total laden weight
expression. no-
tũur zislem
total price *Nom.* fãa
ligdi
Nom. sōd-kum
dga
total silence
Adverbe. wēda
totality *Nom.* tōre
totally closed
Adverbe. kīm-k
ĩmi
totem *Nom.* kiibu
Nom. kisgu
touch *Verbe.* bable
Verbe. suse
touch (sense of)
Nom. susg
yalg wilgda

touch all around
Verbe. wēbge
touch lightly
Verbe. tēke
touch with the tip
Verbe. turi
touch with the tip of
Verbe. tōge
Verbe. tōke
tough
Adjectif. kãtem
de
Adjectif. kεeng
a
Adjectif. kegen
ga
Adjectif. koetre
Adjectif. wegell
e
tough (become)
Verbe. tãeene
toughen *Verbe.* pale
tour *Nom.* gilg n
gese
tourism
Nom. yamleo-g
õore
tourist
Nom. yamleo-g
õaada

tousled
Adverbe. wiuu
tow *Verbe.* korge
towards
postposition. ne
Nom. nugu
postposition. sē
nē
postposition. to
gelle
towel *Verbe.* taale
tower *Nom.* gãosgo
town
expression. gal
v tēnga
Nom. tēnga
town hall *Nom.* meeri
Nom. mēer
tumd roogo
town, urban centre
Nom. galen-tē
nga
towns *n.pl.* tēmse
n.pl. tēn-bēda
toy *Nom.* reem
teogo
trace *Nom.* naoore
Verbe. rēege
Nom. rēenem
Verbe. sōoge

expression. tuk
vūka
Nom. vuka
Nom. vūka

trace (reptile)
Nom. vuugu
Nom. vuuri

trace a line
Verbe. karge

trace a line, cross out,
cross off
Verbe. bēege

trace his steps
Verbe. lēege

trace lines
Verbe. kare
Verbe. karse

tracing *Nom.* buka

track *Nom.* nag-sore
Nom. naoore
Nom. vuka
Nom. vūka

track left by a reptile
Nom. vuulli

tractor
Nom. masīn-ko
aadga

trade *Verbe.* leebe
Nom. leebgo

trade union

Nom. tuntumd
b sulli

trader *Nom.* lēeba
Nom. lēebda

tradesman *Nom.* lēeba

trade-union
Nom. kōndeege-
kegr sulli
Nom. sēndika

trading licence
Nom. patānte

tradition
Nom. kvdemde
Nom. rog-m-mi
ki
Nom. tēn-kvde
mde

traditional leaders
expression. rog
-n-mik
nanambse

traditional feast /
celebration
Nom. zāmbend
e

traditions
Nom. rog-n-mi
ki

traffic has priority
over oncoming

vehicles
expression. wat
b
kōn-deng-loaa
k gulgundre

traffic lights
Nom. kōb-tāab
ga

traffic rules *Nom.* sor
tūudum noya

traffic signals ahead
Nom. bug-rām
b beoondga

trail *Nom.* nag-sore
Verbe. sere
Nom. vuka
Nom. vūka

trail, track
Nom. so-buka

train *Nom.* tēre
Verbe. zāmse

train station *Nom.* tēr
yalsgo zīiga

trainee *Nom.* zāmsda

trainer
Nom. tvum-ko
agenda

training
Nom. zāmsgo

traitor *Nom.* zāmb

soaba
Nom. zāmbda
tramp *Verbe.* sa
Verbe. yeebe
trample *Verbe.* tabge
trample on
Verbe. tabe
Verbe. tage
trample upon
Verbe. medge
tranquillity
Nom. yīn-maas
em
tranquilly
Adverbe. paka
a
transfer (bank)
Nom. kōnt ligd
leolemdgo
transform
Verbe. kilmi
Verbe. nanme
Verbe. tedge
Verbe. teeme
transform into
Verbe. lebge
transgress an
interdiction
Verbe. wube
translate *Verbe.* lebg

n gomde
Verbe. lebge
transmit
expression. kɪs
tɪ kēnge
transparent
expression. ka-
nere
transpiration
Nom. tɔvlg
yiibu
transplant
expression. leb
g n sele
Verbe. sele
Verbe. senda
Verbe. sugse
Verbe. woose
transplanting
Nom. selbo
transport *Nom.* rɪkre
Nom. zɪlgre
trap *Nom.* bēdgo
Nom. bēodgo
v.inaccompli. b
ēte
Nom. kūisri
Nom. tāooga
Nom. wɛrenga
trap, put to the test,

draw to attract,
lie in ambush
Verbe. bēde
trapeze
Nom. yārem-p
esre
traps *n.pl.* bēto
trash *Nom.* sagdo
Nom. saoko
trash can
Nom. bobub-pe
oogo
travel *Verbe.* gō
Nom. kēnda
Nom. so-toaka
expression. tog
sore
Verbe. toge
Verbe. tuge
travel through
Verbe. karge
travel to *Verbe.* rigi
traveller
Nom. gōaada
Nom. kēnkēnd
a
Nom. so-toagd
a
treachery
Nom. zāmbgo

treacle *Nom.* butu
 tread *Verbe.* gümbe
 tread on *Verbe.* tabe
 Verbe. tabge
 tread upon
 Verbe. tage
 treason *Nom.* sudum
 Nom. zãambo
 treasure *Nom.* arzeka
 Nom. laogo
 treasurer
 Nom. laog-zãa
 da
 treat *Verbe.* tĩbse
 treat a patient
 Verbe. wobe
 treat a person or a
 disease
 Verbe. tĩpe
 treat as small
 Verbe. paooqe
 treat differently
 Verbe. zẽnge
 treat roughly
 Verbe. vẽgne
 treatment
 Nom. tĩbsgo
 Nom. tĩpgo
 tree *Nom.* tũga

tree coloured
 Nom. kũb-tãab
 ga
 tree plantation
 Nom. tũs
 pvũgo
 tree snake
 Nom. beng-ãod
 go
 tree sp
 Nom. bãgen-da
 aga
 Nom. dũsendũ
 aaga
 Nom. gũeem-b
 ãoogo
 Nom. gũ-miiga
 Nom. gũ-payãn
 dga
 Nom. gũ-pẽelga
 Nom. kãongo
 Nom. koanga
 Nom. kũbrsa
 ka
 Nom. niim
 Nom. pẽgneng
 a
 Nom. pusumpu
 uga
 Nom. sãbtũlga
 Nom. sa-pãrga

Nom. sũga
Nom. tũ-poẽega
Nom. zaanga
Nom. zãmneng
 a
 tree-bark
 Nom. ra-peoko
 tree-sp
 Nom. gũ-sablg
 a
 tree-stump
 Nom. beooga
 tree-trunk *Nom.* tũg
 sẽega
 tremble *Verbe.* bage
 Verbe. miimi
 Verbe. rĩbsi
 Verbe. rĩmi
 Verbe. yome
 tremble (cause to)
 Verbe. rĩmsi
 tremble (fever)
 Verbe. peme
 tremble, quake,
 shake
 Verbe. rigi
 tremble, shake
 Verbe. beme
 trembling *Nom.* rigbu
 Verbe. sidgi

Adverbe. wag-
wage

trembling (by)
Adverbe. kab-k
abe

trembling (earth)
Nom. miuungu

trial *Nom.* buudo

triangle
Nom. kog-tāab
ga

tribal mark
Nom. wiifu

tribal-marks *Nom.* wi

tributary
Nom. kvtlg-na
oore
Nom. kul-nugu

trick *Verbe.* belge
Verbe. fibi
Nom. sulma

trick (to) *Verbe.* fage

trick sb. *Verbe.* fouse

trickle down
Verbe. sedge
Verbe. sore
Verbe. yore

tricks (use)
Verbe. sulme

tricky *expression.* sēn

tog n maan ne
gūusgu

trifle with
Verbe. yoge

triggering a fight
Nom. zab-kaoo
re

trim *v.itératif.* sulse
Verbe. wese

trim down
Verbe. pese
Verbe. yolme

trimmed *Verbe.* koge
Adjectif. tugfu

trinity *Nom.* tāablem

trip *Nom.* gōaaga
Nom. gōodem
Nom. so-toaka

tripe *Nom.* polpoge

triple *Nom.* tāab
ylende

troop (of animals)
Nom. rūm-fuur
i

troop of animals
Nom. bāgre

troop together
Verbe. gūmi
Verbe. tigi
Verbe. wome

tropical country
Nom. wīnd-ba
afē tēnga

tropical cyclone
expression. sul
mande n
sāamd teed
wusgo

trot *Adverbe.* bunde
expression. kēn
tao-tao

trouble *Verbe.* garge
Verbe. nams
yōoore
expression. ytk
pelenga
Verbe. yo yam
Nom. zabd-n-t
aare

trouble (to) *Verbe.* yo

troubled *Verbe.* zu

troublesome
Verbe. toogo

trousers *Nom.* kuirga
Nom. kurga
Nom. kur-wok
o

truck *Nom.* kamiyō
Nom. lo-bedre
Nom. mobilli

truck (old)

truck (old)

démonstratif. w
angwange

truculent person

Nom. zab-zabd
a

true

Nom. meng-me
nga

expression. sid
be

Adverbe. sid-si
da

expression. tar
pu-peelem

truly

Adverbe. haktk
a

auxiliaire. pose
Adverbe. sida

Adverbe. sid-si
da

Adverbe. waa

Adverbe. waar
e

trumpet

Nom. tāntāoog
o

Nom. tōntōogo

trunk *Nom.* svka

trust *expression.* bas

yardo

Verbe. tē

Nom. yardo

trust fully *Verbe.* yare

trust in *Verbe.* kɪs

sida

truth *Nom.* sida

truth (pure)

Nom. vēenese

truthful person

Nom. pu-peen-
neda

try *Verbe.* kuube

Verbe. make

Verbe. nange

try (to) *Verbe.* modge

try hard *Verbe.* mao

Verbe. naam

pānga

expression. nan

g pānga

try hard to

Verbe. ning

pānga

try to find

Verbe. galse

try to find out

Verbe. baoose

Tsunami

expression. tēn

turn around (make to)

g-riging

mogrã pugē

tubby

Adjectif. kaogl

go

tuber

Nom. yēg-lumb

re

tuber (wild)

Nom. lamde

tuberculosis

Nom. kōs-kudg

o

Tuesday

Nom. talaato

tuft of grass

Nom. pitimdi

tumbling down

Verbe. siigi

tummy *Nom.* puure

turkey

Nom. kolokolo

turn *Verbe.* gilgi

Verbe. gōdge

Verbe. kedge

turn / change into

Verbe. kilmi

turn around

Verbe. wēnege

turn around (make

to)
Verbe. wēne
 turn around, rotate
v.itératif. bils
 turn into
Verbe. nanme
 turn into (animal)
Verbe. kilmi
 turn off *Verbe. ki*
 turn on a light
Verbe. torse
 turn on light
Verbe. widgi
Verbe. wiidi
 turn over
Verbe. kūbund
 i
Verbe. yilgi
 turn over, go round
 (cause to)
Verbe. bilgi
 turn over, tip over
Verbe. lebge
 turn right
Nom. nen-tūud
 ga
 turn right ahead
expression. ruvt
 g gōdgr
 no-moadgdga

turn round
Verbe. yilsi
 turn self or sth.
Verbe. yilmi
 turn sour *Verbe. kēke*
 turn sth.
 upside-down
v.itératif. tuls
Verbe. tuuli
 turn the head
Verbe. wēnege
 turn up *Verbe. yōde*
 turn up unexpectedly
Verbe. lingi
 turn upside-down
Verbe. lebge
 turn with hand
Verbe. vilgi
 turned round
Verbe. nae
 turning *Nom. gōdre*
 turn-off *Nom. weesre*
 turnover *Nom. leebg*
 ligd-kvmbdga
 turns upside down
Verbe. leebe
 turtle *Nom. kuri*
 turtle-dove
Nom. walle

turtles *n.pl. kuya*
 tusk
Nom. yēn-gōds
 e
 twaddle *Verbe. zvbse*
 twenty *numéral. pisi*
 twice *Adjectif. yubre*
 twig *Nom. ribla*
 twilight *Nom. baag*
 bānga-soaba
Nom. zī-sobdo
 twin *Nom. kinkirga*
Nom. zems-taa
 ba
 twine *Verbe. pānme*
Verbe. wuge
 twinning
Nom. zems-n-t
 aare
 twins *Nom. kinkirsi*
 twirl *Verbe. yilsi*
 twirl (cause to)
Verbe. saoole
 twirl around
Verbe. wō
 twist *Verbe. golme*
Verbe. narge
Verbe. rīngi
Verbe. wēne

Verbe. wēnege
twist oneself
Verbe. wēndge
twist sth.
Verbe. wēremd
e
twist sth. into
Verbe. wēre
twisted
Adjectif. goale
nga
two *numéral.* yi
numéral. yiibu
two by two

numéral. yiib-y
iibu
two days (in)
Adverbe. ra-ytt
a
two hundred
numéral. kobes
si
numéral. kobsi
numéral. kobs-
yi
two way traffic
straight ahead
sign
Nom. nen-tulu

m sore
two years (in)
Nom. vē-raytta
two-hundred and fifty
CFA
numéral. pis-n
u
tying
v.inaccompli. lo
eta
type *Nom.* bulli
Verbe. wē
tyre *Nom.* pīni

U - u

udder *Nom.* bāgre
Nom. bīisri
ugliness
Nom. wēndlem
ugly *expression.* ka
sānde
Adjectif. wēnd
e
Adjectif. wēnd
e
Adjectif. wēnga
Nom. wēnga
ugly person

Nom. ra-wēng
a
ugly thing
Nom. wallaaha
oola
ulcerated
Verbe. wūnusi
ultimately
auxiliaire. ya
ululation
Nom. kelenga
umbilical cord
Nom. yū-wīiri

umbilicus
Nom. yūuga
umbrella
Nom. maasem
tuga
unable to read
(being)
Nom. sebr
zulem
unaware (be)
Verbe. zɪ
unbeliever *Nom.* kɪfre
unbending

Adjectif. wēgla
Adjectif. wēglg
o
 unblock *Verbe.* pooge
Verbe. yēdge
Verbe. yoke
 unbroken
Déterminant. gi
lli
Adjectif. mumd
i
 unbutton *Verbe.* soke
Verbe. tudge
 uncircumcised
Nom. mo-raoo
go
Nom. yo-gāong
o
 uncle *Nom.* ba-bila
Nom. ba-kāsen
ga
 uncle (father's side)
Nom. ba-namb
a
Nom. saamba
 uncle (mother's
 brother)
Nom. āsba
 uncle (mother's side)
Nom. ma-raoo

go
Nom. yesba
 uncle (on father's
 side)
Nom. baaba-bi
la
 unclean spirit
Nom. zīn-dēgd
o
 unclear (make)
Verbe. gudgi
 uncoil *Verbe.* vilgi
 unconscious
 (become)
Verbe. sobge
 uncontrollable
Verbe. wēgme
 uncork *Verbe.* pooge
 uncountable
Nom. tōt-sōad
ga
 uncover *Verbe.* fūki
Verbe. piili
Verbe. piki
Verbe. vēege
 uncover a container
Verbe. libgi
 uncover one thing
Verbe. pilgi
 uncover sth.

Verbe. luki
 uncover the lid
Verbe. fōke
 uncultivated land
Nom. weoogo
 under
postposition. tē
ngre
 underline
expression. dēe
g tēngre
Verbe. rēege
 underneath
postposition. tē
ngre
 underpants
Nom. benda
Nom. kuirga
Nom. pōge
 understand
Verbe. bānge
Verbe. wome
 understanding
Nom. zems-n-t
aare
 undertaking
Nom. tvumde
 underwear
Nom. kaleoka
 undisciplined

undo *Nom.* tōdgre
 undo *Verbe.* fāerge
Verbe. fisgi
Verbe. fusge
Verbe. pusgi
Verbe. yidgi
v.itératif. yiidi
Verbe. yodge
Verbe. yolse
 undo what is folded
Verbe. pōdgre
 undress *Verbe.* sēke
Verbe. wobge
Verbe. yeege
 undressed (get)
v.itératif. yeese
 undressing
Nom. yeege
 unearth *Verbe.* buki
 uneducated and
 naive
Nom. libtuuga
 unemployed
Verbe. kelle
 uneven
Adverbe. yār-y
 āre
 uneven divisions
Nom. puur ka
 zem taaba

uneven number
Nom. sōd-yiib-
 n-tōatga
 unevenness (without)
Adjectif. boale
 nga
 unfair *Adjectif.* kegre
 unfasten *Verbe.* fisgi
Verbe. fobge
Verbe. fooge
Verbe. fusge
Verbe. soke
Verbe. yidgi
 unfeeling
Verbe. kidbi
 unflavoured
Adjectif. nabre
 unfold *Verbe.* forge
Verbe. laale
Verbe. lagse
Verbe. tāo
Verbe. yidgi
v.itératif. yiidi
Verbe. yōdgre
 unfold sth.
Verbe. pōdgre
 unfold,
v.itératif. tēese
 unfold, stretch
Verbe. tēege

unfortunate
Nom. buko
 unfortunate person
Nom. zu-butu
 unglamorous
Verbe. yīngi
 ungrateful person
Nom. sōm-zita
Nom. yel-sōm-
 zita
Nom. zita
 ungratefulness
Nom. sōm-zite
 m
Nom. yel-sōm-
 zitem
Nom. zitem
 unhappy *Nom.* buko
 unharness
Verbe. zaage
 unhealthy
Adjectif. bāadg
 a
Nom. bā-bi
 soaba
Adjectif. zulzu
 nga
 unhook *Verbe.* svuge
Verbe. yake
 uniform

Nom. togsende
 unimportant
Adjectif. yaalg
 a
Adjectif. yalen
 ga
 uninhabited house
Nom. yi-vuvug
 o
 union
Nom. lagem-la
 gem
Nom. lagem-n-
 taare
Nom. lagengo
Nom. laogengo
 unique *indéfinie.* a to
expression. sēn
 ka to
Adverbe. tãa
Adverbe. tãntã
 a
Adverbe. tãoo
Adjectif. vūka
numéral. yemb
 re
Adjectif. yende
Adjectif. yenga
Adverbe. zãntã
 a
 unit *Nom.* bila

Nom. bil-tikdg
 a
Nom. tikr bila
numéral. yemb
 re
 unit of measurement
Nom. sōdb bila
Nom. teogã
 makdga
 unit price
Nom. bil-tik
 ligdi
 unite *Verbe.* kumbe
Verbe. naag
 taaba
Verbe. naage
Verbe. tiki
Verbe. tome
 unite sexually
Verbe. lagme
 united *Adjectif.* naag
 taaba
 unity *Nom.* laogengo
 universe
Nom. dūniya
Nom. rūniya
 unjustly (accuse)
Verbe. rōde
 un-knot *Verbe.* yodge
 unknot

v.itératif. yood
 e
 unknown
expression. ka
 mi (sēn)
Adjectif. zēnde
Adjectif. zēnga
 unknown quantity
Nom. sōd-zitre
 unknown source
Nom. suurs
 ēnkoni
 unless *expression.* sã
 n ka
 unlimited
expression. ka
 toaaga
 unload *Verbe.* siki
 unlock *Verbe.* soke
 unmarried man
Nom. rakōore
 unobstructed
Adjectif. yoaag
 a
 unobstructed (be)
Verbe. vēene
 unpack *Verbe.* yidgi
 unplanned
Adverbe. yaare
 unravel *Verbe.* baade

Verbe. gīdgi
Verbe. yidgi
 unravle *Verbe. furge*
 unrighteousness
Nom. ka-tirle
m tuuma
 unripe
Adjectif. kāoog
o
Adjectif. kāstre
Adjectif. pēbre
Nom. rog-pa-ta
re
 unroll *Verbe. tēege*
 unruly
Adjectif. wēge
mde
Verbe. wēgme
 unscrew sth.
Verbe. yogse
Verbe. yolse
 unselfishness
Nom. yampale
oogo
 unstuck *Verbe. belge*
 unthankful person
Nom. yel-sōm-
zita
Nom. zita
 unthinking

Nom. yirga
 untidiness
Nom. yaare
Nom. zūndri
 untidy *Adverbe. bara*
Adverbe. vara
Adverbe. wiuu
Adverbe. zūna
Adjectif. zūngl
gu
 untidy (hang)
Adverbe. zagle
m-zaglem
 untidy (make)
Verbe. zūinsi
 untie *Verbe. fobge*
Verbe. fusge
Verbe. lodge
Verbe. loge
Verbe. loke
Verbe. soke
Verbe. tirgi
v.itératif. yood
e
Verbe. zaage
 untie a knot
Verbe. yodge
 untie several things
Verbe. loode
 untied *Verbe. figi*

until *Adverbe. hal*
 until now
expression. hal
ti ta ka
 untrue news
Nom. kalamde
 untruth
Nom. ko-wāad
em
Nom. zirē
Nom. zīrē
 untying *Nom. lodgre*
 unwell *Verbe. bē*
 unwind *Verbe. vilgi*
 unworthy attitude
Nom. faoore
 unwrap *Verbe. tēege*
v.itératif. tēese
 unwrap sth.
Verbe. fidge
 up to *Adverbe. hal*
 up to here
expression. hal
ti ta ka
 upbringing
Nom. wubri
 update *expression. kit*
ti kibarā læg
n yɪ wa
kiba-sāanga

uphill

uphill *Nom.* **rvunde**

uphold *Verbe.* **kake**

upper endpoint

Nom. **zugu**

upper jaw *Nom.* **yīngr**

yeere

upper limb

expression. **yīn**

gr wilga

upper member

expression. **yīn**

gr wilga

upper millstone

Nom. **ne-biiga**

upright / honest

person

Nom. **burkīna**

uprightness

Nom. **turlem**

uproot *Verbe.* **viki**

Verbe. **võ**

Verbe. **võoge**

Verbe. **yurgi**

Verbe. **yusgi**

uproot sth.

v.itératif. **võose**

Verbe. **vusgi**

upside down

Adverbe. **tulu**

mdi

upside down, inside

out

Adjectif. **leben**

de

upside-down

Adverbe. **tulu**

m-tulum

upside-down (to

turn)

Verbe. **tulgi**

upside-down (turn

sth.)

v.itératif. **tulsi**

upstairs *Nom.* **yīngri**

upstream

Nom. **singrē**

urbanize

expression. **kut**

ti lebg

galen-tēnga

ureter

Nom. **rvud-ko-**

sore

urethra *Nom.* **rvudem**

sore

Nom. **yo-kosīn**

dga

urge *Verbe.* **ridge**

urged (be)

Verbe. **sēke**

used (be completely)

urgent

Adjectif. **yāgde**

m

urinary disorders

Nom. **rvud-ko-**

soy-bāaga

urinary tract disease

expression. **rvu**

d-koom bāaga

urinate *Verbe.* **baoole**

Verbe. **dvude**

Verbe. **rvude**

urine *Nom.* **rvudem**

Nom. **rvud-koo**

m

us *Pronom.* **do**

Pronom. **tōndo**

use *Verbe.* **dike**

Verbe. **kēse**

Verbe. **rūke**

expression. **tall**

n maane

Verbe. **tall n**

tume

Verbe. **tare**

use till the end

Verbe. **kv**

used *Adjectif.* **kunga**

used (be completely)

Verbe. **ki**

used to *Verbe. minim*

used to (be)

Verbe. lange

used to (get)

Verbe. minmi

used to express the

possessive

pronoun

Nom. rēnda

useful

*expression. yōo***do (sen tar)**

usefulness

Nom. tuvnde

useless

*Adjectif. faoog***o**

useless person

*Nom. zalle*using *conjunction. ne*

using (was)

Verbe. talle

usually (do)

auxiliaire. yib

usually do

Verbe. minim

uterine mucous

*Nom. gel-vak***ko-bundem**uterus *Nom. gel-vaka**Nom. rogse**Nom. rog-vaka*utilize *Verbe. rike*

utter a sound

Verbe. luke

uttered word

*Nom. zulemde*uttermost *Nom. zuuga***V - v**vacant *Nom. vuvgo*vacation *Nom. vuug***wakato**vaccinate *Verbe. boge**Verbe. bogle**Verbe. boke**Verbe. vudge*

vaccination

*Nom. bogbo**Nom. bogbo***tum***Nom. bog-boge*

vagina

*Nom. kin-boko**Nom. kinde**Nom. poglem**Nom. yēdga*

vagrancy

*Nom. gō-yaare*vagrant *Nom. gō-yaar***soaba**

vain (in)

Nom. zaalem

valid

*Adjectif. kegen***ga**valley *Nom. tāng***sēga***expression. zīg***sēn be tāms a****yiib suka**value *Nom. buka**Nom. piuugu**Nom. sānem**Nom. vōore**Nom. yōodo**Nom. zeongo*

value (without)

*Adjectif. weere*vanish *Verbe. fule**Verbe. sobge*vanity *Nom. nagem*

Nom. **nagre**
Nom. **pēg-m-m**
enga
Nom. **wilg-m-**
menga
Nom. **yv-baood**
a
Nom. **zaase**
Nom. **zaazv**

vapour

Nom. **ko-wale**
m
Nom. **walem**

variable **toemde**

variation *Nom.* **tekre**
Nom. **toengo**

variety *Nom.* **buudu**

various

Nom. **bōn-zēm**
se

vary *Verbe.* **toeme**

vassalage

Nom. **talemdo**

vast

Adjectif. **yalen**
ga

vat *Nom.* **sīnga**

vegetable sauce

Nom. **yubga**
Nom. **zē-yubga**

vegetables

n.pl. **zē-biisi**

vegetation

Nom. **ti-bīm-bī**
m
Nom. **ti-fuugu**
expression. **tus**
ã la moodã
buud fãa
n.pl. **tuse**

vehicle

Nom. **kēnkēnd**
ga
Nom. **lore**

veil *Nom.* **peende**

vein *Nom.* **zi-so-bila**
Nom. **zi-wīiga**

vendor

Nom. **raaden-ti**
ka

venom *Nom.* **zēnem**

venture *Verbe.* **saage**

verb *Nom.* **yetga**

verb ending

Nom. **yetg**
toabga

verdict *Nom.* **kaobo**

vermin *Nom.* **silfu**

verruca *Nom.* **yolle**

vertebra *Nom.* **rudre**

vertebra (dorsal)

Nom. **po-rudre**

vertical *Adjectif.* **selle**
Adjectif. **tīidga**

vertical position (put
in a)

Verbe. **tilgi**

very *Adverbe.* **halı**
Adverbe. **liga**

very far away

expression. **zār**
hal wusgo

very high

Adverbe. **lug-lu**
gi
Nom. **yīngr-yīn**
gri

very intense

Adjectif. **baaga**

very little

Adverbe. **fīnfii**

very quickly

Adverbe. **tvull-**
tvulle

very soon

Adverbe. **mars-**
marsã

vest

Nom. **tāmpīir-l**
obg-m-sī

veterinary
Nom. niig-logt
 ore
Nom. rŭms
 logtore
 vibrate *Verbe.* zãe
 vice
Nom. wẽoogdg
 a
 vicinity
expression. pẽ
 taaba
Nom. yaglem
Nom. yak-n-ta
 are
 vicious person
Nom. pu-to-ne
 da
 viciousness, nastiness,
 wickedness,
 malice,
 badness
Nom. wẽnem
 victory *Nom.* tōogre
 video *Nom.* videyo
 View *expression.* N
 gese
 vigorous
Adjectif. kebre
Adjectif. koen

ga
 vigorously
Adverbe. zãe
 vigour *Nom.* keelem
 vilify *Verbe.* rōde
 village *Nom.* tẽn-bila
Nom. tẽnga
Nom. tẽn-kuren
 ga
Nom. tẽn-kōak
 a
 village chief
Nom. tẽn-koar
 a
 villages *n.pl.* tẽmse
 villages (small)
n.pl. tẽn-bãoo
 nego
 villain *Nom.* bi-bæga
 vines *Nom.* gãmdo
 violate *Verbe.* yōge
 violence
Nom. nen-keel
 em
 violent *expression.* tũ
 ne pãnga
 violin *Nom.* ruudga
 viper
Nom. wag-toog

o
 virgin *expression.* ka
 mi raoa
 virginity
Nom. pug-sade
 mdo
Nom. sademdo
 virile
Adjectif. raoog
 o
 virility *Nom.* raodo
Nom. raoore
 visage *Nom.* nenga
 viscous
Adjectif. saalga
 vise
Nom. wẽoogdg
 a
 visible *Adjectif.* ne
 (sẽn)
 visible (be partly)
Verbe. tonde
 visible (become)
Verbe. liki
 vision *Nom.* nenem
Nom. yãabo
 visit *Nom.* geosgo
Nom. gesgo
Verbe. ro
 visit any more (not)

Verbe. yaage
 visit somebody
Verbe. gese
Verbe. kaage
 vivid red
Adverbe. yudd
 d
 vivify *Verbe.* vulge
Verbe. vulge
 vocal cords
Nom. koe-wīiri
 vocation
Nom. boolgo
 vociferate
Verbe. habse
 voice *Nom.* koe-zom
Nom. koεga
Nom. koεga
 voice box
Nom. ragsenda
 ka
 voiceless letter
Nom. guls-bi-sĩ
 ndidga
 void *Nom.* wɔvgo
 volcano

expression. tãn
 g sēn wubd
 bugum
 volume
Nom. vɪ-yãmb
 g zeongo
 volunteer
Nom. yamleoo
 g tũnda
 vomit *Verbe.* tĩ
Nom. wubdo
Verbe. wube
Nom. wubre
Verbe. wuke
 vomiting
Nom. wubdo
Nom. wubre
 vote *Verbe.* vote
Nom. voto
 voting *Nom.* voto
 voting paper
Nom. vot sebre
 vow *Nom.* pulemde
Verbe. pulme
 vowel *Nom.* wãgda
Nom. wãgdga
 vowel cluster

Nom. wãgd-gĩ
 ndi
 vowel harmony
Nom. wãgds
 sɪgbo
 voyage
Nom. so-toaka
 vulgar *Adjectif.* weere
Adjectif. yaalga
 vulture *Nom.* dugre
Nom. yɪbrenɡo
Nom. yɪbrgo
Nom. yɪubrɡo
 vulva *Nom.* kunde
Nom. poglem
Nom. yēdga
Nom. zigri
 vulva (vulgar)
Nom. yēbre
 vulva lip
Nom. kɪn-kogr
 e
 vulva-lip
Nom. kɪn-gãon
 go

waddling

Adverbe. yoan
da-yoanda

wag *Verbe.* lēgewag sth. *Verbe.* mene

wage *Nom.* kiuug
yaoodo

Nom. tvumd
yaoodo

wage-earning

expression. tar
yaoodo

wages *Nom.* yaoodo

waggle *Verbe.* lēge
Verbe. zuge

waggle (tail)

Verbe. menewagon *Nom.* tēr

ro-bila
Nom. tēr-roogo

wail *Verbe.* wōose

wailing

Nom. kumkum
a

waist *Nom.* sēega*Nom.* vaado

waistcoat

Nom. tāmpīir-l
obg-m-sī

wait *Verbe.* gēege

Verbe. gū
expression. ma
ag f menga

wait a bit

Verbe. yōomde

wait a little

Verbe. yōomdewaiter *Nom.* ri-pvutawaiting *Nom.* gūubu

waitress

Nom. ri-pvutawake up *Verbe.* neke*Verbe.* yēege

wakefulness

Nom. yēesemwalk *Nom.* gōaaga*Nom.* gōodem*Verbe.* kēne

walk across

Verbe. pāрге*Verbe.* pasge

walk around

Verbe. gilgi*Verbe.* gō*Verbe.* sa

walk bent over

Verbe. ku

walk energetically

Verbe. yāoosewalk in a painful
manner*Verbe.* terse

walk in a zigzag

manner

Verbe. lange

walk in hiding

Verbe. solse

walk in mud

Verbe. tadbe

walk in zigzag

Verbe. tutmi

walk n one's knees

Verbe. yīgmi

walk on your tiptoes

Verbe. zaoose

walk quickly

Verbe. yāgme

walk slowly

Verbe. gāane*Verbe.* rabse

walk with gentle

steps

soaa-soaa

walk with much

energy

Verbe. zege

walk without noise

Verbe. lalsewalking *Verbe.* dabde

Nom. **kēnde**
 walking around
Nom. **saabo**
 walking stick
Nom. **rasaare**
 wall *Nom.* **lalga**
 wall at the entrance
 (small)
Nom. **lilga**
 wallet
Nom. **potmaan**
e
 wander *Verbe.* **yeebe**
 wander across
Verbe. **karge**
 wandering
Nom. **gō-yaare**
 want *Verbe.* **da**
v.inaccompli. **d**
ata
v.inaccompli. **d**
ate
Verbe. **ra**
Nom. **raabo**
Verbe. **rate**
Nom. **ratem**
Nom. **tulga**
Verbe. **tulge**
 wanting to know
Verbe. **baoose**

war
Nom. **tāb-kaoo**
re
Nom. **tāpo**
Nom. **tēn-kūu**
m
Nom. **zabre**
 war axe
Nom. **palempa**
oko
 war weapons
expression. **tēn**
-kūum
zab-teedo
 ward off
Verbe. **yaage**
 warden *Nom.* **gūuda**
 wardrobe
Nom. **almoore**
 warehouse keeper
Nom. **teed**
bīngr roog
geta
 wariness
Nom. **yaamse**
 warlord
Nom. **tānsoaba**
 warm oneself (at a
 fire)
Verbe. **woode**

warm up
Verbe. **piuugi**
Verbe. **wisg**
yesa
Verbe. **wulmi**
 warm up, get hot,
 heat
Verbe. **winge**
 warm weather
Nom. **tuulgo**
 warmth *Nom.* **tuulem**
 warn *Verbe.* **deng n**
togse
Verbe. **keooge**
Verbe. **sagle**
Verbe. **salle**
Verbe. **sōoge**
 warning
Nom. **keoogre**
Nom. **saglga**
 warning of danger
Nom. **kūnga**
 warranty
Nom. **kaseto**
 warrior
Nom. **zab-zabd**
a
 wart *Nom.* **ābre**
Nom. **yābre**
Nom. **yolle**

warthog *Nom.* reoogo
 was *Verbe.* yɪ
Verbe. yu
Verbe. yu
 wash *Verbe.* pege
v.itératif. pegse
Verbe. peke
Verbe. pege
 wash (body)
Verbe. so
 wash (dishes)
Verbe. nedge
 wash (hands)
Verbe. nudgi
 wash by hand
Verbe. wōdge
 wash by hand
 rubbing
Verbe. wōde
 wash ones body parts
Verbe. waase
 wash the face
Verbe. widgi
 washed (not well)
Adverbe. wvula
 washing *Nom.* pekre
Nom. pegbo
Nom. soobo
 wasn't *expression.* ka
 yɪ

wasp
Nom. kãnenkã
 aga
 waste
Nom. yãma-yã
 ma
 waste-bin
Nom. tãmpuur
 e
 wasting
Nom. sãoongo
 watch *Nom.* montre
 watch dial
expression. mo
 ntr
 nen-wamde
 watch face
expression. mo
 ntr
 nen-wamde
 watch over *Verbe.* gũ
Verbe. gũusi
 watch sth.
Verbe. kibli
 watch-face
Nom. nen-wa
 mde
 watchman
Nom. gũuda
 water *Nom.* koom

Verbe. waale
Verbe. walge
Verbe. yũnugi
 water (to)
expression. koo
 m kēesgo
 water beetle
Nom. sag-fure
 water down
Verbe. barse
 water drink with
 flour
Nom. zom
 koom
 water filter
Nom. ko-toaka
 water flowing
expression. saa
 g ko-zoetem
 water jar *Nom.* yvure
 water jars *n.pl.* yuya
 water lightly
Verbe. warse
 water of a spring
Nom. ko-pusu
 mdi
 water place
Nom. bãoogo
 water pot
Nom. ko-yũug

a
 water potato
Nom. gvulle
 water savings
expression. koo
m bīngri
 water skin
 (container)
Nom. ko-waoo
ga
 water stream
Nom. ko-nugu
 water tanker
Nom. koom
lore
 water tower
Nom. ko-baoor
e
 water with the hand
Verbe. læge
 waterfall
Nom. ko-zoete
m
expression. kvul
g koom sēn
zoet yīngr n
dvugd tēnga
Nom. sudga
 waterfalls
expression. koo

m sēn yit tāng
zug n kiigd
tēnga
 water-flood
Nom. ko-ruka
 watering
Nom. zāgsgo
 watering-can
Nom. arozoaar
e
 watermelon
Nom. narı
 watermelon (kind of)
Nom. niri
 water-pot *Nom.* yvure
 water-well
Nom. ko-bund
ega
 watery *Adverbe.* yollı
 wave
Nom. ko-pemd
e
 wave (to)
Verbe. mene
 waver (bird)
Nom. naab
rēmba
 waves *n.pl.* ko-pema
 wax *Nom.* siribdu
sī-ribdu

way *Nom.* sore
 way back
Nom. so-lēbga
 way of doing
Nom. maanı
 ways *n.pl.* soaya
 we *Pronom.* d
Pronom. ed
Pronom. tōnd
Pronom. tōndo
 weak
Adjectif. zulzu
nga
 weaken *Verbe.* fūni
Verbe. komse
Verbe. zume
Verbe. zvule
 weakened
Adjectif. zovse
nga
 weal *Verbe.* yuuli
 wealth *Nom.* arzeka
Nom. laogo
Nom. paoongo
Nom. tarem
 wealthy
expression. nug
sēn tare
 wealthy person
Nom. arzek

soaba

weaning

Nom. **bīisr-yiis****gu**

weapon

Nom. **ra-teoog****o**

weapons

Nom. **ra-teedo***Nom.* **zab-teed****o**

weapons for

hand-to-hand

combat

Nom. **kut****ra-teedo**

weapons of mass

destruction

expression. **zab****-teedo sēn tōe****n sāam neb****wuſgo**

weapons of war

expression. **tēn****-kūum****zab-teedo**wear *Verbe.* **bobe***Verbe.* **ningi**

wear (clothes)

Verbe. **yelge**

wear (shoes)

Verbe. **pidi**

wear around the

head

Verbe. **teege**

wear around the hip

Verbe. **sēge**

wear away

Verbe. **tēre**

wear clothes

Verbe. **yere**

wear nice clothes

Verbe. **fidi**wear off *Verbe.* **kēre**wear out *Verbe.* **kērse***Verbe.* **sa***expression.* **tall****n maane**

wear shoes

Verbe. **widi***Verbe.* **wūudi**

wearing shoes

v.inaccompli. **w****ita**

weather (the)

Nom. **zīiga**

weather vane

expression. **wō****neg****zu-peemde**

weathercock

expression. **wō****neg****zu-peemde**weave *Verbe.* **wuge**

weave (a rope, cord)

Nom. **kale**

weave (mat, basket)

Verbe. **pānme**

weave a mat

Verbe. **vaage**weaver *Nom.* **sułga***Nom.* **sun-wug****da***Nom.* **wugda***expression.* **wu****gda sund**

weaver's craft

Nom. **sundo**

weaver's shuttle

Nom. **koer****wamde**

weaverbird

Nom. **koobre***Nom.* **liuun-suł****ga**weaving *Nom.* **wugbo**

website is sponsored

by ...

expression. **Sit-**

kāngā yaa ... n
sōngd-a

wed *Verbe.* **kēese**
Verbe. **kuili**
Verbe. **mare**

wedding *Nom.* **furi**
Nom. **maryaas**
e
Nom. **yikāade**
m

wedding celebration
Nom. **pug-peg**
r tigrī

wedding feast
Nom. **yi-kāade**
m tigrī

wedge (put a)
Verbe. **role**

Wednesday
Nom. **arba**
Nom. **laarba**

weed *Nom.* **nadenga**
Verbe. **sao**

weeding *Nom.* **koobo**
Nom. **warbo**
Nom. **warga**

weeding machine
Nom. **su-wardg**
a
Nom. **wāg-war**

dga

week
Nom. **da-yopoe**
nde
expression. **ras**
em a yopoe
Nom. **ra-yopoe**
nde
Nom. **semende**
Nom. **simende**

weekend
Nom. **da-yopoe**
nd baasgo
expression. **sum**
end saabo

weekly
expression. **ras**
em a yopopoe
fāa

weep *Verbe.* **kelme**
Verbe. **kūmi**
Verbe. **kūmi**
Verbe. **kume**
Verbe. **wiisi**
Verbe. **yābe**

weep (cause to)
Verbe. **yābse**

weep for a long time
Verbe. **zedge**

weeping

Nom. **nintām**
Nom. **yābre**

wee-small
Adverbe. **fīnfīi**

weigh *Verbe.* **make**
Verbe. **peese**

weigh down
Verbe. **lenge**

weighing
Nom. **peesgo**

weighing machine
Nom. **bōn-zīsd**
peesdga

weight *Nom.* **kūlo**
Nom. **zūbo**
Nom. **zūdo**
Nom. **zīslēm**

weight (take on, for a
 baby)
Verbe. **pōke**

weight sth. down
Verbe. **zīsgē**

welcome
Verbe. **deege**
Nom. **deegre**
Nom. **waoongo**
interj. **yēla**

welcome (greeting)
interj. **ne y**
waoongo

welcome somebody

welcome somebody

Verbe. beele

weld *Verbe.* suudi

Verbe. tōke

welder *Nom.* suuta

Nom. tōakda

well *Nom.* bulga

Nom. kvulga

Adverbe. neere

Adverbe. neere

Adverbe. pasa

Adverbe. sōam

a

well (do) *Verbe.* sake

well (not very)

Adverbe. wōg-

wōge

well (to do)

expression. ma

an neere

well built

Adjectif. koagl

a

well formed

Adjectif. koetre

Adjectif. wēbre

well shaped

Adjectif. wagel

le

well with a water

pump

Nom. pōmpo

well-being *Nom.* laaft

well-dressed

Nom. zaase

well-off

expression. nug

sēn tare

went *Verbe.* kēnge

were *Verbe.* yu

west

Nom. nintaoor

e

expression. poo

rē baobgo

West

Nom. nen-taoo

re

Nom. nin-taoo

re

Nom. wīn-taoo

re

west (the)

postposition. ta

oore

west longitude

expression. wīn

-taoor

bīin-lugse

wet

what manner (in)

Adjectif. maasr

e

Adverbe. mada

Adverbe. moag

a

Verbe. wulge

Adverbe. yoaa

wet (be) *Verbe.* yugse

wet (get completely)

Verbe. yugemd

e

wet (get)

Verbe. made

Verbe. madge

Verbe. wuvge

wet (soaking)

Adverbe. yuga

wet (throughout)

Adverbe. mabr

ga

wet all over

Adverbe. madu

wet of sweat (be)

Verbe. midgi

wetland *Nom.* bāka

whack *Verbe.* nidi

what

interrogatif. bu

go

what manner (in)

interrogatif. wã
na
 what? *interrogatif. bõ*
e
 What's-his-name
Nom. a zagla
 WhatsApp
Nom. watzap
 wheat *Nom. alkamdo*
 wheedle
Verbe. belme
 wheel *Nom. karga*
Nom. naoore
Nom. ru
Nom. ruzãnte
 wheelbarrow
Nom. burweta
 wheezing *Nom. vula*
 when *auxiliaire. sã*
auxiliaire. wa
 when (what day?)
interrogatif. ra
bure
 when?
interrogatif. da
bure
 where
interrogatif. yeε
lẽ

interrogatif. zĩ-
bugo
 where is?
interrogatif. be
ε
 where?
interrogatif. ya
e
interrogatif. ye
interrogatif. yeε
nẽ
 whet *Verbe. saase*
 whetted completely
Verbe. yugems
e
 which
interrogatif. bu
go
Déterminant. ni
nga
Pronom. sãn
 which ones?
interrogatif. bu
se
 while *conjonction. la*
...-ẽ
conjonction. tu
 while bladed
 weapons
Nom. kut

ra-teedo
 whimper
Verbe. wõsge
 whine *Verbe. kũsi*
Verbe. õose
Verbe. sidgi
Verbe. ãusi
Verbe. wõose
 whip *Verbe. fıbe*
Verbe. fıbge
Nom. kaase
Nom. kalwaase
Nom. sãbga
 whip (many
 instances)
v.itératif. fıbse
 whip sb./sth.
Verbe. bubgi
 whirlwind
Nom. sulmande
 whirr *Verbe. võ*
Verbe. wu
 whirring
Nom. võaaga
 whisk sth.
Verbe. rãmbe
 whiskers *Nom. yeema*
 whisky *Nom. wiski*
 whisper
Verbe. walme

Adverbe. **wal-wale**
 whisper a word to
Verbe. **kādge**
 whisperer
Nom. **walemda**
 whispering
Adverbe. **vūn-vūni**
v.inaccompli. **walemda**
 whisperingly
Adverbe. **wale m-walme**
 whistle *Verbe.* **fule**
Verbe. **vule**
Nom. **wuga**
 whistle (to)
v.inaccompli. **fuinda**
 whistling *Nom.* **fulgo**
Nom. **vula**
 white *Adjectif.* **peelle pæla**
Adjectif. **pæelga**
 white (completely)
Adverbe. **fara**
 white (hair)
Adjectif. **peoolgo**

white (radiant)
Adjectif. **naddd**
 white (very)
Adverbe. **faga**
 white corpuscle
Nom. **zi-bil-pæelga**
 white fur
Adjectif. **kaare**
 white head (hair)
Nom. **zu-peoolgo**
 white horse
Nom. **wed-pæelga**
 white of egg
Nom. **gell-ko-pæelga**
 white person
Nom. **nasaara**
 whiten *Verbe.* **pelge**
 whiteness
Nom. **peelem**
 white-tailed
 mongoose
Nom. **tidbaogoo**
 whitish
Adjectif. **pespel**
le

Adjectif. **pæelg-pæelga**
Adjectif. **puri**
 whitish spot
Nom. **wadre**
 whitlow
Nom. **nug-zabre**
 whittle *Verbe.* **yolme**
 who
interrogatif. **ãnda**
Pronom. **kāe**
Déterminant. **ni nsi**
Pronom. **sēn**
 who doesn't know
Nom. **zita**
 who gets around an
 obstacle
Nom. **ginda**
 whole
Déterminant. **gilli**
Adverbe. **gula**
Adverbe. **muka**
Adjectif. **mumdi**
 whole number
Nom. **sōd-muk**

a

whole of sth.

Nom. tōrewholly *Adverbe.* ham*Adverbe.* kama*Adverbe.* wam**m***Adverbe.* yoaba*postposition.* zā**nga***Adverbe.* zāng-

zānga

whooping cough

Nom. kōs-leole**o**

whore

Nom. pug-yoaa**da**

why?

interrogatif. bō

e yīnga

wick *Nom.* meese

wicked

Adjectif. beoog**o***Adjectif.* toaag**a***Adjectif.* wēnd**e***Adjectif.* wēnga

wicked person

Nom. kōb-wēn**ga***Nom.* pu-to-ne**da**

wickedness

Nom. puto*Nom.* pu-toogo*Nom.* sutāane**m***Nom.* toolem*Nom.* toom

wickerwork

Nom. pembowide *Adjectif.* fiuku*Adjectif.* labsga*Adjectif.* vaoko*Adjectif.* yalen**ga**

wide (mouth)

Adjectif. yedbr**e**

wide (to be)

Verbe. yalme

wide (too)

Verbe. yulemd**e**

wide and flat

Adjectif. maabr**e**

widely open

Adverbe. yεεwiden *Verbe.* yalge

widen (wound)

Verbe. mogme

widespread

Verbe. yεdge

widow

Nom. kv-poaka*Nom.* pug-kōor**e**

widower

Nom. rakōore*Nom.* sūd-kōor**e**

widowhood

Nom. pog-kōto*Nom.* pug-kōto

widowhood (time of)

Nom. kv-pogd**o**width *Nom.* yaadem*Nom.* yalemwife *Nom.* ko-kōata*Nom.* paga

wife (new)

Nom. pug-paal**a**wiggle *Verbe.* nigsī

wiggle on the spot

Verbe. **nigi**
 wild *Nom.* **wεεga**
Adjectif. **wεge**
mde
Verbe. **wεgme**
 wild animal
Nom. **we-rūm-**
bεεga
Nom. **we-rūng**
a
 wild animals
Nom. **weoog**
būn-yood
expression. **we-**
rūms puvgr
zīiga
Nom. **we-rūms**
i
 wild cat
Nom. **we-yūug**
a
 wild cotton
Nom. **lam-meo**
ko
 wild plum almond
Nom. **seemde**
 wildlife *Nom.* **weoog**
bōn-vuḷi
Nom. **zī-tik**
bōn-vuḷi

wile *Nom.* **sulma**
 wiles *Nom.* **rabaare**
 will *Nom.* **raabo**
Nom. **ratem**
Nom. **yamleoo**
go
Nom. **yaoolem**
daab wilgr
sebre
 will (future)
auxiliaire. **na**
 will be *Verbe.* **yu**
v.inaccompli. **yu**
ta
 wilt *Verbe.* **gēoone**
Verbe. **zelge**
 win a game *Verbe.* **ku**
 win in a game
Verbe. **tōoge**
 wind *Nom.* **sebgo**
Nom. **seobgo**
Nom. **sobgo**
 wind (strong dust)
Nom. **sipal-seo**
bgo
 wind (strong sandy)
Nom. **sipaol-se**
obgo
 wind (strong, sandy
 desert)

Nom. **seb-fugd**
ga
 wind (to)
Verbe. **gōdme**
Verbe. **wēre**
 wind direction
expression. **seb**
gã sēn teesdē
 wind round
Verbe. **vili**
 wind up *Verbe.* **gōde**
Verbe. **viibi**
Verbe. **vili**
Verbe. **vuube**
 winding
Adjectif. **gongo**
 window *Nom.* **fēnetre**
Nom. **fīnetre**
Nom. **peem-lee**
ga
Nom. **tog-koga**
 windpipe
Nom. **koko-rao**
ogo
 windy (be)
Verbe. **fugi**
 wine *Nom.* **reezē**
rāam
Nom. **sib-rāam**
 wineskin

Nom. waooga
 wing *Nom.* piḡsre
 winged ant
Nom. yēs-kōab
 lenga
 winged termite
Nom. yaofofo
 wink *Nom.* nif
 kamsḡo
Verbe. wēḡse
 wink at sb.
Verbe. kamse
 winnow *Verbe.* peme
Verbe. yelḡe
 winnowing
Nom. yelḡre
 winnowing fork
Nom. kaorgo
 winter
Nom. waog-no
 ore
 wipe *Verbe.* sēḡḡe
Verbe. sōḡe
 wipe off *Verbe.* taale
Verbe. yēese
 wipe off against
Verbe. taage
 wipe out
v.itératif. yeese

wire *Nom.* bāḡa
Nom. sogle
Nom. waaye
 wire netting
Nom. griiyaase
 wires *n.pl.* bāense
 wiry
Adjectif. medḡ
 a
Adjectif. renglḡ
 a
 wisdom *Nom.* yam
 wisdom tooth
Nom. yaab-yēn
 de
Nom. yaang
 yēnde
 wise
Nom. yam-soa
 ba
Verbe. yēese
 wise people
Nom. yam-dā
 mba
 wise person
Nom. yam
 bugsg soaba
Nom. yam-bāa
 nem soaba
 wish *Verbe.* kāabe

Nom. raabo
Nom. ratem
Verbe. tulḡe
Nom. tulsem
Nom. yamleoo
 go
 witch *Nom.* sōeya
Nom. sōya
 witchcraft
Nom. sōodo
 with *conjonction.* ne
 with a loud voice
Adverbe. wag-
 wage
 withdraw
Verbe. wōḡe
 withdrawal *Nom.* ligd
 reegre
Nom. yākre
 wither *Verbe.* zelḡe
 withered
Adjectif. waok
 o
 withholding
Nom. bēḡnega
 without (be)
Verbe. konge
 without a doubt
Adverbe. halı
 without discomfort

Adjectif. **yaare**
 without doubt
auxiliaire. **na**
 without energy
Adverbe. **vāna**
 without exit
Adjectif. **mudg**
u
 without hair
Adjectif. **koebe**
lle
Adjectif. **pulem**
de
 without leaves (be)
Verbe. **wirme**
 without leaving a
 left-over
Adverbe. **pēsa**
 without results
Adverbe. **salem**
bole
 without sauce
Adjectif. **gaare**
 without success (do)
Verbe. **konge**
 without support
Nom. **ka-nede**
mdo
 without value
Adjectif. **faog**

o
Adjectif. **weere**
 witness *Nom.* **kaseto**
Nom. **kaset-soa**
ba
expression. **kt̥s**
kaseto
 wizard *Nom.* **sōeya**
Nom. **sōya**
 wnhims
Nom. **pōosem**
 wobble *Verbe.* **lenge**
Verbe. **ribsi**
Verbe. **rīmi**
Verbe. **zēgle**
 wobble (because not
 tied any more)
Verbe. **bele**
 woe *Nom.* **bu̯ko**
interj. **kato**
Nom. **toogo**
 wolf
Nom. **g̥gem-b**
aaga
Nom. **we-baag**
a
 woman
Nom. **nin-paga**
Nom. **paga**
 woman of royalty

Nom. **na-paga**
 womb *Nom.* **rogse**
 women's loincloth
Nom. **kaleoka**
 won't *auxiliaire.* **kōn**
 wonder if (I)
interrogatif. **sā**
nde
 woo *Verbe.* **ro**
 wood *n.pl.* **raado**
Nom. **raoogo**
 wooded Savannah
Nom. **we-kēeg**
a
 wooden spatula
Nom. **vugri**
 woodpecker
Nom. **tu-koalen**
koaaga
 woods *Nom.* **kāgre**
Nom. **we-kāgre**
 woodsman *Nom.* **tus**
naaba
 wool *Nom.* **pe-kōbgo**
 word
Nom. **gom-biig**
a
Nom. **gom-bila**
Nom. **gomde**

word accent

Nom. bānde

word class

Nom. gom-biis
saka

word construction

Nom. gom-biis
wugbowords *Nom.* goamawork *Verbe.* tume*Nom.* tuvmdwork in *Verbe.* tume

work out

Verbe. pēse

work well

Verbe. zemse

work with the

computer

expression. tum

da ne

ordinateere

worker *Nom.* nug

tuntumda

Nom. nug

tuvmd soaba

Nom. tumda*Nom.* tumtumda

a

Nom. tuntumd

a

working place

Nom. tuvum

zīga

workshop

Nom. tuvumd

zīga

world *Nom.* āndūni*Nom.* dūniya*Nom.* rūniya*Nom.* tēnga

world, universe

Nom. Moogoworm *Nom.* silfu*Nom.* zānzūuri*Nom.* zūnzūuri*Nom.* zūuri

worm sp

Nom. ko-vuug

a

worm sp (red)

Nom. mina-mi

na

worm up close to the
fire*Verbe.* woodeworn *Adjectif.* kunga

worn out

Adjectif. zaka*Adjectif.* zaoko

worn out at the edge

Adjectif. kērgaworried *Verbe.* zu

worried (be)

Verbe. zvuuse

worried by a

situation

Verbe. pake

worrier

Nom. tāb-biigaworry *Verbe.* sidgi*expression.* yuk

pelenga

Verbe. yo yam

worse (even)

Adverbe. saworsen *Verbe.* yādge*Verbe.* yādge

worship

Verbe. waooge*Verbe.* wogem

de

worthless

Adjectif. faoog

o

Adjectif. wang

a

Adjectif. yaalga*Adjectif.* yalen

ga

Adjectif. yoogo

worthless object

Nom. zulen^{vu}
ga

worthy

Adjectif. halaal
e

would have

Adverbe. naan

wouldn't have

auxiliaire. kōo
nwound *Nom.* nodre*Nom.* poglgo
Nom. popoogo
Verbe. wurgi

wound (incurable)

Adjectif. solen
kēega

wound (to)

Verbe. komse

wound of the big toe

Nom. na-kiuug
u

wounded (get)

Verbe. poglewounds *n.pl.* noada

woven (badly)

Adjectif. zal^{aa}
gawow *interj.* kato*interj.* woowraith *Nom.* kumawrap *Verbe.* gōde*Verbe.* mobne*Verbe.* pōbne*Verbe.* vili

wrap up

Verbe. mobend
e

wrap up gird

Verbe. mobge

wrapping

Nom. bōn-pōb
endga

wrapping paper

Nom. seb-fitu

wrath

Nom. sū-puogr
i*Nom.* sū-yikriwreck *Verbe.* wōrgewrench *Verbe.* golme*Verbe.* vusgi*Verbe.* yurgi*Verbe.* yusgi

wrench oneself

Verbe. wēndgewrestle *Verbe.* vige*Verbe.* vīgemd

e

Verbe. vīglme

wrestle, fight

Verbe. mao

wrestler

Nom. maooda

wrestling

Nom. maoore*Nom.* yōgsewrinkle *Verbe.* yōbe

wrinkle up

Verbe. gāoogewrinkles *Nom.* yōbdo

wrist

Nom. nug-dudr
e*Nom.* nug-sēbr

e

Nom. nug-sūkawrite *Verbe.* bēege*Verbe.* gule*Verbe.* gulse*Verbe.* pērge

write down

Verbe. rukewriter *Nom.* gul^{sa}*Nom.* seb-gund

a

writing *Nom.* gulsem*Nom.* gulsgo

writing board

Nom. lagdwaa
se

Nom. walga

writing in the air

expression. vɪʊ

vgē gulsg

mamsgo

writing in the air in

front of the

blackboard

expression. wal

-kēengã zug

gulsg mamsgo

written exercise

expression. seb

r zug

maan-n-bāngr

e

wrong

expression. kon

g buum

wrong (do)

Verbe. kōeebe

wrong (go)mess up

Verbe. resge

wrong side

Adjectif. wēng

a

wrong way round

Adjectif. keden

ga

Adjectif. kedga

wrong way up/round

Nom. gobre

wrongdoing

Nom. beegre

Nom. tuum-wē

nse

wrongly

Adjectif. keorg

e

X - x

xenophobia

Nom. sāan-kis

gu

Xmas *Nom.* nowelle

Y - y

yam *Nom.* ku

yammer

Verbe. wōsge

yams *Nom.* busa

Nom. busri

yarn *Nom.* gaarga

Nom. gīsga

Nom. laongo

yaw (upper)

Nom. gēka

yawn *Verbe.* yaamde

yawning *Adverbe.* yεε

year *Nom.* yuumde

years *n.pl.* yuuma

yeast *Nom.* bille

Nom. rabille

Nom. rã-bille

yell *Nom.* kelenga

Nom. kũnkũm

a

Verbe. tãse

Verbe. woose

yell out *Verbe.* hable

yelling

Nom. kũm-kũ

mi

Nom. tãsga

yellow

Adjectif. **kōodr
e**

Nom. **rōodo**

yellow fever

Nom. **kōodre**

yellow-billed

fruit-pigeon

Nom. **lvre**

yelp

Nom. **kɛlenga**

Nom. **kūnkūm**

a

yes

interj. **n-ye**

interj. **n-yēe**

interj. **ōhō**

interj. **sida**

yes (answer to a greeting)

interj. **naa**

yesterday

Nom. **zaamē**

yet

Adverbe. **baos
go**

conjunction. **La
baosgo**

auxiliaire. **yaoo
le**

yield

Nom. **paoongo**
expression. **sēn**

paame

Nom. **womb**

zeongo

Verbe. **wome**

yoghurt

Nom. **bīis-gōee**

m

yoke

Nom. **koko-pit**

ga

Nom. **yub-paad**

ga

Nom. **zu-raoog**

o

yoke (head)

Nom. **yub-paa**

d-soagdga

yoke (simple)

Nom. **yub-paa**

d-koεga

yolk. egg yolk

Nom. **buiidu**

you

Pronom. **fu**

Nom. **neda**

you (pl.)

Pronom. **y**

Pronom. **yā**

Pronom. **yāmb**

a

you (sg.)

Pronom. **f**

Pronom. **fo**

Pronom. **fo**

Pronom. **foo**

Pronom. **foom**

you are welcome

interj. **ka sek**

bark ye

you of politeness

Pronom. **b**

young

Adjectif. **polle**

Adjectif. **telle**

young (very)

Adjectif. **wēng**

a

young female

Adjectif. **sada**

young male

Nom. **ribla**

young man

Nom. **bi-buga**

Nom. **rasānga**

young men

Nom. **rasāmba**

young ones

Adjectif. **bāoon**

ego

young people

n.pl. **kom-buse**

young woman

Nom. **bi-pugla**

younger brother

Nom. **yao-bi-ri bla**
 younger brother or sister
Nom. **yēere**
 younger sibling
Nom. **yao**
 younger siblings
n.pl. **yapa**
 younger sister
Nom. **yao-bi-pugla**
 younger sister of the father
Nom. **ba-bila**
 younger, junior
Adjectif. **bila**

youngest *Nom.* **nugē biiga**
 youngest (the)
Nom. **yao-zuug a**
 youngest child
Nom. **zuuga**
 your *Pronom.* **fo**
Pronom. **yāmb a**
 your (pl.) *Pronom.* **y**
 Your message has been sent
expression. **Yā mb koεεgā tumame ti kēnge**

Your search yielded no results
expression. **Yā mb baoobā ka wom biis ye**
 your walking (in greetings)
interj. **kēnd-kēnde**
 yourself *Nom.* **menga**
 youth
Adjectif. **bāoon ego**
Nom. **bi-bulem**
Nom. **biiga**
n.pl. **kom-buse**
 YouTube *Nom.* **yutub**

Z - z

zana-mat *Nom.* **zarga**
 zebra
Nom. **weo-bōa nga**
 zebu *Nom.* **goobre**
Nom. **zēgre**
 zebu cow
Nom. **nag-zēgr e**
 zenith *Nom.* **zug svka**

zero *numéral.* **zero**
 zero meridian
Nom. **bīin-lu-ti kdga**
 zest *Nom.* **paoko**
 zigzag
Adverbe. **gōde m-gōdem**
Verbe. **latme**
 zither *Nom.* **bendga**

zone *Nom.* **kεenga**
 zoo *Nom.* **we-rūms reongo**
Nom. **we-rūms zīiga**